

THIRD PHASE OF

FAKE

THE COUSINS BROTHERS ADMIT TO FRAUD?



"SOME OF THEM WERE FROM THEIR MOVIES, THAT THEY JUST TOOK STRAIGHT OUT AND WERE CGI"
- RICHARD GIORDANO



"LISTEN BLAKE, DON'T COME ROUND HERE WITH YA BIG BOLLOCKS" - ALIEN ADDICT

Truth Seekers

1
00:01:03,789 --> 00:00:42,560
[Music]

2
00:01:41,030 --> 00:01:07,810
thank you foreign

3
00:01:42,510 --> 00:01:41,040
[Music]

4
00:01:56,040 --> 00:01:42,520
foreign

5
00:02:28,869 --> 00:02:08,070
[Music]

6
00:02:43,550 --> 00:02:30,360
all right

7
00:02:43,560 --> 00:02:48,230
thank you

8
00:02:48,240 --> 00:03:44,949
[Music]

9
00:04:30,310 --> 00:03:46,380
thank you

10
00:04:34,189 --> 00:04:32,870
Paradigm of absolute control

11
00:04:35,570 --> 00:04:34,199
that's why we're just out here doing

12
00:04:37,670 --> 00:04:35,580
Simple Things pointing out that we're

13
00:04:38,930 --> 00:04:37,680

meant to be in nature and be natural and

14

00:04:40,790 --> 00:04:38,940

this is where we find the source that

15

00:04:42,530 --> 00:04:40,800

God made to transcend the New World

16

00:04:44,720 --> 00:04:42,540

Order and that's why they want to try to

17

00:04:51,969 --> 00:04:44,730

keep us out of it

18

00:04:51,979 --> 00:04:58,580

is alive

19

00:05:05,930 --> 00:05:02,620

[Music]

20

00:05:05,940 --> 00:05:09,620

babies

21

00:05:19,570 --> 00:05:17,570

[Music]

22

00:05:22,189 --> 00:05:19,580

have them on video

23

00:05:30,469 --> 00:05:22,199

[Music]

24

00:05:34,610 --> 00:05:32,150

they're in the same room with that

25

00:05:37,029 --> 00:05:34,620

creepy weirdo woman whose mother wears

26

00:05:41,870 --> 00:05:37,039

her foot over her head

27

00:05:46,010 --> 00:05:41,880

that woman number one is ugly

28

00:05:48,950 --> 00:05:46,020

you're not bad she smells man I've told

29

00:05:55,740 --> 00:05:48,960

her and Obama just stink

30

00:06:06,170 --> 00:06:02,409

[Music]

31

00:06:08,330 --> 00:06:06,180

apart and the Goblins a hobbling round

32

00:06:11,270 --> 00:06:08,340

coming after us

33

00:06:13,410 --> 00:06:11,280

our spirit gets close to that evil land

34

00:06:25,480 --> 00:06:13,420

up here to go

35

00:06:25,490 --> 00:06:36,950

[Music]

36

00:06:40,490 --> 00:06:38,630

oh

37

00:06:42,790 --> 00:06:40,500

[Music]

38

00:06:48,110 --> 00:06:42,800

oh

39

00:06:56,190 --> 00:06:49,190

foreign

40

00:06:56,200 --> 00:07:06,050

[Music]

41

00:07:20,029 --> 00:07:08,330

I was watching Fox News I worked out

42

00:07:20,039 --> 00:07:25,840

foreign

43

00:08:12,249 --> 00:07:47,629

[Music]

44

00:08:15,970 --> 00:08:14,930

Justice for this person who didn't do

45

00:08:19,749 --> 00:08:15,980

anything wrong

46

00:08:23,110 --> 00:08:19,759

[Music]

47

00:08:27,550 --> 00:08:23,120

time to do some sketchy [h__\h]

48

00:08:31,149 --> 00:08:27,560

I hope I get away with it

49

00:08:37,070 --> 00:08:31,159

time to do some sketchy [h__\h]

50

00:08:38,990 --> 00:08:37,080

I hope I get away with it justice

51
00:08:41,449 --> 00:08:39,000
for this person who didn't do anything

52
00:08:47,570 --> 00:08:44,209
greetings and salutations friends and

53
00:08:51,769 --> 00:08:47,580
welcome back we are here once again uh

54
00:08:54,590 --> 00:08:51,779
to uh talk about third phase Moon and I

55
00:08:58,070 --> 00:08:54,600
agree someone sent me an email earlier

56
00:09:01,009 --> 00:08:58,080
today and uh the gist of the email was

57
00:09:03,829 --> 00:09:01,019
this telling people the third phase of

58
00:09:06,769 --> 00:09:03,839
moon are fakers and hoaxers is a lot

59
00:09:09,170 --> 00:09:06,779
like telling people that water is wet

60
00:09:11,269 --> 00:09:09,180
but what we do have to keep in mind is

61
00:09:14,329 --> 00:09:11,279
that they are attempting to pretend that

62
00:09:16,610 --> 00:09:14,339
they are credible all of a sudden and I

63
00:09:20,630 --> 00:09:16,620

don't think that we should let them even

64

00:09:25,730 --> 00:09:20,640

pretend to be credible given their long

65

00:09:29,630 --> 00:09:25,740

and uh well-established history of

66

00:09:32,269 --> 00:09:29,640

posting fake videos on purpose yes on

67

00:09:33,530 --> 00:09:32,279

purpose Rich they post fake videos on

68

00:09:39,490 --> 00:09:33,540

purpose

69

00:09:42,590 --> 00:09:39,500

uh so recently uh both the links to both

70

00:09:45,050 --> 00:09:42,600

uh pieces are in the description of this

71

00:09:47,750 --> 00:09:45,060

video for those unaware third phase of

72

00:09:51,410 --> 00:09:47,760

moon has decided even though they post

73

00:09:54,230 --> 00:09:51,420

other people's videos even in one case a

74

00:09:57,829 --> 00:09:54,240

Creator accused them of stealing a

75

00:10:01,070 --> 00:09:57,839

hoaxed video from him which was a joke

76

00:10:03,650 --> 00:10:01,080

to celebrate his uh YouTube anniversary

77

00:10:07,730 --> 00:10:03,660

all of his users knew it was a hoax and

78

00:10:10,550 --> 00:10:07,740

a joke he created a fake tr3b video they

79

00:10:12,290 --> 00:10:10,560

took that video from his channel I'm not

80

00:10:15,590 --> 00:10:12,300

accusing them of stealing it the

81

00:10:19,310 --> 00:10:15,600

original video creator accused them of

82

00:10:22,190 --> 00:10:19,320

stealing the video and profiting from it

83

00:10:24,949 --> 00:10:22,200

um he contacted them then they pretended

84

00:10:27,470 --> 00:10:24,959

that somebody else contacted them and

85

00:10:31,130 --> 00:10:27,480

it's interesting that in that video they

86

00:10:34,009 --> 00:10:31,140

say that they're getting GPS coordinates

87

00:10:36,590 --> 00:10:34,019

from people on the ground there is no

88

00:10:37,610 --> 00:10:36,600

GPS coordinates they lied they made that

89

00:10:39,590 --> 00:10:37,620

up

90

00:10:41,930 --> 00:10:39,600

they're saying that there's multiple

91

00:10:44,389 --> 00:10:41,940

sightings multiple sources are sending

92

00:10:48,710 --> 00:10:44,399

them these videos show them third phase

93

00:10:52,190 --> 00:10:48,720

of moon show them no they stood there on

94

00:10:54,889 --> 00:10:52,200

a camera and a microphone and lied

95

00:10:58,910 --> 00:10:54,899

through their teeth about a fake video

96

00:11:01,550 --> 00:10:58,920

that was created to be fake as a joke

97

00:11:03,410 --> 00:11:01,560

but they pretended it was a real tr3b

98

00:11:05,030 --> 00:11:03,420

sighting and by the way did you give

99

00:11:07,069 --> 00:11:05,040

that money back

100

00:11:09,170 --> 00:11:07,079

third phase of moon did you get the ad

101
00:11:10,550 --> 00:11:09,180
Revenue back that you generated with

102
00:11:13,610 --> 00:11:10,560
that

103
00:11:16,130 --> 00:11:13,620
because this uh let's call it a

104
00:11:18,710 --> 00:11:16,140
disagreement between you and I has

105
00:11:21,430 --> 00:11:18,720
become incredibly vicious so vicious in

106
00:11:24,050 --> 00:11:21,440
fact that people who you pay money to

107
00:11:26,090 --> 00:11:24,060
went and told everybody on a public live

108
00:11:28,310 --> 00:11:26,100
stream that I may have pedo friends and

109
00:11:31,550 --> 00:11:28,320
that may make me a pedophile and while

110
00:11:34,670 --> 00:11:31,560
we're on that subject they did that rich

111
00:11:37,790 --> 00:11:34,680
from goofan who you pay

112
00:11:39,530 --> 00:11:37,800
did that to multiple people that were

113
00:11:41,870 --> 00:11:39,540

critical of you and we have all the

114

00:11:44,210 --> 00:11:41,880

evidence of that they did that to Paul

115

00:11:46,910 --> 00:11:44,220

from the out there Channel

116

00:11:48,889 --> 00:11:46,920

Rich from goofan called him pedo Paul

117

00:11:51,650 --> 00:11:48,899

now that was before he did what he did

118

00:11:53,930 --> 00:11:51,660

to me for being critical of you so I

119

00:11:56,269 --> 00:11:53,940

want a public statement in fact I demand

120

00:11:58,670 --> 00:11:56,279

one what is your company's policy

121

00:12:02,210 --> 00:11:58,680

towards people you pay calling people

122

00:12:05,269 --> 00:12:02,220

pedos who are critical of you do you

123

00:12:07,310 --> 00:12:05,279

condone that do you encourage it people

124

00:12:11,090 --> 00:12:07,320

are making assumptions that since you

125

00:12:14,630 --> 00:12:11,100

never came out and and condemned that

126

00:12:17,990 --> 00:12:14,640

action from someone who works for you by

127

00:12:20,630 --> 00:12:18,000

the way they lied again and imagine that

128

00:12:22,670 --> 00:12:20,640

we caught him lying again they lied on

129

00:12:24,889 --> 00:12:22,680

alien attic show and said well maybe it

130

00:12:25,970 --> 00:12:24,899

wasn't a lie they said Rich isn't on our

131

00:12:28,970 --> 00:12:25,980

payroll

132

00:12:31,790 --> 00:12:28,980

that's right he's a subcontractor for

133

00:12:34,670 --> 00:12:31,800

you right rich is in one of these

134

00:12:38,389 --> 00:12:34,680

documentaries explaining exactly how he

135

00:12:41,030 --> 00:12:38,399

gets paid from you he generates content

136

00:12:42,829 --> 00:12:41,040

and you give him the ad revenue for your

137

00:12:46,670 --> 00:12:42,839

alternate Channel

138

00:12:48,530 --> 00:12:46,680

uh which means that you pay him so for

139

00:12:51,410 --> 00:12:48,540

you to sit on a public live stream and

140

00:12:54,110 --> 00:12:51,420

claim that you don't pay him is just

141

00:12:57,230 --> 00:12:54,120

another in a long list of lies from you

142

00:12:59,690 --> 00:12:57,240

now back to the pedo comments you have a

143

00:13:03,410 --> 00:12:59,700

company you have a company do you think

144

00:13:06,290 --> 00:13:03,420

it looks good for your company that you

145

00:13:09,650 --> 00:13:06,300

just let somebody

146

00:13:11,870 --> 00:13:09,660

who you pay money to call people pedos

147

00:13:13,430 --> 00:13:11,880

because they were critical of you and

148

00:13:16,310 --> 00:13:13,440

your fakery

149

00:13:17,750 --> 00:13:16,320

do you think that looks good for you why

150

00:13:22,370 --> 00:13:17,760

did you not issue a statement

151

00:13:24,949 --> 00:13:22,380

immediately when he did that to Paul

152

00:13:27,710 --> 00:13:24,959

saying that you condone or condemn those

153

00:13:31,069 --> 00:13:27,720

actions people are making assumptions

154

00:13:32,870 --> 00:13:31,079

people are saying I'm not saying it and

155

00:13:37,009 --> 00:13:32,880

I'm not making accusations here but

156

00:13:40,310 --> 00:13:37,019

people are publicly saying that you send

157

00:13:42,650 --> 00:13:40,320

Rich to do that to your critics that you

158

00:13:46,129 --> 00:13:42,660

like when Rich calls your critics pedos

159

00:13:47,750 --> 00:13:46,139

because it shuts them up right lets them

160

00:13:50,269 --> 00:13:47,760

know you better shut up about third

161

00:13:52,730 --> 00:13:50,279

phase and moon or we're going to float

162

00:13:55,730 --> 00:13:52,740

public rumors

163

00:13:57,590 --> 00:13:55,740

that are despicable with absolutely no

164

00:13:59,870 --> 00:13:57,600

evidence of that by the way

165

00:14:02,389 --> 00:13:59,880

third phase where is any evidence of

166

00:14:05,090 --> 00:14:02,399

that do you condone that or do you

167

00:14:07,550 --> 00:14:05,100

condemn that why don't you make a public

168

00:14:10,190 --> 00:14:07,560

statement condemning that why don't you

169

00:14:12,410 --> 00:14:10,200

fire him why don't you remove him from

170

00:14:15,170 --> 00:14:12,420

the business relationship for doing

171

00:14:17,269 --> 00:14:15,180

something so disgusting and so

172

00:14:22,610 --> 00:14:17,279

despicable and while we're on the

173

00:14:23,990 --> 00:14:22,620

subject of disgusting and Despicable you

174

00:14:26,750 --> 00:14:24,000

I'm not going to get personally

175

00:14:28,730 --> 00:14:26,760

insulting while we're on the subject do

176

00:14:31,550 --> 00:14:28,740

you know there's another person that was

177

00:14:32,810 --> 00:14:31,560

very critical of you and your fakery and

178

00:14:35,690 --> 00:14:32,820

your hoaxing

179

00:14:38,750 --> 00:14:35,700

and that was gorilla gamer someone who

180

00:14:40,670 --> 00:14:38,760

is right now battling cancer and by the

181

00:14:42,949 --> 00:14:40,680

way there's proof and evidence of that

182

00:14:44,329 --> 00:14:42,959

because he posted it publicly on his

183

00:14:46,910 --> 00:14:44,339

Twitter page

184

00:14:50,269 --> 00:14:46,920

in that case of someone being critical

185

00:14:52,610 --> 00:14:50,279

of you rich from goofan went on a public

186

00:14:55,189 --> 00:14:52,620

live stream and told everybody that that

187

00:15:00,290 --> 00:14:55,199

person critical of you and him

188

00:15:03,530 --> 00:15:00,300

is faking their cancer for some reason

189

00:15:07,009 --> 00:15:03,540

do you condemn or do you condone him

190

00:15:08,870 --> 00:15:07,019

doing that while you're paying him and

191

00:15:12,110 --> 00:15:08,880

have a business relationship with you

192

00:15:15,290 --> 00:15:12,120

how come you don't say anything when

193

00:15:17,990 --> 00:15:15,300

you're idiot attack dog goes out calling

194

00:15:20,629 --> 00:15:18,000

people pedos or claiming that people who

195

00:15:23,870 --> 00:15:20,639

are literally in the middle of battling

196

00:15:26,990 --> 00:15:23,880

cancer or Faking It

197

00:15:29,509 --> 00:15:27,000

why do you let him do that as an

198

00:15:32,210 --> 00:15:29,519

employee or even a subcontractor or

199

00:15:34,850 --> 00:15:32,220

business associate of yours do you think

200

00:15:37,550 --> 00:15:34,860

him doing that to your critics paints

201

00:15:41,930 --> 00:15:37,560

you as the good guys here

202

00:15:43,030 --> 00:15:41,940

or like most people who have a brain do

203

00:15:49,850 --> 00:15:43,040

you

204

00:15:53,150 --> 00:15:49,860

disgusting slime balls that are willing

205

00:15:56,030 --> 00:15:53,160

to do anything anything to silence your

206

00:15:59,050 --> 00:15:56,040

critics including call people pedos or

207

00:16:02,569 --> 00:15:59,060

claim that people are lying about having

208

00:16:04,610 --> 00:16:02,579

cancer he posted his cancer diagnosis

209

00:16:07,009 --> 00:16:04,620

and his treatment plan on his Twitter

210

00:16:08,990 --> 00:16:07,019

publicly because of that do you think

211

00:16:11,810 --> 00:16:09,000

that guy has enough to deal with right

212

00:16:14,569 --> 00:16:11,820

now and he needs to worry about your

213

00:16:18,110 --> 00:16:14,579

silly attack dog running around trying

214

00:16:20,269 --> 00:16:18,120

to shut everybody up about you

215

00:16:22,250 --> 00:16:20,279

I think he has enough to deal with and

216

00:16:25,490 --> 00:16:22,260

you ought to publicly apologize to him

217

00:16:28,129 --> 00:16:25,500

and to Paul and to me for allowing

218

00:16:30,769 --> 00:16:28,139

someone I don't care what you say if

219

00:16:34,129 --> 00:16:30,779

you're sending him money add revenue or

220

00:16:35,750 --> 00:16:34,139

not he is on your payroll you are paying

221

00:16:40,790 --> 00:16:35,760

him

222

00:16:43,249 --> 00:16:40,800

around calling people pedos or telling

223

00:16:46,910 --> 00:16:43,259

people that they're faking cancer in

224

00:16:49,970 --> 00:16:46,920

your name in your defense where is your

225

00:16:52,850 --> 00:16:49,980

public statement about this as a company

226

00:16:55,189 --> 00:16:52,860

do you condone that you're just going to

227

00:16:58,009 --> 00:16:55,199

ignore that and hope that nobody notices

228

00:17:01,610 --> 00:16:58,019

that this is a pattern with people who

229

00:17:06,110 --> 00:17:03,949

I know what I believe I believe that

230

00:17:08,390 --> 00:17:06,120

this is a pattern designed to silence

231

00:17:09,829 --> 00:17:08,400

criticism of you

232

00:17:11,870 --> 00:17:09,839

because people are going to see what

233

00:17:13,970 --> 00:17:11,880

happened to Paul or what happened to me

234

00:17:16,909 --> 00:17:13,980

or what happened to this Grill gamer guy

235

00:17:18,650 --> 00:17:16,919

who's battling cancer and say you know

236

00:17:21,710 --> 00:17:18,660

what it's not worth me saying they're

237

00:17:23,569 --> 00:17:21,720

fakers or frauds or that they post fake

238

00:17:25,850 --> 00:17:23,579

videos and here's why or here's the

239

00:17:28,909 --> 00:17:25,860

proof of it because then I'm going to

240

00:17:31,970 --> 00:17:28,919

get viciously attacked by a dummy with

241

00:17:36,230 --> 00:17:31,980

no evidence who would do something so

242

00:17:40,789 --> 00:17:39,289

where's a public statement from you you

243

00:17:42,590 --> 00:17:40,799

were on alien addicts you had an

244

00:17:44,690 --> 00:17:42,600

opportunity to apologize to everybody

245

00:17:47,390 --> 00:17:44,700

that your attack dog is calling pedos

246

00:17:50,750 --> 00:17:47,400

and saying it's faking cancer by the way

247

00:17:52,610 --> 00:17:50,760

as I I can't believe he did this but

248

00:17:55,190 --> 00:17:52,620

apparently Rich has done that to Brandon

249

00:17:57,289 --> 00:17:55,200

fugle multiple times

250

00:17:59,150 --> 00:17:57,299

that guy's like a billionaire do you

251

00:18:01,789 --> 00:17:59,160

think that's very bright move to call

252

00:18:05,510 --> 00:18:01,799

somebody a billionaire a word like that

253

00:18:07,789 --> 00:18:05,520

or to imply he is one of those people

254

00:18:10,549 --> 00:18:07,799

I don't think so

255

00:18:13,250 --> 00:18:10,559

so for those unaware third phase of moon

256

00:18:15,590 --> 00:18:13,260

like I said they get caught literally

257

00:18:18,169 --> 00:18:15,600

stealing a video according to the

258

00:18:22,250 --> 00:18:18,179

content creator and then profiting from

259

00:18:24,409 --> 00:18:22,260

it by the way that alone that alone

260

00:18:26,270 --> 00:18:24,419

could be considered fraud third phase of

261

00:18:30,049 --> 00:18:26,280

moon what you did with that one case

262

00:18:32,630 --> 00:18:30,059

where you took a tr3b video from a

263

00:18:34,190 --> 00:18:32,640

content creator without permission and

264

00:18:37,370 --> 00:18:34,200

then stood there

265

00:18:38,750 --> 00:18:37,380

on a camera and on a microphone I don't

266

00:18:40,730 --> 00:18:38,760

think he was on camera he was on a

267

00:18:43,610 --> 00:18:40,740

microphone claiming that people are

268

00:18:45,350 --> 00:18:43,620

sending you GPS information about where

269

00:18:48,049 --> 00:18:45,360

the sightings are taking place and that

270

00:18:52,250 --> 00:18:48,059

multiple sources are are sending you

271

00:18:54,650 --> 00:18:52,260

videos of this tr3b sighting

272

00:18:57,529 --> 00:18:54,660

did you give the money back

273

00:19:01,130 --> 00:18:57,539

once it was determined that that wasn't

274

00:19:03,169 --> 00:19:01,140

a real video and by the way nobody sent

275

00:19:05,210 --> 00:19:03,179

them that they said in the video that

276

00:19:08,390 --> 00:19:05,220

multiple sources are sending them these

277

00:19:10,789 --> 00:19:08,400

videos of this tr3b sighting show us the

278

00:19:13,130 --> 00:19:10,799

emails where are they at nobody sent you

279

00:19:15,890 --> 00:19:13,140

anything show us the GPS data where is

280

00:19:19,310 --> 00:19:15,900

it at nobody sent you anything

281

00:19:22,250 --> 00:19:19,320

you perpetrated a fraud against the UFO

282

00:19:24,950 --> 00:19:22,260

Community against based on all available

283

00:19:27,890 --> 00:19:24,960

evidence it would appear that you

284

00:19:31,070 --> 00:19:27,900

allegedly perpetrated a fraud against

285

00:19:33,289 --> 00:19:31,080

the UFO Community against the public at

286

00:19:36,049 --> 00:19:33,299

large and against YouTube you collected

287

00:19:38,930 --> 00:19:36,059

YouTube ad revenue for that video while

288

00:19:41,810 --> 00:19:38,940

you stood there on a microphone claiming

289

00:19:45,230 --> 00:19:41,820

all kinds of things multiple sources GPS

290

00:19:47,029 --> 00:19:45,240

data where's the data where's the data

291

00:19:49,669 --> 00:19:47,039

where's the other sightings show us the

292

00:19:50,750 --> 00:19:49,679

videos third phase or did you fake that

293

00:19:52,549 --> 00:19:50,760

one

294

00:19:55,190 --> 00:19:52,559

and if you did

295

00:19:57,890 --> 00:19:55,200

fake that one and I I believe they

296

00:20:00,110 --> 00:19:57,900

admitted to it oh oh I need musan Jaime

297

00:20:01,789 --> 00:20:00,120

musan sent us that video you didn't say

298

00:20:04,610 --> 00:20:01,799

that in the video you didn't say Jaime

299

00:20:06,590 --> 00:20:04,620

Muson sent us this video you said that

300

00:20:08,990 --> 00:20:06,600

people were sending you videos and you

301
00:20:11,570 --> 00:20:09,000
had multiple sources and people are

302
00:20:13,549 --> 00:20:11,580
sending you GPS data that's what you

303
00:20:17,090 --> 00:20:13,559
said

304
00:20:18,830 --> 00:20:17,100
in the video but later Rich comes out to

305
00:20:21,890 --> 00:20:18,840
make excuses for you and claims that

306
00:20:23,750 --> 00:20:21,900
Jaime musan sent you that video a known

307
00:20:25,490 --> 00:20:23,760
hoaxer

308
00:20:28,130 --> 00:20:25,500
a known

309
00:20:31,250 --> 00:20:28,140
person who has perpetrated fraud in the

310
00:20:37,370 --> 00:20:33,710
faked aliens

311
00:20:40,250 --> 00:20:37,380
with all manner of fakery faked fairies

312
00:20:41,990 --> 00:20:40,260
faked Roswell slide and you're just

313
00:20:43,850 --> 00:20:42,000

going to take a video from him or

314

00:20:47,150 --> 00:20:43,860

information from him and run with it

315

00:20:49,669 --> 00:20:47,160

without without any checking you didn't

316

00:20:52,250 --> 00:20:49,679

check into it you didn't ask to talk to

317

00:20:54,289 --> 00:20:52,260

the multiple sources or the seated GPS

318

00:20:57,770 --> 00:20:54,299

data that you were talking about in the

319

00:21:00,529 --> 00:20:57,780

video that's just one example of

320

00:21:02,570 --> 00:21:00,539

something that you did but it gets worse

321

00:21:04,970 --> 00:21:02,580

and worse and worse the deeper you dig

322

00:21:07,970 --> 00:21:04,980

into these guys the more fraud the more

323

00:21:11,270 --> 00:21:07,980

deception the more hoaxing the more

324

00:21:14,090 --> 00:21:11,280

fakery that you find

325

00:21:17,750 --> 00:21:14,100

and we will get into this

326

00:21:20,029 --> 00:21:17,760

um alien addict uh show with third phase

327

00:21:23,330 --> 00:21:20,039

appearance and they said some very

328

00:21:25,430 --> 00:21:23,340

troubling things but before we do that

329

00:21:36,890 --> 00:21:25,440

but before we do that friends we will

330

00:21:42,289 --> 00:21:38,830

one second

331

00:21:44,649 --> 00:21:42,299

uh let me let me go to my Twitter here

332

00:21:47,390 --> 00:21:44,659

I've been posting some wonderful

333

00:21:50,210 --> 00:21:47,400

wonderful images and we're going to talk

334

00:21:52,909 --> 00:21:50,220

about that so in the alien addict

335

00:21:55,430 --> 00:21:52,919

presentation they were very offended

336

00:21:58,570 --> 00:21:55,440

at the fact that the documentary film

337

00:22:01,789 --> 00:21:58,580

producer uh by the way I have children

338

00:22:04,250 --> 00:22:01,799

and apparently the documentary film

339

00:22:06,830 --> 00:22:04,260

producer does not that's not an excuse

340

00:22:09,409 --> 00:22:06,840

I'm not making excuses for him I too

341

00:22:11,330 --> 00:22:09,419

disagree with showing the face of the

342

00:22:15,289 --> 00:22:11,340

child of third phase of moon

343

00:22:17,270 --> 00:22:15,299

in the documentary however

344

00:22:19,850 --> 00:22:17,280

third phase of moon Blake and Brent

345

00:22:23,270 --> 00:22:19,860

cousins used a four-year-old child in

346

00:22:26,149 --> 00:22:23,280

the commission of a UFO alien hoax

347

00:22:29,330 --> 00:22:26,159

and when they did that they made the

348

00:22:32,330 --> 00:22:29,340

child relevant to the documentary

349

00:22:33,289 --> 00:22:32,340

so while I too I would have blurred his

350

00:22:34,549 --> 00:22:33,299

face

351
00:22:37,190 --> 00:22:34,559
there

352
00:22:39,950 --> 00:22:37,200
I said it I would have the documentary

353
00:22:43,190 --> 00:22:39,960
film producer did not

354
00:22:45,110 --> 00:22:43,200
um but what we get from third phase of

355
00:22:48,649 --> 00:22:45,120
moon and this is very important

356
00:22:51,590 --> 00:22:48,659
is on alien attic they admit that they

357
00:22:54,890 --> 00:22:51,600
used pieces of their experimental film

358
00:22:57,890 --> 00:22:54,900
projects including CGI alien effects and

359
00:23:00,110 --> 00:22:57,900
spaceship effects and they put put those

360
00:23:02,990 --> 00:23:00,120
up on their Channel

361
00:23:06,529 --> 00:23:03,000
pretending they were real to see how

362
00:23:09,070 --> 00:23:06,539
people would react and here we see the

363
00:23:12,049 --> 00:23:09,080

title it doesn't say

364

00:23:15,169 --> 00:23:12,059

experimental film Project it doesn't say

365

00:23:17,930 --> 00:23:15,179

CGI created by us

366

00:23:22,130 --> 00:23:17,940

it says

367

00:23:29,029 --> 00:23:22,140

UFO citing an alien abduction caught on

368

00:23:36,110 --> 00:23:32,210

so what we have in this specific hoax

369

00:23:38,870 --> 00:23:36,120

case is third phase of moon using I

370

00:23:43,730 --> 00:23:38,880

believe its Brent's four-year-old at the

371

00:23:45,830 --> 00:23:43,740

time child to commit an alien hoax

372

00:23:50,090 --> 00:23:45,840

and then

373

00:23:52,669 --> 00:23:50,100

collect YouTube ad money from YouTube

374

00:23:56,090 --> 00:23:52,679

with a title suggesting that it is a

375

00:24:02,750 --> 00:23:59,330

I don't know why these guys would

376

00:24:04,909 --> 00:24:02,760

actually go on a show and admit to this

377

00:24:07,070 --> 00:24:04,919

but it appears to me that they did we're

378

00:24:09,049 --> 00:24:07,080

gonna hear exactly what they said so

379

00:24:11,390 --> 00:24:09,059

people can make up their own mind and by

380

00:24:13,430 --> 00:24:11,400

the way I'm just asking questions here

381

00:24:15,169 --> 00:24:13,440

you know kind of like they put a

382

00:24:16,970 --> 00:24:15,179

question mark behind everything and they

383

00:24:21,590 --> 00:24:16,980

think that absolves them of anything

384

00:24:24,710 --> 00:24:21,600

right Rio Ross wait Roswell images from

385

00:24:27,890 --> 00:24:24,720

recovered Roswell images from 1947

386

00:24:31,010 --> 00:24:27,900

question mark so my question for tonight

387

00:24:33,350 --> 00:24:31,020

is did the cousins Brothers admit to

388

00:24:36,409 --> 00:24:33,360

fraud question mark

389

00:24:37,730 --> 00:24:36,419

this case alone using a four-year-old

390

00:24:41,870 --> 00:24:37,740

child

391

00:24:45,890 --> 00:24:41,880

creating a fictional alien sighting and

392

00:24:47,510 --> 00:24:45,900

then putting it on YouTube with a title

393

00:24:50,090 --> 00:24:47,520

that it's a real

394

00:24:51,649 --> 00:24:50,100

UFO and alien abduction

395

00:24:55,310 --> 00:24:51,659

caught on tape

396

00:24:57,350 --> 00:24:55,320

is clickbait it is deception

397

00:24:59,870 --> 00:24:57,360

it could be considered theft by

398

00:25:04,310 --> 00:24:59,880

deception because they kept the YouTube

399

00:25:05,890 --> 00:25:04,320

ad revenue from this and let's look one

400

00:25:08,230 --> 00:25:05,900

million

401
00:25:10,549 --> 00:25:08,240
476

402
00:25:13,210 --> 00:25:10,559
725 views

403
00:25:16,490 --> 00:25:13,220
now this is back in 2011 before the

404
00:25:20,029 --> 00:25:16,500
adpocalypse so one can imagine that they

405
00:25:22,789 --> 00:25:20,039
made quite a lot of money from this and

406
00:25:25,190 --> 00:25:22,799
theft by deception in order for theft by

407
00:25:27,649 --> 00:25:25,200
deception to be considered a felony it's

408
00:25:29,870 --> 00:25:27,659
different in every state I didn't look

409
00:25:31,570 --> 00:25:29,880
up Hawaii where they perpetrated this

410
00:25:34,549 --> 00:25:31,580
however

411
00:25:36,350 --> 00:25:34,559
uh I believe in Most states it's more

412
00:25:38,390 --> 00:25:36,360
than a few hundred dollars makes it a

413
00:25:42,710 --> 00:25:38,400

felony

414

00:25:44,750 --> 00:25:42,720

the problem I suppose uh for karma or

415

00:25:46,370 --> 00:25:44,760

the wheels of justice is that this is

416

00:25:48,950 --> 00:25:46,380

well out of statute

417

00:25:51,169 --> 00:25:48,960

but I do think it's important still to

418

00:25:52,430 --> 00:25:51,179

point out that they admit it

419

00:25:54,710 --> 00:25:52,440

that

420

00:25:58,310 --> 00:25:54,720

they do this they put

421

00:26:01,310 --> 00:25:58,320

fictional experimental

422

00:26:04,430 --> 00:26:01,320

aliens and UFOs from their experimental

423

00:26:07,490 --> 00:26:04,440

film projects up on YouTube and pretend

424

00:26:09,470 --> 00:26:07,500

that they were real so that people they

425

00:26:12,350 --> 00:26:09,480

they would know how people would react

426

00:26:14,210 --> 00:26:12,360

to that footage no it wasn't so they

427

00:26:16,370 --> 00:26:14,220

would know how people would react to it

428

00:26:19,370 --> 00:26:16,380

it was so that they could make gobs and

429

00:26:22,909 --> 00:26:19,380

gobs of money how much money did you get

430

00:26:24,890 --> 00:26:22,919

paid for 1.5 million views YouTube views

431

00:26:27,350 --> 00:26:24,900

in 2011.

432

00:26:29,570 --> 00:26:27,360

was that thousands of dollars

433

00:26:32,450 --> 00:26:29,580

cousins Brothers was that tens of

434

00:26:34,909 --> 00:26:32,460

thousands of dollars cousins Brothers a

435

00:26:37,070 --> 00:26:34,919

hundred thousand now who knows they know

436

00:26:41,390 --> 00:26:37,080

they know exactly how much money they

437

00:26:44,210 --> 00:26:41,400

made from this and it was a provable 100

438

00:26:46,370 --> 00:26:44,220

percent hoax

439

00:26:49,190 --> 00:26:46,380

they kept the money

440

00:26:54,830 --> 00:26:51,289

and let's get into some of this other

441

00:26:58,130 --> 00:26:54,840

stuff oh this one's my favorite so rich

442

00:27:01,250 --> 00:26:58,140

who is fond of putting his foot in his

443

00:27:05,090 --> 00:27:01,260

mouth right and he always does this

444

00:27:06,890 --> 00:27:05,100

he says after first of all remember he

445

00:27:09,049 --> 00:27:06,900

said there's no proof third phase of

446

00:27:10,730 --> 00:27:09,059

moon ever hoaxed anything then they go

447

00:27:13,789 --> 00:27:10,740

on alien attic show and admit they

448

00:27:15,890 --> 00:27:13,799

hoaxed a bunch of stuff great

449

00:27:17,630 --> 00:27:15,900

then he goes to you can't prove we

450

00:27:20,330 --> 00:27:17,640

hoaxed anything in the past five years

451
00:27:24,590 --> 00:27:20,340
then it's three years

452
00:27:26,870 --> 00:27:24,600
recently rich said that he himself has

453
00:27:29,690 --> 00:27:26,880
never hoaxed anything and he's never

454
00:27:33,169 --> 00:27:29,700
been caught hoaxing anything

455
00:27:36,730 --> 00:27:33,179
well I've just begun my investigation

456
00:27:39,590 --> 00:27:36,740
but there's already a few that I believe

457
00:27:41,330 --> 00:27:39,600
based on all available evidence are 100

458
00:27:44,630 --> 00:27:41,340
hoaxes

459
00:27:47,810 --> 00:27:44,640
here in this video Rich shows this image

460
00:27:48,950 --> 00:27:47,820
and claims that he took this image of a

461
00:27:51,830 --> 00:27:48,960
UFO

462
00:27:52,970 --> 00:27:51,840
at a coffee shop in Sedona I believe it

463
00:27:54,529 --> 00:27:52,980

was

464

00:27:56,870 --> 00:27:54,539

great

465

00:27:59,810 --> 00:27:56,880

and he claims

466

00:28:02,029 --> 00:27:59,820

a lot of things about this so-called UFO

467

00:28:05,390 --> 00:28:02,039

that he took a picture of

468

00:28:08,690 --> 00:28:05,400

but in the images that he showed the UFO

469

00:28:15,470 --> 00:28:13,010

that is entirely suspect and uh besides

470

00:28:17,510 --> 00:28:15,480

that the fact that the UFO never moved

471

00:28:20,930 --> 00:28:17,520

and we don't get to see above we don't

472

00:28:24,649 --> 00:28:20,940

get to see the sky above the UFOs this

473

00:28:26,450 --> 00:28:24,659

UFO and by the way that's by Design you

474

00:28:29,149 --> 00:28:26,460

couldn't see the sky above this UFO

475

00:28:31,310 --> 00:28:29,159

because this UFO was not a UFO and it

476
00:28:34,250 --> 00:28:31,320
was not in the sky

477
00:28:37,730 --> 00:28:34,260
this is what it was

478
00:28:40,430 --> 00:28:37,740
a security Dome on a balcony

479
00:28:41,930 --> 00:28:40,440
at a coffee shop

480
00:28:44,690 --> 00:28:41,940
right

481
00:28:47,210 --> 00:28:44,700
he's saying that this is a UFO

482
00:28:49,970 --> 00:28:47,220
and he took a picture of this UFO and he

483
00:28:53,570 --> 00:28:49,980
has a whole story to go along with it

484
00:28:55,370 --> 00:28:53,580
it's metal right there's doors and

485
00:28:58,549 --> 00:28:55,380
portholes on it

486
00:29:01,370 --> 00:28:58,559
or is it just a security Dome from a

487
00:29:07,430 --> 00:29:04,010
I know what I believe and there's more

488
00:29:10,490 --> 00:29:07,440

evidence of hoaxing now from Rich from

489

00:29:12,950 --> 00:29:10,500

goofan and again we've only just begun I

490

00:29:15,470 --> 00:29:12,960

did just a few minutes of research into

491

00:29:18,289 --> 00:29:15,480

his past claims and we've already come

492

00:29:20,630 --> 00:29:18,299

up with I think three or we'll say two

493

00:29:23,149 --> 00:29:20,640

for now for sure that I believe are

494

00:29:24,889 --> 00:29:23,159

hoaxes the other one is on my Twitter

495

00:29:29,690 --> 00:29:24,899

and you can follow me on Twitter it's at

496

00:29:32,210 --> 00:29:29,700

Stephen cambian and it shows a lovely uh

497

00:29:35,570 --> 00:29:32,220

Ouija board session where suddenly

498

00:29:38,450 --> 00:29:35,580

there's a ghostly orb in the background

499

00:29:40,970 --> 00:29:38,460

above the Ouija boards and then Rich

500

00:29:43,669 --> 00:29:40,980

walks into the frame still holding what

501
00:29:45,769 --> 00:29:43,679
appears to be a laser pointer

502
00:29:48,049 --> 00:29:45,779
I call that a hoax

503
00:29:50,389 --> 00:29:48,059
so rich now is saying he's he's never

504
00:29:53,330 --> 00:29:50,399
hoaxed anything he's never been caught

505
00:29:55,490 --> 00:29:53,340
hoaxing anything by the way Rich

506
00:29:56,630 --> 00:29:55,500
um what was that story that got you on

507
00:29:58,549 --> 00:29:56,640
television

508
00:30:01,190 --> 00:29:58,559
do you remember that one

509
00:30:04,669 --> 00:30:01,200
yeah I'm gonna look into that one yeah

510
00:30:06,710 --> 00:30:04,679
it's gonna be fun so uh we've got rich

511
00:30:10,430 --> 00:30:06,720
saying he never hoaxed anything at the

512
00:30:15,649 --> 00:30:10,440
very least these two items the supposed

513
00:30:17,930 --> 00:30:15,659

ghostly orb that appeared out of nowhere

514

00:30:20,090 --> 00:30:17,940

and and by the way he replied on Twitter

515

00:30:22,190 --> 00:30:20,100

to somebody posting that and said that's

516

00:30:25,730 --> 00:30:22,200

not a hoax that's a genuine Spirit

517

00:30:29,450 --> 00:30:25,740

ghostly orb sure it is Rich sure it is

518

00:30:31,970 --> 00:30:29,460

and this is a UFO flying in the sky sure

519

00:30:34,669 --> 00:30:31,980

it is sure it is sure it is do you see

520

00:30:36,710 --> 00:30:34,679

that that's your credibility circling

521

00:30:39,110 --> 00:30:36,720

down the gutter

522

00:30:42,230 --> 00:30:39,120

not that you had much to begin with but

523

00:30:46,130 --> 00:30:42,240

any that you did have is circling the

524

00:30:48,590 --> 00:30:46,140

drain as you continue to double down and

525

00:30:50,590 --> 00:30:48,600

triple down on absolutely ridiculous

526

00:30:54,230 --> 00:30:50,600

statements

527

00:30:57,230 --> 00:30:54,240

also very very important this one's very

528

00:31:00,950 --> 00:30:57,240

very important this is a shot of the UFO

529

00:31:02,990 --> 00:31:00,960

over Los Angeles Peppers ghost by the

530

00:31:07,730 --> 00:31:03,000

way in the beginning of our show I

531

00:31:10,250 --> 00:31:07,740

played uh a montage of some of my very

532

00:31:13,190 --> 00:31:10,260

Advanced Peppers ghost Illusions these

533

00:31:15,830 --> 00:31:13,200

were used on stage and specifically in a

534

00:31:17,810 --> 00:31:15,840

it's called a spook show for magicians

535

00:31:20,330 --> 00:31:17,820

many magicians especially around

536

00:31:22,610 --> 00:31:20,340

Halloween time we'll do a show and they

537

00:31:25,490 --> 00:31:22,620

will use the art of magic and Illusions

538

00:31:27,529 --> 00:31:25,500

to create illusions of ghosts and things

539

00:31:31,549 --> 00:31:27,539

like that right on stage right in front

540

00:31:32,990 --> 00:31:31,559

of people I had a great one we had a

541

00:31:35,510 --> 00:31:33,000

ghost that would look like it was

542

00:31:38,990 --> 00:31:35,520

crawling right at the audience

543

00:31:41,570 --> 00:31:39,000

uh that was all Peppers ghost Illusions

544

00:31:43,330 --> 00:31:41,580

so third phase of moon would have you

545

00:31:45,649 --> 00:31:43,340

believe that an award-winning

546

00:31:48,950 --> 00:31:45,659

Illusionist who has created super

547

00:31:52,490 --> 00:31:48,960

Advanced Peppers ghosts Illusions cannot

548

00:31:56,330 --> 00:31:52,500

spot a couple of amateurs doing a really

549

00:31:59,570 --> 00:31:56,340

crude garbage version of that beautiful

550

00:32:02,149 --> 00:31:59,580

method of Illusion yes I can and yes I

551
00:32:04,370 --> 00:32:02,159
did immediately notice that that was a

552
00:32:07,130 --> 00:32:04,380
reflection and not a real object in the

553
00:32:09,529 --> 00:32:07,140
sky it's a pepper's ghost illusion but

554
00:32:12,769 --> 00:32:09,539
more than that we get

555
00:32:16,669 --> 00:32:12,779
a simple filter applied to a still from

556
00:32:19,669 --> 00:32:16,679
the video clearly shows the edges of a

557
00:32:21,590 --> 00:32:19,679
glass panel and the reflections

558
00:32:25,010 --> 00:32:21,600
of the glass

559
00:32:27,409 --> 00:32:25,020
in the frame of the video

560
00:32:29,330 --> 00:32:27,419
this clearly proves that that was not a

561
00:32:32,090 --> 00:32:29,340
real object in the sky but if you need

562
00:32:35,029 --> 00:32:32,100
more proof these guys said on an alien

563
00:32:38,630 --> 00:32:35,039

attic show that that UFO was up in the

564

00:32:41,450 --> 00:32:38,640

sky for 10 minutes over a major city and

565

00:32:43,970 --> 00:32:41,460

not one person reported it now one

566

00:32:46,490 --> 00:32:43,980

person filmed it not one person took a

567

00:32:49,250 --> 00:32:46,500

picture of it only third phase of moon

568

00:32:51,289 --> 00:32:49,260

and I believe very strongly that all

569

00:32:53,570 --> 00:32:51,299

available evidence would suggest that

570

00:32:55,789 --> 00:32:53,580

this was a pepper's ghost illusion and

571

00:32:58,190 --> 00:32:55,799

that it was not a real object in the sky

572

00:32:59,870 --> 00:32:58,200

if it was a real object in the sky there

573

00:33:01,310 --> 00:32:59,880

would be other reports there would be

574

00:33:03,889 --> 00:33:01,320

pictures there would be hundreds of

575

00:33:06,169 --> 00:33:03,899

people would have taken video pictures

576

00:33:09,409 --> 00:33:06,179

film of it

577

00:33:12,950 --> 00:33:09,419

this is a hoax from November 2018. but

578

00:33:15,110 --> 00:33:12,960

we'll get to see third phase of Lies try

579

00:33:17,029 --> 00:33:15,120

to lie their way out of that saying that

580

00:33:19,549 --> 00:33:17,039

the documentary's all wrong because

581

00:33:22,370 --> 00:33:19,559

those weren't the same locations well

582

00:33:25,730 --> 00:33:22,380

part of me if I don't believe people who

583

00:33:28,549 --> 00:33:25,740

just stood there and admitted to fraud

584

00:33:30,289 --> 00:33:28,559

on a public live stream who just stood

585

00:33:34,250 --> 00:33:30,299

there and admitted

586

00:33:36,529 --> 00:33:34,260

that they used quote experimental film

587

00:33:38,630 --> 00:33:36,539

footage that was fictional

588

00:33:41,690 --> 00:33:38,640

and put it up on YouTube and pretended

589

00:33:44,210 --> 00:33:41,700

it was real you know I have no

590

00:33:47,029 --> 00:33:44,220

obligation to just take that as an

591

00:33:48,710 --> 00:33:47,039

excuse but when we hear what he said I

592

00:33:50,870 --> 00:33:48,720

have a challenge for him it's very

593

00:33:52,850 --> 00:33:50,880

simple if he wants to say that the

594

00:33:55,130 --> 00:33:52,860

documentary is wrong and those two

595

00:33:58,970 --> 00:33:55,140

locations aren't the same and by the way

596

00:34:01,070 --> 00:33:58,980

we found a video of rich Rich thought it

597

00:34:02,930 --> 00:34:01,080

was the same location he won't tell you

598

00:34:04,970 --> 00:34:02,940

that now by the way rich don't try

599

00:34:07,370 --> 00:34:04,980

taking it down we have the video we have

600

00:34:10,310 --> 00:34:07,380

the video of you comparing the locations

601
00:34:14,810 --> 00:34:10,320
and thinking it was the same location we

602
00:34:17,629 --> 00:34:14,820
have the video great now uh so we'll

603
00:34:19,129 --> 00:34:17,639
we'll uh issue a challenge to them but

604
00:34:22,790 --> 00:34:19,139
see they've already got a convenient

605
00:34:24,290 --> 00:34:22,800
excuse so privacy concerns it's very

606
00:34:27,470 --> 00:34:24,300
simple if you want to prove those are

607
00:34:29,450 --> 00:34:27,480
two separate locations then give me I I

608
00:34:32,629 --> 00:34:29,460
give you my word I won't release them

609
00:34:34,609 --> 00:34:32,639
publicly give me the name address and

610
00:34:37,790 --> 00:34:34,619
telephone number of both of those people

611
00:34:40,010 --> 00:34:37,800
who own those homes I'll call them and

612
00:34:41,810 --> 00:34:40,020
verify that you were there on the dates

613
00:34:44,510 --> 00:34:41,820

of those two videos

614

00:34:46,909 --> 00:34:44,520

at two separate locations are they gonna

615

00:34:47,990 --> 00:34:46,919

do that no because they're third phase

616

00:34:51,530 --> 00:34:48,000

of fake

617

00:34:54,109 --> 00:34:51,540

and they fake things and uh sorry not

618

00:34:55,369 --> 00:34:54,119

sorry I have no obligation to just

619

00:34:58,430 --> 00:34:55,379

believe

620

00:35:00,950 --> 00:34:58,440

proven hoaxers and Liars when they make

621

00:35:04,690 --> 00:35:00,960

excuses for being caught red-handed

622

00:35:08,030 --> 00:35:04,700

creating a UFO hoax it's very convenient

623

00:35:10,550 --> 00:35:08,040

that they got caught and suddenly we're

624

00:35:12,170 --> 00:35:10,560

so wrong right and I love how rich keeps

625

00:35:14,270 --> 00:35:12,180

saying there's no evidence there's no

626
00:35:16,250 --> 00:35:14,280
proof and has anybody else noticed that

627
00:35:18,050 --> 00:35:16,260
it keeps saying he didn't watch any of

628
00:35:20,450 --> 00:35:18,060
the documentary or he only watched 20

629
00:35:22,970 --> 00:35:20,460
minutes of it on alien addict show

630
00:35:24,770 --> 00:35:22,980
according to him he didn't watch any of

631
00:35:26,630 --> 00:35:24,780
the new documentary but he's going to

632
00:35:29,270 --> 00:35:26,640
tell you there's no proof there's no

633
00:35:31,670 --> 00:35:29,280
evidence those guys get it wrong they

634
00:35:35,210 --> 00:35:31,680
never prove it you know

635
00:35:38,050 --> 00:35:35,220
I think he has um uh you know

636
00:35:41,630 --> 00:35:38,060
cognitive problems because

637
00:35:43,430 --> 00:35:41,640
yes there's overwhelming proof in those

638
00:35:45,530 --> 00:35:43,440

documentaries the third phase of moon

639

00:35:48,290 --> 00:35:45,540

fake things there's overwhelming

640

00:35:50,150 --> 00:35:48,300

evidence that they fake things and when

641

00:35:53,050 --> 00:35:50,160

it comes to proof I mean what do you

642

00:35:56,329 --> 00:35:53,060

want me to do have a separate person

643

00:35:58,250 --> 00:35:56,339

with a 100 Proof

644

00:36:00,470 --> 00:35:58,260

you know like did I have do I have to

645

00:36:04,430 --> 00:36:00,480

stand behind them with my own camera

646

00:36:07,849 --> 00:36:04,440

while they're on a live stream doing a

647

00:36:09,770 --> 00:36:07,859

fake UFO and then say see gotcha is that

648

00:36:12,829 --> 00:36:09,780

what you mean by proof no there isn't

649

00:36:15,370 --> 00:36:12,839

that but through scientific analysis

650

00:36:19,010 --> 00:36:15,380

through rigorous research

651
00:36:22,190 --> 00:36:19,020
we can show significant some would say

652
00:36:25,630 --> 00:36:22,200
overwhelming evidence of of these hoaxes

653
00:36:28,730 --> 00:36:25,640
of them faking things of them

654
00:36:31,130 --> 00:36:28,740
manufacturing objects in the sky that

655
00:36:35,210 --> 00:36:31,140
aren't really in the sky it's called an

656
00:36:37,849 --> 00:36:35,220
illusion I noticed those a mile away

657
00:36:39,770 --> 00:36:37,859
and for anyone to suggest that a

658
00:36:43,250 --> 00:36:39,780
professional magician can't look at that

659
00:36:45,290 --> 00:36:43,260
and tell you with some degree of

660
00:36:48,829 --> 00:36:45,300
certainty that that is a pepper's ghost

661
00:36:50,810 --> 00:36:48,839
illusion is absolutely ridiculous

662
00:36:52,250 --> 00:36:50,820
and you know what else am I supposed to

663
00:36:54,050 --> 00:36:52,260

do do you want me to show it to a bunch

664

00:36:56,569 --> 00:36:54,060

more magicians who will all agree with

665

00:36:58,609 --> 00:36:56,579

me that it's a pepper's ghost and that's

666

00:37:01,609 --> 00:36:58,619

not a real object in the sky is that

667

00:37:04,010 --> 00:37:01,619

proof rich like how much do we have to

668

00:37:06,890 --> 00:37:04,020

prove we're not the ones defrauding the

669

00:37:07,730 --> 00:37:06,900

public we have no obligation to prove

670

00:37:10,190 --> 00:37:07,740

anything

671

00:37:12,530 --> 00:37:10,200

they have an obligation to prove to

672

00:37:14,030 --> 00:37:12,540

everyone that they're not liars and

673

00:37:17,750 --> 00:37:14,040

hoaxers

674

00:37:19,569 --> 00:37:17,760

I have no history of lying to people or

675

00:37:21,170 --> 00:37:19,579

creating hoaxes

676
00:37:24,650 --> 00:37:21,180
falsely

677
00:37:25,569 --> 00:37:24,660
fake UFO videos fake alien videos and

678
00:37:30,050 --> 00:37:25,579
then

679
00:37:32,510 --> 00:37:30,060
profiting unfairly by lying in my titles

680
00:37:35,870 --> 00:37:32,520
I have no history of that my Integrity

681
00:37:39,170 --> 00:37:35,880
is not in question theirs is and yours

682
00:37:41,210 --> 00:37:39,180
is for working for them and yours is for

683
00:37:43,430 --> 00:37:41,220
constantly defending their fakery

684
00:37:46,130 --> 00:37:43,440
fraudery and bull

685
00:37:48,770 --> 00:37:46,140
the 2018 and here's another great thing

686
00:37:52,910 --> 00:37:48,780
the 2018

687
00:37:55,370 --> 00:37:52,920
over La hoax the peppers ghost one rich

688
00:37:59,450 --> 00:37:55,380

did a show comparing the two locations

689

00:38:01,250 --> 00:37:59,460

and he all but said that they faked it

690

00:38:03,410 --> 00:38:01,260

and he goes off like I don't understand

691

00:38:05,510 --> 00:38:03,420

why they would fake something like that

692

00:38:07,190 --> 00:38:05,520

at this point in their career we have

693

00:38:08,990 --> 00:38:07,200

the clip of it not playing it tonight

694

00:38:11,690 --> 00:38:09,000

but I have it

695

00:38:14,329 --> 00:38:11,700

then he goes on an alien attic show and

696

00:38:16,970 --> 00:38:14,339

pretends that he knows nothing about the

697

00:38:19,370 --> 00:38:16,980

2018 Peppers ghost hoax

698

00:38:22,010 --> 00:38:19,380

he covered it on his show

699

00:38:23,450 --> 00:38:22,020

he even thought it was a fake video or

700

00:38:25,250 --> 00:38:23,460

that they somehow

701

00:38:27,589 --> 00:38:25,260

that video

702

00:38:29,450 --> 00:38:27,599

then he goes on alien addicts and Lies

703

00:38:32,329 --> 00:38:29,460

by omission and pretends he doesn't know

704

00:38:34,849 --> 00:38:32,339

anything about it or maybe he forgot

705

00:38:37,490 --> 00:38:34,859

he's so burnt out he can't remember that

706

00:38:39,890 --> 00:38:37,500

he covered that on his show and even he

707

00:38:42,290 --> 00:38:39,900

thought number one these were the same

708

00:38:45,370 --> 00:38:42,300

locations and number two that they

709

00:38:49,190 --> 00:38:45,380

likely faked that 2018

710

00:38:52,010 --> 00:38:49,200

live UFO sighting over la

711

00:38:56,329 --> 00:38:52,020

but let's get into this we're gonna cite

712

00:39:00,230 --> 00:38:56,339

fair use I will uh we will

713

00:39:02,630 --> 00:39:00,240

we will uh you know what let me uh yes

714

00:39:05,810 --> 00:39:02,640

let's let's put up our fair use Banner

715

00:39:08,450 --> 00:39:05,820

this is a transformative work uh we are

716

00:39:10,370 --> 00:39:08,460

critiquing And discussing the video and

717

00:39:15,770 --> 00:39:10,380

by the way good for Ollie who got them

718

00:39:18,230 --> 00:39:15,780

to come on the show and got them to

719

00:39:19,870 --> 00:39:18,240

I think that he got them to admit to

720

00:39:24,109 --> 00:39:19,880

early hoaxing

721

00:39:26,569 --> 00:39:24,119

uh that's my opinion based on what they

722

00:39:29,390 --> 00:39:26,579

said and I'm entitled to to that opinion

723

00:39:32,030 --> 00:39:29,400

other people may hear what they said

724

00:39:34,130 --> 00:39:32,040

differently uh but we're gonna get into

725

00:39:36,130 --> 00:39:34,140

it so this is fair use transformative

726

00:39:39,069 --> 00:39:36,140

work we are

727

00:39:41,810 --> 00:39:39,079

discussing and critiquing

728

00:39:44,930 --> 00:39:41,820

uh third phase of moon and Rich's

729

00:39:47,750 --> 00:39:44,940

appearance on the show by alien addict

730

00:39:50,750 --> 00:39:47,760

by the way uh he was very clear in that

731

00:39:52,970 --> 00:39:50,760

I have to that this the video that we

732

00:39:54,890 --> 00:39:52,980

will be sharing and the link to his to

733

00:39:56,810 --> 00:39:54,900

alien attic Ollie's channel is in the

734

00:39:59,150 --> 00:39:56,820

description of the video please do go

735

00:40:01,130 --> 00:39:59,160

and support him and isn't it a little

736

00:40:02,990 --> 00:40:01,140

sad that a guy who says rich is like a

737

00:40:05,510 --> 00:40:03,000

big brother to him has to sit him down

738

00:40:08,030 --> 00:40:05,520

and and really tell him the truth and

739

00:40:09,770 --> 00:40:08,040

say I believe Ollie believes they're

740

00:40:11,210 --> 00:40:09,780

still faking things Ali believes they're

741

00:40:13,970 --> 00:40:11,220

still hoaxing things

742

00:40:16,069 --> 00:40:13,980

and good for Ali for being honest and

743

00:40:18,530 --> 00:40:16,079

not just keeping his mouth shut

744

00:40:21,650 --> 00:40:18,540

when his friend is doing something

745

00:40:25,190 --> 00:40:21,660

foolishly stupid like defending their

746

00:40:28,190 --> 00:40:25,200

you know Newfound credibility in the

747

00:40:32,210 --> 00:40:30,109

all right let's

748

00:40:34,250 --> 00:40:32,220

we're not going to listen to 55 minutes

749

00:40:36,470 --> 00:40:34,260

of Rich denying things because that

750

00:40:38,990 --> 00:40:36,480

would be boring but I have it queued up

751
00:40:41,030 --> 00:40:39,000
to about I think that's about 10 or 12

752
00:40:43,970 --> 00:40:41,040
minutes before third phase comes in

753
00:40:46,190 --> 00:40:43,980
third phase wasn't there very long let

754
00:40:48,250 --> 00:40:46,200
me see what was third phase there

755
00:40:50,630 --> 00:40:48,260
uh 108

756
00:40:53,630 --> 00:40:50,640
2 yeah we're gonna try to get through

757
00:40:55,930 --> 00:40:53,640
all of what third phase have to say

758
00:40:57,609 --> 00:40:55,940
108

759
00:41:00,770 --> 00:40:57,619
to

760
00:41:02,450 --> 00:41:00,780
142. so that's not very long we'll try

761
00:41:04,609 --> 00:41:02,460
to get through it

762
00:41:07,310 --> 00:41:04,619
and uh by the way I did see a few super

763
00:41:09,050 --> 00:41:07,320

chats come in I will read those entirely

764

00:41:11,510 --> 00:41:09,060

thank you for the kindness generosity

765

00:41:13,849 --> 00:41:11,520

and support the last one last year with

766

00:41:17,710 --> 00:41:13,859

the psionics camera you can't prove that

767

00:41:20,930 --> 00:41:17,720

they blurred it on purpose yes I can

768

00:41:23,530 --> 00:41:20,940

so for those unaware third phase of moon

769

00:41:26,630 --> 00:41:23,540

stood there and they filmed a helicopter

770

00:41:27,770 --> 00:41:26,640

and they purposely blurred the psionics

771

00:41:30,410 --> 00:41:27,780

camera

772

00:41:33,050 --> 00:41:30,420

so that it would appear to be just a

773

00:41:36,589 --> 00:41:33,060

glowing wall of light over the ocean

774

00:41:38,750 --> 00:41:36,599

and um we talked to unidentified S4

775

00:41:41,450 --> 00:41:38,760

Anthony who owns the same exact camera

776
00:41:44,150 --> 00:41:41,460
and he says that that camera is so easy

777
00:41:47,750 --> 00:41:44,160
to operate a child could do it the only

778
00:41:50,210 --> 00:41:47,760
way to overexpose an object like that is

779
00:41:52,609 --> 00:41:50,220
to do it on purpose I talked to several

780
00:41:54,230 --> 00:41:52,619
more people I can provide those sources

781
00:41:57,170 --> 00:41:54,240
if anybody would like to talk to them

782
00:41:59,870 --> 00:41:57,180
all of which told me the same thing that

783
00:42:02,390 --> 00:41:59,880
Anthony said and that is

784
00:42:05,089 --> 00:42:02,400
that those cameras are super simple to

785
00:42:07,430 --> 00:42:05,099
operate the only way you would get a an

786
00:42:09,230 --> 00:42:07,440
Overexposed image of a helicopter like

787
00:42:12,710 --> 00:42:09,240
that to make it look like a light ball

788
00:42:15,050 --> 00:42:12,720

is if you did it on purpose we also have

789

00:42:18,230 --> 00:42:15,060

the local media and news reports of a

790

00:42:20,750 --> 00:42:18,240

helicopter in the exact same area at the

791

00:42:24,290 --> 00:42:20,760

exact same time that third phase of moon

792

00:42:26,390 --> 00:42:24,300

claimed they were filming a UFO there's

793

00:42:29,750 --> 00:42:26,400

a search helicopter in that exact area

794

00:42:32,150 --> 00:42:29,760

according to news reports further there

795

00:42:35,810 --> 00:42:32,160

is forensic evidence and proof in the

796

00:42:38,390 --> 00:42:35,820

form of audio a forensic audio analysis

797

00:42:40,790 --> 00:42:38,400

by the way I've done my own which I

798

00:42:42,710 --> 00:42:40,800

think is better than previous attempts I

799

00:42:46,010 --> 00:42:42,720

did run a commercial recording studio

800

00:42:48,650 --> 00:42:46,020

I'm qualified to do that there is

801
00:42:50,870 --> 00:42:48,660
helicopter noise very low in the

802
00:42:54,890 --> 00:42:50,880
background of their so-called UFO video

803
00:42:57,109 --> 00:42:54,900
so yes Rich based on those things

804
00:43:01,250 --> 00:42:57,119
I think it's very very clear that they

805
00:43:04,190 --> 00:43:01,260
hoax that fake helicopter UFO

806
00:43:05,329 --> 00:43:04,200
in 2019 that's within your three-year

807
00:43:07,430 --> 00:43:05,339
window

808
00:43:10,010 --> 00:43:07,440
I mean what are we up to next you said

809
00:43:11,690 --> 00:43:10,020
they never hoaxed anything then you said

810
00:43:13,849 --> 00:43:11,700
they haven't hoaxed anything in five

811
00:43:17,569 --> 00:43:13,859
years we got them Dental rights on the

812
00:43:18,950 --> 00:43:17,579
2018 Peppers ghost illusion hoax

813
00:43:21,050 --> 00:43:18,960

they haven't hoaxed anything in the past

814

00:43:24,410 --> 00:43:21,060

three years we've gotten that to rights

815

00:43:27,109 --> 00:43:24,420

with two two hoaxes performed with the

816

00:43:28,550 --> 00:43:27,119

same camera using the same method to

817

00:43:31,670 --> 00:43:28,560

purposefully

818

00:43:33,650 --> 00:43:31,680

make an object Overexposed too much

819

00:43:34,490 --> 00:43:33,660

light to make it appear as a blob of

820

00:43:36,109 --> 00:43:34,500

light

821

00:43:38,510 --> 00:43:36,119

I mean are we going to get to two years

822

00:43:41,150 --> 00:43:38,520

one year last week they haven't hooked

823

00:43:44,329 --> 00:43:41,160

anything since last week Steve can't be

824

00:43:47,329 --> 00:43:44,339

in Lee Malone great scionic cameras

825

00:43:49,430 --> 00:43:47,339

aren't that great anyway uh yes they are

826

00:43:51,710 --> 00:43:49,440

and they're very easy to operate and

827

00:43:54,170 --> 00:43:51,720

they're very easy to avoid that kind of

828

00:43:56,450 --> 00:43:54,180

overexposure but you wouldn't know that

829

00:43:58,910 --> 00:43:56,460

rich because you didn't do your homework

830

00:44:01,670 --> 00:43:58,920

rich is like that kid everybody remember

831

00:44:03,710 --> 00:44:01,680

this there was always a kid in school

832

00:44:05,089 --> 00:44:03,720

remember when the book reports were due

833

00:44:07,550 --> 00:44:05,099

and you had to stand up in front of

834

00:44:10,130 --> 00:44:07,560

class and read your book report there

835

00:44:12,230 --> 00:44:10,140

was always that kid that you can tell he

836

00:44:14,569 --> 00:44:12,240

didn't read the book he's just trying to

837

00:44:17,750 --> 00:44:14,579

Bluff his way through the book report

838

00:44:20,450 --> 00:44:17,760

and by the way rich is here to defend

839

00:44:22,910 --> 00:44:20,460

third phase of moon on a public live

840

00:44:25,970 --> 00:44:22,920

stream and he's claiming he didn't even

841

00:44:28,550 --> 00:44:25,980

watch the documentary that the show is

842

00:44:31,730 --> 00:44:28,560

talking about for the whole show

843

00:44:34,069 --> 00:44:31,740

again he's the kid trying to Bluff his

844

00:44:36,829 --> 00:44:34,079

way through a book report and here we

845

00:44:39,349 --> 00:44:36,839

have him he's he's making all these

846

00:44:41,089 --> 00:44:39,359

statements about these psionics cameras

847

00:44:42,770 --> 00:44:41,099

did you talk to people who own them

848

00:44:45,710 --> 00:44:42,780

besides third phase

849

00:44:47,210 --> 00:44:45,720

did you did you do any research to

850

00:44:50,569 --> 00:44:47,220

determine that they could have done that

851

00:44:52,309 --> 00:44:50,579

by accident or not no he's bluffing his

852

00:44:55,250 --> 00:44:52,319

way through the book report here because

853

00:44:57,710 --> 00:44:55,260

he's the laziest person I have ever met

854

00:44:59,930 --> 00:44:57,720

in my entire life and they have the

855

00:45:02,750 --> 00:44:59,940

first edition psionics of cameras you

856

00:45:06,170 --> 00:45:02,760

know it's not as good as a newer one

857

00:45:08,270 --> 00:45:06,180

is that an excuse for pretending that a

858

00:45:10,670 --> 00:45:08,280

helicopter is a UFO rich is that what

859

00:45:13,430 --> 00:45:10,680

you're claiming it's a helicopter the

860

00:45:16,130 --> 00:45:13,440

news reports confirm it the forensic

861

00:45:18,710 --> 00:45:16,140

analysis of the audio file confirms it's

862

00:45:21,890 --> 00:45:18,720

a helicopter rich

863

00:45:24,470 --> 00:45:21,900

that's my excuse oh and by the way

864

00:45:27,230 --> 00:45:24,480

they have other footage of it taken from

865

00:45:29,230 --> 00:45:27,240

a phone posted and we'll get to see a

866

00:45:32,030 --> 00:45:29,240

helicopter rich

867

00:45:34,250 --> 00:45:32,040

I really don't know man I'm surprised

868

00:45:36,290 --> 00:45:34,260

we're even talking about that video of

869

00:45:37,910 --> 00:45:36,300

all things but I guess they're going to

870

00:45:40,490 --> 00:45:37,920

scrutinize every single move they make

871

00:45:44,210 --> 00:45:40,500

yes I am thanks to you thanks to you

872

00:45:47,270 --> 00:45:44,220

rich they can thank you for me you

873

00:45:49,250 --> 00:45:47,280

sicked me on them congratulations they

874

00:45:52,370 --> 00:45:49,260

can thank you for all of this because

875

00:45:54,290 --> 00:45:52,380

you started all of this rich

876

00:45:58,670 --> 00:45:54,300

reason why people are talking about

877

00:46:01,430 --> 00:45:58,680

those videos rich is and I I

878

00:46:04,910 --> 00:46:01,440

this is how much of an impact you you

879

00:46:09,410 --> 00:46:05,589

yeah

880

00:46:11,089 --> 00:46:09,420

because you because you've said

881

00:46:14,809 --> 00:46:11,099

that they've not faked anything in the

882

00:46:16,910 --> 00:46:14,819

last five years that I know of that and

883

00:46:18,770 --> 00:46:16,920

I always put that in there that is

884

00:46:19,809 --> 00:46:18,780

probably why the second documentary is

885

00:46:23,750 --> 00:46:19,819

being made

886

00:46:25,250 --> 00:46:23,760

I would be very proud

887

00:46:28,069 --> 00:46:25,260

okay

888

00:46:31,370 --> 00:46:28,079

someone it's so it's I mean Steve

889

00:46:32,870 --> 00:46:31,380

Stevens yeah you know we we spoke as a

890

00:46:34,970 --> 00:46:32,880

you're welcome to use whatever you want

891

00:46:36,829 --> 00:46:34,980

from my channel

892

00:46:39,530 --> 00:46:36,839

um I know he's put Heathcliff stuff out

893

00:46:42,170 --> 00:46:39,540

there he's put Paul's stuff out there

894

00:46:44,030 --> 00:46:42,180

um be out there Channel which by the way

895

00:46:47,390 --> 00:46:44,040

shouldn't even qualify your stuff anyway

896

00:46:48,890 --> 00:46:47,400

okay the dumbest guy on the planet yeah

897

00:46:51,470 --> 00:46:48,900

the dumbest guy on the planet that

898

00:46:53,809 --> 00:46:51,480

proved you a liar many many times the

899

00:46:56,690 --> 00:46:53,819

dumbest guy on the planet that showed

900

00:46:59,870 --> 00:46:56,700

with facts evidence and expert audio

901
00:47:02,630 --> 00:46:59,880
forensic analysis that your employer's

902
00:47:04,849 --> 00:47:02,640
third phase of moon purposely faked a

903
00:47:08,870 --> 00:47:04,859
helicopter a search helicopter search

904
00:47:11,809 --> 00:47:08,880
and rescue helicopter as a UFO he also

905
00:47:14,390 --> 00:47:11,819
found the news articles detailing that a

906
00:47:17,089 --> 00:47:14,400
helicopter was in that exact area that

907
00:47:19,730 --> 00:47:17,099
they filmed the supposed UFO from at

908
00:47:22,430 --> 00:47:19,740
that exact time yeah he's a real dummy

909
00:47:24,530 --> 00:47:22,440
Rich he's a real dummy

910
00:47:26,390 --> 00:47:24,540
who still lives with his mom and dad by

911
00:47:30,829 --> 00:47:26,400
the way why is that relevant because you

912
00:47:30,839 --> 00:47:33,530
his mom and dad

913
00:47:40,190 --> 00:47:35,809

my mother lived with me

914

00:47:42,290 --> 00:47:40,200

uh for 20 I think 22 years after my

915

00:47:44,329 --> 00:47:42,300

father died

916

00:47:46,370 --> 00:47:44,339

does that mean I lived with my mom or my

917

00:47:49,849 --> 00:47:46,380

mom lived with me who paid the bills I

918

00:47:52,010 --> 00:47:49,859

paid the bills so who cares you take

919

00:47:53,750 --> 00:47:52,020

care of your parents for all you know

920

00:47:55,849 --> 00:47:53,760

his parents are elderly and he's living

921

00:47:57,770 --> 00:47:55,859

with them to take care of them but

922

00:47:59,210 --> 00:47:57,780

you're a disgusting slimeball of a human

923

00:48:00,890 --> 00:47:59,220

being and don't think of things like

924

00:48:04,849 --> 00:48:00,900

that you just look at it as an attack

925

00:48:07,250 --> 00:48:04,859

Vector good for you okay so so Paul just

926
00:48:10,309 --> 00:48:07,260
telling everybody so

927
00:48:13,670 --> 00:48:10,319
I will I will say this as much as me and

928
00:48:16,309 --> 00:48:13,680
Paul don't really get on

929
00:48:18,589 --> 00:48:16,319
um I know he he has

930
00:48:21,530 --> 00:48:18,599
he has other channels that like to

931
00:48:23,809 --> 00:48:21,540
comment on my videos and it Paul I know

932
00:48:25,970 --> 00:48:23,819
it's you which is fine I'll literally

933
00:48:30,290 --> 00:48:25,980
I'll let it slip yeah

934
00:48:33,109 --> 00:48:30,300
um but he did do a debunk after my

935
00:48:36,650 --> 00:48:33,119
debunk and he found

936
00:48:40,190 --> 00:48:38,870
he found he found

937
00:48:45,650 --> 00:48:40,200
the glass

938
00:48:49,849 --> 00:48:45,660

were holding up a piece of glass

939

00:48:49,859 --> 00:48:53,170

so I mean

940

00:49:00,230 --> 00:48:56,870

that that's kind of good research and

941

00:49:01,730 --> 00:49:00,240

also he he also he put it through

942

00:49:04,010 --> 00:49:01,740

filters which I wouldn't even know how

943

00:49:06,770 --> 00:49:04,020

to do and he you could see the line of

944

00:49:08,450 --> 00:49:06,780

glass through through that night shot

945

00:49:10,849 --> 00:49:08,460

you can actually see the piece of glass

946

00:49:12,890 --> 00:49:10,859

scrutiny look at that and he wanted to

947

00:49:17,089 --> 00:49:12,900

debate me I wouldn't have been this nice

948

00:49:22,010 --> 00:49:19,970

why have I gone blurred

949

00:49:24,609 --> 00:49:22,020

so he's got nothing to say you refer for

950

00:49:28,250 --> 00:49:24,619

a second he knows

951
00:49:32,030 --> 00:49:28,260
dying aggressive very good the good

952
00:49:33,950 --> 00:49:32,040
stuff yeah I agree Rich that this and I

953
00:49:37,370 --> 00:49:33,960
said this to you today

954
00:49:39,530 --> 00:49:37,380
they they definitely do

955
00:49:42,349 --> 00:49:39,540
good stuff when it comes to the

956
00:49:44,690 --> 00:49:42,359
interviews with people things like that

957
00:49:46,190 --> 00:49:44,700
I even like I like the documentaries I

958
00:49:48,710 --> 00:49:46,200
know some people they'll always tell

959
00:49:49,970 --> 00:49:48,720
where they used to far too much uh stock

960
00:49:51,589 --> 00:49:49,980
footage well I mean we were going

961
00:49:53,630 --> 00:49:51,599
through through

962
00:49:56,150 --> 00:49:53,640
um what you call it the pandemic and all

963
00:49:57,829 --> 00:49:56,160

the lockdowns and things like that so

964

00:50:00,290 --> 00:49:57,839

maybe they couldn't get out and out and

965

00:50:02,030 --> 00:50:00,300

about as much so everything uses stock

966

00:50:03,710 --> 00:50:02,040

footage even even

967

00:50:06,170 --> 00:50:03,720

um Hollywood Blockbusters will use stock

968

00:50:08,089 --> 00:50:06,180

footage in them like at times yeah yeah

969

00:50:10,010 --> 00:50:08,099

and and just to be clear I was very

970

00:50:11,690 --> 00:50:10,020

critical of that film but not for the

971

00:50:14,510 --> 00:50:11,700

use of stock footage I was critical of

972

00:50:16,490 --> 00:50:14,520

that film for them letting Dr Steven

973

00:50:18,109 --> 00:50:16,500

Greer lie through his teeth in their

974

00:50:20,930 --> 00:50:18,119

documentary they didn't in fact check in

975

00:50:23,030 --> 00:50:20,940

one bit and Rich defended the fact that

976

00:50:25,069 --> 00:50:23,040

they didn't fact check him one bit

977

00:50:27,050 --> 00:50:25,079

saying that Stephen Greer wouldn't have

978

00:50:29,569 --> 00:50:27,060

done the film if he knew that they were

979

00:50:32,390 --> 00:50:29,579

going to fact check everything he said

980

00:50:34,430 --> 00:50:32,400

so basically Rich admitted that Dr

981

00:50:38,210 --> 00:50:34,440

Stephen Grant lied in the film and they

982

00:50:39,829 --> 00:50:38,220

let him great great so I wouldn't punish

983

00:50:42,170 --> 00:50:39,839

them for that at all I mean they went to

984

00:50:43,790 --> 00:50:42,180

Stephen Gray's house for Christ's sake I

985

00:50:45,829 --> 00:50:43,800

mean that's pretty cool

986

00:50:48,349 --> 00:50:45,839

I I don't care what people think of

987

00:50:50,450 --> 00:50:48,359

Grace if Stephen gray said to me Ollie

988

00:50:53,510 --> 00:50:50,460

look do you want to come to my house

989

00:50:56,870 --> 00:50:53,520

I'd go definitely

990

00:50:59,569 --> 00:50:56,880

I I'd put a sleep when I opened but I'd

991

00:50:59,579 --> 00:51:04,190

you best better do that

992

00:51:07,190 --> 00:51:04,849

um

993

00:51:09,710 --> 00:51:07,200

so so yeah I mean I've got a lot of

994

00:51:13,730 --> 00:51:09,720

respect for the stuff they do but do I

995

00:51:16,430 --> 00:51:13,740

know they've Hoak stuff in my in my hey

996

00:51:19,849 --> 00:51:16,440

me personally I know that

997

00:51:21,890 --> 00:51:19,859

I I think you know that later rich and I

998

00:51:24,109 --> 00:51:21,900

know Lee knows that and I think the

999

00:51:27,290 --> 00:51:24,119

majority of this audience

1000

00:51:29,270 --> 00:51:27,300

know that third phase of moon has hopes

1001
00:51:32,089 --> 00:51:29,280
things does that mean to save this

1002
00:51:33,589 --> 00:51:32,099
audience hate third facing they they

1003
00:51:34,609 --> 00:51:33,599
probably don't they probably love the

1004
00:51:36,710 --> 00:51:34,619
guys

1005
00:51:39,710 --> 00:51:36,720
I think probably most of their

1006
00:51:41,630 --> 00:51:39,720
subscribers may have even realized that

1007
00:51:44,030 --> 00:51:41,640
they've done stuff in the past or that

1008
00:51:45,950 --> 00:51:44,040
fake UFOs have been used on that channel

1009
00:51:47,990 --> 00:51:45,960
now here's where I will disagree

1010
00:51:49,549 --> 00:51:48,000
slightly with Ali because he forgets

1011
00:51:51,370 --> 00:51:49,559
that there are new people coming into

1012
00:51:56,750 --> 00:51:51,380
this that weren't here

1013
00:51:59,569 --> 00:51:56,760

uh from 2011 to 2017 during the uh you

1014

00:52:01,490 --> 00:51:59,579

know Heyday of hoaxing of third phase of

1015

00:52:03,530 --> 00:52:01,500

moon and that's why I'm glad this

1016

00:52:05,450 --> 00:52:03,540

documentary was produced because it

1017

00:52:08,210 --> 00:52:05,460

shows how they started how they

1018

00:52:10,450 --> 00:52:08,220

progressed how they uh you know

1019

00:52:12,650 --> 00:52:10,460

completely and totally faked videos

1020

00:52:15,230 --> 00:52:12,660

pretended people were sending them to

1021

00:52:17,809 --> 00:52:15,240

them when many of them were all filmed

1022

00:52:19,970 --> 00:52:17,819

right over Hawaii two miles from their

1023

00:52:22,609 --> 00:52:19,980

house I think that the first documentary

1024

00:52:24,470 --> 00:52:22,619

shows 10 of those all filmed with the

1025

00:52:26,150 --> 00:52:24,480

same camera that's another thing Rich

1026
00:52:29,569 --> 00:52:26,160
love to beat me up saying nobody ever

1027
00:52:32,750 --> 00:52:29,579
proved that well uh there's a map rich

1028
00:52:34,690 --> 00:52:32,760
and it shows 10 UFO sightings all within

1029
00:52:38,450 --> 00:52:34,700
two miles of their house

1030
00:52:41,630 --> 00:52:38,460
uh and people can analyze those videos

1031
00:52:44,150 --> 00:52:41,640
and tell if they're from the same camera

1032
00:52:46,609 --> 00:52:44,160
you didn't do your homework again

1033
00:52:49,730 --> 00:52:46,619
but they still love the channel

1034
00:52:52,670 --> 00:52:49,740
but people just want to see [h__h] that's

1035
00:52:55,309 --> 00:52:52,680
all people want to be entertained if

1036
00:52:57,950 --> 00:52:55,319
third phase of moon when their channel

1037
00:52:59,390 --> 00:52:57,960
is labeled as science and technology

1038
00:53:01,190 --> 00:52:59,400

news

1039

00:53:02,870 --> 00:53:01,200

not entertainment

1040

00:53:04,670 --> 00:53:02,880

do they want to change it to

1041

00:53:07,309 --> 00:53:04,680

entertainment so that they can just post

1042

00:53:09,470 --> 00:53:07,319

fake stuff all they want

1043

00:53:11,030 --> 00:53:09,480

or are they going to continue to pretend

1044

00:53:13,190 --> 00:53:11,040

that their science and technology news

1045

00:53:15,829 --> 00:53:13,200

while they're posting fake science and

1046

00:53:18,170 --> 00:53:15,839

technology news constantly Rich back to

1047

00:53:20,329 --> 00:53:18,180

posting the videos of old you know how

1048

00:53:22,250 --> 00:53:20,339

popular they would get again do you know

1049

00:53:24,589 --> 00:53:22,260

that it would go through the roof it's

1050

00:53:27,589 --> 00:53:24,599

amazing what people [h__h] like more

1051

00:53:29,569 --> 00:53:27,599

than they they like the [h__\h]

1052

00:53:31,790 --> 00:53:29,579

so just give people what they like even

1053

00:53:34,910 --> 00:53:31,800

if you have to lie about it great they

1054

00:53:37,190 --> 00:53:34,920

do that's the that's the problem it's

1055

00:53:39,470 --> 00:53:37,200

not it is you know what they did in the

1056

00:53:42,349 --> 00:53:39,480

past but people too I mean they love

1057

00:53:43,849 --> 00:53:42,359

that crazy Off the Wall [h__\h] that's why

1058

00:53:45,530 --> 00:53:43,859

they went viral back in the day and

1059

00:53:47,990 --> 00:53:45,540

that's why they kept doing it

1060

00:53:50,630 --> 00:53:48,000

I get it it's addicting imagine you know

1061

00:53:52,849 --> 00:53:50,640

making all that and what happened to

1062

00:53:55,010 --> 00:53:52,859

no one ever proved third phase the moon

1063

00:53:56,569 --> 00:53:55,020

ever hoaxed anything right here he's

1064

00:53:58,730 --> 00:53:56,579

admitting that when they started they

1065

00:54:00,890 --> 00:53:58,740

hoaxed a lot of things

1066

00:54:04,010 --> 00:54:00,900

do you see how he keeps changing his

1067

00:54:06,349 --> 00:54:04,020

story to fit whatever is going on you

1068

00:54:08,930 --> 00:54:06,359

know that money you're on YouTube on

1069

00:54:11,630 --> 00:54:08,940

just doing what we love to do

1070

00:54:14,030 --> 00:54:11,640

I get it but after a certain time you

1071

00:54:16,190 --> 00:54:14,040

know I think they matured and figured

1072

00:54:17,930 --> 00:54:16,200

out that they're in their influencers in

1073

00:54:20,210 --> 00:54:17,940

the field and the people

1074

00:54:22,549 --> 00:54:20,220

coming here and on the YouTube and the

1075

00:54:26,030 --> 00:54:22,559

internet looking for information so I

1076
00:54:28,250 --> 00:54:26,040
think what what I'm saying is they need

1077
00:54:31,069 --> 00:54:28,260
to do a better job

1078
00:54:34,670 --> 00:54:31,079
well because they need they need to

1079
00:54:36,770 --> 00:54:34,680
totally then then they I think they have

1080
00:54:38,809 --> 00:54:36,780
it there's a Temptation especially when

1081
00:54:39,549 --> 00:54:38,819
they've either had a smoke or a drink or

1082
00:54:42,950 --> 00:54:39,559
whatever

1083
00:54:46,190 --> 00:54:42,960
to fake UFO video I believe they were

1084
00:54:49,010 --> 00:54:46,200
the one they did at their friend's house

1085
00:54:51,650 --> 00:54:49,020
they they probably got high they

1086
00:54:53,030 --> 00:54:51,660
probably realized and thought

1087
00:54:55,490 --> 00:54:53,040
they probably looked at each of them

1088
00:54:58,670 --> 00:54:55,500

went are we doing this hell yeah we're

1089

00:55:01,549 --> 00:54:58,680

doing this let's go live let's and they

1090

00:55:04,309 --> 00:55:01,559

had the hot and this is exactly why they

1091

00:55:06,890 --> 00:55:04,319

had they had to practice it

1092

00:55:10,490 --> 00:55:06,900

so people have said so why would there

1093

00:55:12,710 --> 00:55:10,500

even be practice runs why would it even

1094

00:55:15,049 --> 00:55:12,720

show that you don't even know what that

1095

00:55:17,150 --> 00:55:15,059

is it's just cuts of something you don't

1096

00:55:21,109 --> 00:55:17,160

even know if they're a second a minute

1097

00:55:22,549 --> 00:55:21,119

that's the problem why is a live show I

1098

00:55:24,349 --> 00:55:22,559

understand that

1099

00:55:26,210 --> 00:55:24,359

but maybe they were just taking pictures

1100

00:55:27,950 --> 00:55:26,220

of the backyard maybe the guy was just

1101
00:55:30,109 --> 00:55:27,960
they saw the lights and decided to go

1102
00:55:31,609 --> 00:55:30,119
live after a few minutes that those

1103
00:55:33,710 --> 00:55:31,619
aren't going away those aren't flares

1104
00:55:36,109 --> 00:55:33,720
what is that is that a plane oh [h__h]

1105
00:55:38,450 --> 00:55:36,119
let's uh I know that's not because

1106
00:55:40,549 --> 00:55:38,460
obviously we yes according to third

1107
00:55:42,049 --> 00:55:40,559
phase of moon the object was in the sky

1108
00:55:43,790 --> 00:55:42,059
for 10 minutes

1109
00:55:47,630 --> 00:55:43,800
so this person

1110
00:55:49,430 --> 00:55:47,640
took nine different videos of uh an

1111
00:55:51,410 --> 00:55:49,440
object in the sky that was in the sky

1112
00:55:54,290 --> 00:55:51,420
for 10 minutes that means he stopped the

1113
00:55:55,790 --> 00:55:54,300

camera and then started the camera every

1114

00:56:02,210 --> 00:55:55,800

one minute

1115

00:56:05,450 --> 00:56:02,220

no uh those were most likely practice

1116

00:56:08,630 --> 00:56:05,460

runs to see how the fake image in the

1117

00:56:10,609 --> 00:56:08,640

reflecting in the glass looked and rich

1118

00:56:14,030 --> 00:56:10,619

is forgetting to tell everybody that he

1119

00:56:15,770 --> 00:56:14,040

did a show on this exact hoax and came

1120

00:56:17,750 --> 00:56:15,780

away wondering why they would fake

1121

00:56:19,309 --> 00:56:17,760

something like that in this stage in

1122

00:56:20,750 --> 00:56:19,319

their career now he's going to sit here

1123

00:56:23,870 --> 00:56:20,760

and pretend that he doesn't know

1124

00:56:26,210 --> 00:56:23,880

anything about that and that this wasn't

1125

00:56:29,710 --> 00:56:26,220

a hoax we know what happened and by the

1126

00:56:33,890 --> 00:56:29,720

way I am uh replaying

1127

00:56:35,390 --> 00:56:33,900

a video from Alien addict so if anybody

1128

00:56:37,130 --> 00:56:35,400

wants a copyright strike they're going

1129

00:56:40,430 --> 00:56:37,140

to have to copyright strike him as well

1130

00:56:42,170 --> 00:56:40,440

I'm simply replaying his video we are

1131

00:56:43,730 --> 00:56:42,180

critiquing the video being discussed

1132

00:56:45,710 --> 00:56:43,740

this is relevant to the conversation

1133

00:56:48,349 --> 00:56:45,720

we're educating the public about the

1134

00:56:49,430 --> 00:56:48,359

hoaxes perpetrated by Third phase of

1135

00:56:52,670 --> 00:56:49,440

moon

1136

00:56:55,190 --> 00:56:52,680

but uh yeah that sucks it does suck I

1137

00:56:57,410 --> 00:56:55,200

get it congratulations yeah I mean

1138

00:56:59,270 --> 00:56:57,420

there's you still didn't prove it but to

1139

00:57:01,150 --> 00:56:59,280

me I would say that that one was

1140

00:57:07,549 --> 00:57:01,160

definitely

1141

00:57:09,349 --> 00:57:07,559

what it seemed so he all but admits that

1142

00:57:10,670 --> 00:57:09,359

one was a hoax does that mean that

1143

00:57:12,230 --> 00:57:10,680

you're talking points that they haven't

1144

00:57:13,490 --> 00:57:12,240

hoaxed anything in five years falls

1145

00:57:15,349 --> 00:57:13,500

apart rich

1146

00:57:17,150 --> 00:57:15,359

you said they haven't hoaxed anything in

1147

00:57:19,609 --> 00:57:17,160

five years here you're saying that one

1148

00:57:22,190 --> 00:57:19,619

is definitely not what it seemed to be

1149

00:57:24,230 --> 00:57:22,200

and you did a separate show asking why

1150

00:57:26,569 --> 00:57:24,240

they would fake something like this at

1151

00:57:28,430 --> 00:57:26,579

their at this stage in their career

1152

00:57:32,030 --> 00:57:28,440

remember that

1153

00:57:33,710 --> 00:57:32,040

I mean when when when uh when when I got

1154

00:57:36,410 --> 00:57:33,720

that sent immediately after the video

1155

00:57:43,670 --> 00:57:36,420

that

1156

00:57:45,470 --> 00:57:43,680

um

1157

00:57:48,130 --> 00:57:45,480

the actual

1158

00:57:51,589 --> 00:57:48,140

one that I that I've uploaded to YouTube

1159

00:57:55,490 --> 00:57:51,599

the quality is not as good I do have the

1160

00:58:01,190 --> 00:57:58,370

and it it looks

1161

00:58:03,470 --> 00:58:01,200

even more condemning when you see the

1162

00:58:04,490 --> 00:58:03,480

original file that was that was sent to

1163

00:58:06,650 --> 00:58:04,500

me

1164

00:58:09,829 --> 00:58:06,660

do you have it to show us

1165

00:58:12,290 --> 00:58:09,839

no because if I upload it

1166

00:58:14,569 --> 00:58:12,300

yes I do have it but if I upload it

1167

00:58:17,569 --> 00:58:14,579

again it'll look exactly the same oh

1168

00:58:19,250 --> 00:58:17,579

okay I gotcha yeah

1169

00:58:21,109 --> 00:58:19,260

Steve long I can send it to you after

1170

00:58:23,750 --> 00:58:21,119

the show for sure because

1171

00:58:25,609 --> 00:58:23,760

when you send a video to somebody

1172

00:58:27,470 --> 00:58:25,619

it loses something when then when you

1173

00:58:30,410 --> 00:58:27,480

upload put it through your editing

1174

00:58:32,630 --> 00:58:30,420

software it loses even more

1175

00:58:37,190 --> 00:58:32,640

yeah I get it

1176

00:58:41,690 --> 00:58:37,200

more copies the more degrading yada yada

1177

00:58:44,390 --> 00:58:41,700

but yeah uh it 100 they fake that and

1178

00:58:46,849 --> 00:58:44,400

that was in 2018. so that's

1179

00:59:40,430 --> 00:58:46,859

before my time

1180

00:59:44,870 --> 00:59:42,530

it's within the five years

1181

00:59:46,190 --> 00:59:44,880

so it's one year after five years maybe

1182

00:59:48,289 --> 00:59:46,200

they just didn't get out of their system

1183

00:59:49,490 --> 00:59:48,299

yet

1184

00:59:52,190 --> 00:59:49,500

at home

1185

00:59:54,349 --> 00:59:52,200

yeah so here he is admitting that yes

1186

00:59:56,809 --> 00:59:54,359

they have fake something thank you I I

1187

00:59:59,510 --> 00:59:56,819

was unaware my microphone was muted I'm

1188

01:00:02,750 --> 00:59:59,520

aware now thank you for people are

1189

01:00:05,569 --> 01:00:02,760

texting me and and I appreciate that uh

1190

01:00:07,970 --> 01:00:05,579

so he stood in front of cameras and a

1191

01:00:10,970 --> 01:00:07,980

microphone and told his audience

1192

01:00:13,789 --> 01:00:10,980

that they haven't faked anything in five

1193

01:00:18,289 --> 01:00:13,799

years and when they did that

1194

01:00:22,970 --> 01:00:21,530

so when he did that he had already done

1195

01:00:24,970 --> 01:00:22,980

a show on this

1196

01:00:28,490 --> 01:00:24,980

and he had

1197

01:00:30,230 --> 01:00:28,500

questioned that being a hoax himself

1198

01:00:36,170 --> 01:00:30,240

and here he says well maybe they just

1199

01:00:40,670 --> 01:00:38,030

and and yes thank you for everybody

1200

01:00:42,049 --> 01:00:40,680

sending me messages haven't had that

1201

01:00:44,569 --> 01:00:42,059

problem in a while at least it was only

1202

01:00:47,650 --> 01:00:44,579

a few seconds and not 10 minutes like I

1203

01:00:53,390 --> 01:00:50,750

pragmatic is translating for everyone

1204

01:00:54,770 --> 01:00:53,400

well let's get back to this so he just

1205

01:00:56,630 --> 01:00:54,780

said maybe they didn't get out of their

1206

01:00:59,450 --> 01:00:56,640

system and look at him laughing and

1207

01:01:01,130 --> 01:00:59,460

smiling hi I lied to everyone and said

1208

01:01:04,010 --> 01:01:01,140

they haven't faked anything in the past

1209

01:01:05,569 --> 01:01:04,020

five years now I have to admit that they

1210

01:01:08,809 --> 01:01:05,579

did

1211

01:01:13,069 --> 01:01:08,819

I wish I wish they could that they they

1212

01:01:15,910 --> 01:01:13,079

could come on and say I know this is you

1213

01:01:18,710 --> 01:01:15,920

talking [h__\h] and then here's why yeah

1214

01:01:21,650 --> 01:01:18,720

well they realize what kind of show it

1215

01:01:27,049 --> 01:01:25,309

listen I've NE I haven't hate I I still

1216

01:01:29,329 --> 01:01:27,059

don't

1217

01:01:31,130 --> 01:01:29,339

but I have I haven't said a bad word

1218

01:01:33,049 --> 01:01:31,140

about those boys

1219

01:01:37,490 --> 01:01:33,059

for years

1220

01:01:43,250 --> 01:01:39,730

on that small Channel

1221

01:01:45,230 --> 01:01:43,260

that's when I had to step up

1222

01:01:47,510 --> 01:01:45,240

because they didn't like that

1223

01:01:51,410 --> 01:01:47,520

in a lot of them yeah and for those

1224

01:01:53,690 --> 01:01:51,420

unaware uh third phase of moon I believe

1225

01:01:56,690 --> 01:01:53,700

in an attempt to stop people from seeing

1226

01:02:00,170 --> 01:01:56,700

the documentary or we keep calling it a

1227

01:02:02,390 --> 01:02:00,180

documentary the first episode of this

1228

01:02:04,970 --> 01:02:02,400

sapiens culture project called The hoax

1229

01:02:08,390 --> 01:02:04,980

files third phase of moon exposed they

1230

01:02:12,170 --> 01:02:08,400

copyright strike hard striked forced off

1231

01:02:14,809 --> 01:02:12,180

of YouTube his video claiming copyright

1232

01:02:17,809 --> 01:02:14,819

and he has 200 subscribers they have

1233

01:02:20,690 --> 01:02:17,819

eight hundred thousand the uh not a lot

1234

01:02:22,730 --> 01:02:20,700

a few of those videos were removed by

1235

01:02:25,370 --> 01:02:22,740

Third phase of moon because of whatever

1236

01:02:28,250 --> 01:02:25,380

reason you want to say yeah they were

1237

01:02:30,289 --> 01:02:28,260

removed because people had found out

1238

01:02:31,849 --> 01:02:30,299

that they did hoaxes and they wanted to

1239

01:02:34,549 --> 01:02:31,859

remove the evidence that they had

1240

01:02:37,690 --> 01:02:34,559

performed hoaxes in my opinion they do

1241

01:02:40,849 --> 01:02:37,700

that a lot like this 2018

1242

01:02:42,650 --> 01:02:40,859

video by the way third phase of moon if

1243

01:02:44,510 --> 01:02:42,660

you want to persist in saying that was

1244

01:02:46,970 --> 01:02:44,520

not a pepper's ghost illusion it was not

1245

01:02:49,549 --> 01:02:46,980

a hoax give me a copy of the original

1246

01:02:52,670 --> 01:02:49,559

video and I will pay for a professional

1247

01:02:55,549 --> 01:02:52,680

image analyst to look at that video and

1248

01:02:58,309 --> 01:02:55,559

tell us if that image in the sky is a

1249

01:02:59,089 --> 01:02:58,319

reflection or is a real object in the

1250

01:03:03,049 --> 01:02:59,099

sky

1251

01:03:05,690 --> 01:03:03,059

I happen uh to

1252

01:03:09,650 --> 01:03:05,700

I think that we could get someone as

1253

01:03:11,930 --> 01:03:09,660

good as maybe uh you know a former NASA

1254

01:03:14,270 --> 01:03:11,940

image analyst to look at it and give us

1255

01:03:16,370 --> 01:03:14,280

a determination if they're willing to

1256

01:03:17,750 --> 01:03:16,380

give me the video I'll pay for the image

1257

01:03:20,089 --> 01:03:17,760

analysis

1258

01:03:22,789 --> 01:03:20,099

they took it down because

1259

01:03:24,770 --> 01:03:22,799

the people in the comments they got

1260

01:03:26,630 --> 01:03:24,780

hammered with people saying it's not a

1261

01:03:27,650 --> 01:03:26,640

real object in the sky it's it's a

1262

01:03:30,650 --> 01:03:27,660

reflection

1263

01:03:32,690 --> 01:03:30,660

that got hammered with their users

1264

01:03:34,789 --> 01:03:32,700

saying it was a reflection

1265

01:03:37,130 --> 01:03:34,799

suddenly there's privacy concerns and

1266

01:03:39,230 --> 01:03:37,140

they take the video down and that guy

1267

01:03:41,650 --> 01:03:39,240

went to the way back machine and got

1268

01:03:47,089 --> 01:03:44,870

where they should have been so they're

1269

01:03:49,789 --> 01:03:47,099

you know digging that deep to things

1270

01:03:53,030 --> 01:03:49,799

that even they were not wanting for the

1271

01:03:55,970 --> 01:03:53,040

public anymore yeah they yeah oh we got

1272

01:03:58,670 --> 01:03:55,980

caught faking using magic tricks to

1273

01:04:00,950 --> 01:03:58,680

pretend there's a UFO in front of us and

1274

01:04:03,289 --> 01:04:00,960

we deleted it how dare that guy go to

1275

01:04:05,690 --> 01:04:03,299

the way back machine and pull the

1276

01:04:08,870 --> 01:04:05,700

evidence out of the trash can we put it

1277

01:04:12,109 --> 01:04:08,880

in so that nobody could call us out on

1278

01:04:13,670 --> 01:04:12,119

that hoax anymore yeah great defense

1279

01:04:16,130 --> 01:04:13,680

which is

1280

01:04:18,109 --> 01:04:16,140

I understand I mean that that's a neat

1281

01:04:20,510 --> 01:04:18,119

thing to do but that's also

1282

01:04:22,609 --> 01:04:20,520

kind of a lie I mean yeah they did post

1283

01:04:23,990 --> 01:04:22,619

it but they did take it down after I

1284

01:04:26,089 --> 01:04:24,000

guess they

1285

01:04:27,650 --> 01:04:26,099

debunked it or got caught I don't know I

1286

01:04:32,150 --> 01:04:27,660

don't know everything about those videos

1287

01:04:34,309 --> 01:04:32,160

but debunked it or got caught uh sure no

1288

01:04:36,410 --> 01:04:34,319

third phase of moon claimed that they

1289

01:04:39,049 --> 01:04:36,420

took it down because the owner of the

1290

01:04:40,789 --> 01:04:39,059

home had privacy concerns they never own

1291

01:04:42,950 --> 01:04:40,799

up to anything rich

1292

01:04:44,809 --> 01:04:42,960

they never admit to anything and that's

1293

01:04:47,049 --> 01:04:44,819

part of the problem

1294

01:04:50,089 --> 01:04:47,059

these these things in those things

1295

01:04:52,190 --> 01:04:50,099

in that first debunk that I know are

1296

01:04:54,890 --> 01:04:52,200

stupid they're asked from the films that

1297

01:04:57,230 --> 01:04:54,900

have been putting yeah that was I I

1298

01:04:59,450 --> 01:04:57,240

think like little practice runs that

1299

01:05:01,430 --> 01:04:59,460

they tested on the channel no they were

1300

01:05:04,370 --> 01:05:01,440

from some of them were from their movies

1301

01:05:07,069 --> 01:05:04,380

that they just took straight out were

1302

01:05:08,750 --> 01:05:07,079

CGI and they made yeah they're trying to

1303

01:05:11,270 --> 01:05:08,760

say that those were videos put on third

1304

01:05:13,730 --> 01:05:11,280

phase of moon which they weren't

1305

01:05:15,710 --> 01:05:13,740

yes they were and third phase the moon

1306

01:05:19,970 --> 01:05:15,720

comes on in a few minutes and admits

1307

01:05:22,010 --> 01:05:19,980

that they did exactly that they took CGI

1308

01:05:24,950 --> 01:05:22,020

created aliens and images from their

1309

01:05:26,809 --> 01:05:24,960

so-called quote experimental films and

1310

01:05:30,410 --> 01:05:26,819

put them up on their Channel

1311

01:05:35,030 --> 01:05:30,420

uh to see how people would react to that

1312

01:05:37,370 --> 01:05:35,040

and uh if we go back to we can go back

1313

01:05:39,349 --> 01:05:37,380

to by the way somebody just sent me a

1314

01:05:42,289 --> 01:05:39,359

video of Rich saying that I look like a

1315

01:05:44,930 --> 01:05:42,299

lesbian with bad hair she looks like a

1316

01:05:47,569 --> 01:05:44,940

lesbian with bad hair brother you wish

1317

01:05:48,829 --> 01:05:47,579

you were as handsome as me or even had

1318

01:05:52,490 --> 01:05:48,839

good hair

1319

01:05:57,410 --> 01:05:54,650

I'm not going to play that though

1320

01:06:00,829 --> 01:05:57,420

why is he always misgendering me right

1321

01:06:03,230 --> 01:06:00,839

I'm a man buddy I I'm I'm a manly man

1322

01:06:04,789 --> 01:06:03,240

it's okay you can keep misgendering me

1323

01:06:07,849 --> 01:06:04,799

while you're living in a trailer in your

1324

01:06:10,670 --> 01:06:07,859

mom's backyard loser at life

1325

01:06:12,890 --> 01:06:10,680

that doesn't affect me it doesn't hurt

1326

01:06:16,010 --> 01:06:12,900

me if that's what you're trying to do

1327

01:06:17,690 --> 01:06:16,020

uh but let's go back to uh this one

1328

01:06:19,670 --> 01:06:17,700

thing because it's very important and

1329

01:06:21,530 --> 01:06:19,680

I'm gonna share my screen again this is

1330

01:06:24,470 --> 01:06:21,540

a transformative work we're educating

1331

01:06:27,109 --> 01:06:24,480

the public this was pulled from Wayback

1332

01:06:29,750 --> 01:06:27,119

machine as well

1333

01:06:33,349 --> 01:06:29,760

again this is the video that they

1334

01:06:35,750 --> 01:06:33,359

created with a fake CGI alien and their

1335

01:06:38,750 --> 01:06:35,760

Brent at the times then four-year-old

1336

01:06:42,349 --> 01:06:38,760

son and it says UFO sighting and alien

1337

01:06:44,990 --> 01:06:42,359

abduction caught on tape Doomsday

1338

01:06:47,690 --> 01:06:45,000

that means that rich is correct they

1339

01:06:49,329 --> 01:06:47,700

took stuff that they created with CGI

1340

01:06:53,329 --> 01:06:49,339

and they put it on their Channel

1341

01:07:00,049 --> 01:06:56,829

and then they collected money for

1342

01:07:01,670 --> 01:07:00,059

1.47 for one million four hundred and

1343

01:07:04,910 --> 01:07:01,680

seventy six thousand seven hundred and

1344

01:07:07,490 --> 01:07:04,920

twenty five views in ad Revenue in 2011

1345

01:07:10,609 --> 01:07:07,500

before adpocalypse that had to be some

1346

01:07:12,950 --> 01:07:10,619

great money that they made on this one

1347

01:07:15,829 --> 01:07:12,960

specific hoax

1348

01:07:17,450 --> 01:07:15,839

and rich just said that they did that

1349

01:07:20,569 --> 01:07:17,460

and people are trying to call that a

1350

01:07:25,069 --> 01:07:20,579

hoax because it is a hoax they put fake

1351

01:07:27,890 --> 01:07:25,079

CGI alien with a video of their Brent's

1352

01:07:30,589 --> 01:07:27,900

then four-year-old child on YouTube and

1353

01:07:35,329 --> 01:07:30,599

this is how they titled it that's a hoax

1354

01:07:38,930 --> 01:07:35,339

Rich they purposefully defrauded

1355

01:07:42,589 --> 01:07:38,940

the public they purposefully deceived

1356

01:07:44,630 --> 01:07:42,599

everyone right and let's look up let's

1357

01:07:48,349 --> 01:07:44,640

do this let's look up

1358

01:07:50,930 --> 01:07:48,359

the dictionary definition of Fraud let's

1359

01:07:53,809 --> 01:07:50,940

look let's do that because language is

1360

01:07:58,730 --> 01:07:56,510

one second now we will share my screen

1361

01:08:01,190 --> 01:07:58,740

again and this is just a quick Google

1362

01:08:03,650 --> 01:08:01,200

search on the definition of fraud

1363

01:08:06,770 --> 01:08:03,660

wrong wrongful or criminal deception

1364

01:08:09,349 --> 01:08:06,780

intended to result in financial or

1365

01:08:12,890 --> 01:08:09,359

personal gain

1366

01:08:15,289 --> 01:08:12,900

did they gain financially by putting

1367

01:08:17,090 --> 01:08:15,299

that completely and totally fake Alien

1368

01:08:20,450 --> 01:08:17,100

video with Brent's at the time

1369

01:08:22,849 --> 01:08:20,460

four-year-old son in it on YouTube with

1370

01:08:26,090 --> 01:08:22,859

a fake title suggesting it was a real

1371

01:08:29,570 --> 01:08:26,100

event yes they did was it wrong of them

1372

01:08:31,669 --> 01:08:29,580

to do that or criminal uh that's not my

1373

01:08:34,789 --> 01:08:31,679

determination to make was it deception

1374

01:08:37,610 --> 01:08:34,799

certainly certainly that was deception

1375

01:08:40,189 --> 01:08:37,620

they didn't tell everybody this is CGI

1376

01:08:42,470 --> 01:08:40,199

that we created of a fake alien that we

1377

01:08:45,530 --> 01:08:42,480

filmed Brent's four-year-old son with

1378

01:08:47,630 --> 01:08:45,540

for fun and put it on on YouTube they

1379

01:08:49,970 --> 01:08:47,640

put it on YouTube and pretended it was a

1380

01:08:53,030 --> 01:08:49,980

real alien sighting and then they got

1381

01:08:55,610 --> 01:08:53,040

1.5 million views on it and they kept

1382

01:08:59,930 --> 01:08:55,620

the YouTube money

1383

01:09:02,329 --> 01:08:59,940

so you decide did they do a wrongful or

1384

01:09:06,229 --> 01:09:02,339

criminal deception in that case intended

1385

01:09:08,510 --> 01:09:06,239

to result in financial or personal gain

1386

01:09:11,749 --> 01:09:08,520

a person or thing intended to deceive

1387

01:09:13,970 --> 01:09:11,759

others typically by unjustifiably

1388

01:09:16,430 --> 01:09:13,980

claiming or being credited with

1389

01:09:17,990 --> 01:09:16,440

accomplishments or qualities you know

1390

01:09:21,709 --> 01:09:18,000

like

1391

01:09:23,329 --> 01:09:21,719

capturing a real alien sighting great so

1392

01:09:26,809 --> 01:09:23,339

let's get back to the video now that

1393

01:09:28,550 --> 01:09:26,819

we've clearly defined that I believe we

1394

01:09:31,669 --> 01:09:28,560

have clearly defined based on all

1395

01:09:33,950 --> 01:09:31,679

available evidence what they did and

1396

01:09:36,349 --> 01:09:33,960

we've seen the textbook or dictionary

1397

01:09:39,050 --> 01:09:36,359

definition of the word fraud people can

1398

01:09:41,749 --> 01:09:39,060

make up their own mind oh I'm not here

1399

01:09:43,789 --> 01:09:41,759

to uh to be their judge or jury

1400

01:09:46,309 --> 01:09:43,799

I'm simply here to educate the public

1401

01:09:51,349 --> 01:09:46,319

about what it is that they do and have

1402

01:09:55,430 --> 01:09:53,269

they were in the documentaries they made

1403

01:09:56,510 --> 01:09:55,440

a couple of those yeah like the one with

1404

01:09:58,490 --> 01:09:56,520

with

1405

01:10:02,750 --> 01:09:58,500

um Brent's little boy

1406

01:10:05,209 --> 01:10:02,760

yeah he's blatantly you know

1407

01:10:06,950 --> 01:10:05,219

I mean why anybody would put that out

1408

01:10:08,810 --> 01:10:06,960

I'm not saying the little ladcast

1409

01:10:12,350 --> 01:10:08,820

because he's he's you know he's a good

1410

01:10:14,150 --> 01:10:12,360

little actor but it's not a child's

1411

01:10:15,890 --> 01:10:14,160

reaction to

1412

01:10:17,590 --> 01:10:15,900

something like that because I've got to

1413

01:10:20,930 --> 01:10:17,600

a monster

1414

01:10:24,649 --> 01:10:20,940

it's definitely not

1415

01:10:28,430 --> 01:10:26,270

and that's something that Lee didn't

1416

01:10:30,649 --> 01:10:28,440

agree with that Lee Lee doesn't agree

1417

01:10:33,310 --> 01:10:30,659

you didn't agree with the showing

1418

01:10:35,390 --> 01:10:33,320

showing the kid yeah

1419

01:10:37,669 --> 01:10:35,400

it didn't there was so much other stuff

1420

01:10:39,649 --> 01:10:37,679

it just felt unnecessary it was

1421

01:10:43,910 --> 01:10:39,659

unnecessary it's hitting a little bit

1422

01:10:48,709 --> 01:10:46,209

and here I will disagree

1423

01:10:51,110 --> 01:10:48,719

uh apparently

1424

01:10:53,390 --> 01:10:51,120

Blake and Brent cousins used a

1425

01:10:56,149 --> 01:10:53,400

four-year-old innocent child in the

1426

01:10:58,970 --> 01:10:56,159

commission of an alien hoax

1427

01:11:00,850 --> 01:10:58,980

they used a four-year-old child who I

1428

01:11:03,890 --> 01:11:00,860

believe was four years old at the time

1429

01:11:06,229 --> 01:11:03,900

uh which was to the best of my knowledge

1430

01:11:08,390 --> 01:11:06,239

Brent's four-year-old son at the time

1431

01:11:09,770 --> 01:11:08,400

they used an innocent four-year-old

1432

01:11:13,970 --> 01:11:09,780

child

1433

01:11:17,270 --> 01:11:13,980

to perpetrate a fake alien hoax and get

1434

01:11:20,270 --> 01:11:17,280

1.5 million views monetized views on

1435

01:11:23,689 --> 01:11:20,280

YouTube and collect ad revenue for that

1436

01:11:26,450 --> 01:11:23,699

I think that when they did that use a

1437

01:11:28,810 --> 01:11:26,460

four-year-old child in the commission of

1438

01:11:32,930 --> 01:11:28,820

uh of an alien hoax

1439

01:11:35,630 --> 01:11:32,940

they invited people to be critical of

1440

01:11:37,729 --> 01:11:35,640

them for that and but one thing I will

1441

01:11:40,250 --> 01:11:37,739

say being a child uh having children

1442

01:11:42,590 --> 01:11:40,260

myself is if I would have created the

1443

01:11:45,649 --> 01:11:42,600

documentary I would have blurred the

1444

01:11:47,270 --> 01:11:45,659

child's face in fact we used a piece of

1445

01:11:49,189 --> 01:11:47,280

one of their movies that I believe the

1446

01:11:52,189 --> 01:11:49,199

same child is in one of their bad

1447

01:11:54,590 --> 01:11:52,199

science fiction Alien movies and we

1448

01:11:57,590 --> 01:11:54,600

covered the child's face because you

1449

01:11:59,330 --> 01:11:57,600

know I'm a father and I I thought I

1450

01:12:04,430 --> 01:11:59,340

don't want to show their some child's

1451

01:12:07,310 --> 01:12:04,440

face uh so but the documentary film or

1452

01:12:09,649 --> 01:12:07,320

excuse me the producer sapiens culture

1453

01:12:11,649 --> 01:12:09,659

didn't blur his face and some people

1454

01:12:14,990 --> 01:12:11,659

found that problematic

1455

01:12:17,450 --> 01:12:15,000

hindsight is always 20 20. had I do had

1456

01:12:20,090 --> 01:12:17,460

I to do this over again I would have

1457

01:12:21,649 --> 01:12:20,100

asked and maybe I should have and and I

1458

01:12:24,890 --> 01:12:21,659

fully admit that maybe I should have

1459

01:12:26,570 --> 01:12:24,900

asked him to blur that child's face but

1460

01:12:29,810 --> 01:12:26,580

what you have to remember is that was in

1461

01:12:33,229 --> 01:12:29,820

2011 right

1462

01:12:34,669 --> 01:12:33,239

that's you know 11 12 years ago the

1463

01:12:36,169 --> 01:12:34,679

child doesn't look anything like that

1464

01:12:38,930 --> 01:12:36,179

anymore

1465

01:12:40,729 --> 01:12:38,940

so maybe he didn't think to do that or

1466

01:12:43,669 --> 01:12:40,739

wasn't aware to do that he's not a

1467

01:12:47,510 --> 01:12:43,679

father I understand that criticism

1468

01:12:50,990 --> 01:12:47,520

but I still believe that them using a

1469

01:12:54,370 --> 01:12:51,000

four-year-old child to

1470

01:12:57,890 --> 01:12:54,380

I believe uh you know get ad Revenue

1471

01:12:59,870 --> 01:12:57,900

unfairly or unjustly or to deceive

1472

01:13:01,850 --> 01:12:59,880

people so that they could get ad Revenue

1473

01:13:04,130 --> 01:13:01,860

made

1474

01:13:06,229 --> 01:13:04,140

their use of that child relevant to

1475

01:13:09,050 --> 01:13:06,239

something like a documentary revealing

1476

01:13:11,390 --> 01:13:09,060

how they do their hoaxes they did that

1477

01:13:13,310 --> 01:13:11,400

it's their fault the child is in the

1478

01:13:16,490 --> 01:13:13,320

documentary because they use the child

1479

01:13:18,530 --> 01:13:16,500

to create a fake alien hoax

1480

01:13:21,590 --> 01:13:18,540

I yeah that's what they do though they

1481

01:13:23,630 --> 01:13:21,600

go after the character of people too but

1482

01:13:24,890 --> 01:13:23,640

I'm just tired of talking about it and

1483

01:13:27,050 --> 01:13:24,900

you said we're not going to spend the

1484

01:13:28,970 --> 01:13:27,060

whole show talking about no Rich you go

1485

01:13:31,370 --> 01:13:28,980

after people's character you call people

1486

01:13:35,090 --> 01:13:31,380

pedos you tell people that people are

1487

01:13:37,790 --> 01:13:35,100

faking cancer you called me a liar you

1488

01:13:40,189 --> 01:13:37,800

told people that I'm a hoaxer everything

1489

01:13:42,709 --> 01:13:40,199

that you have done to me

1490

01:13:44,990 --> 01:13:42,719

suggesting I have pedo friends that may

1491

01:13:47,209 --> 01:13:45,000

make me one all these things were

1492

01:13:49,430 --> 01:13:47,219

attacks on my character telling people

1493

01:13:52,370 --> 01:13:49,440

that I look like a lesbian with bad hair

1494

01:13:56,330 --> 01:13:52,380

is an attack on me personally and my

1495

01:13:58,189 --> 01:13:56,340

character he can't argue he gets it it's

1496

01:14:01,250 --> 01:13:58,199

like he's stealing talking points

1497

01:14:03,470 --> 01:14:01,260

directly from me he's so unoriginal rich

1498

01:14:06,590 --> 01:14:03,480

you cannot argue with the overwhelming

1499

01:14:08,750 --> 01:14:06,600

evidence in these these documentaries or

1500

01:14:10,370 --> 01:14:08,760

this hoax files piece in the documentary

1501

01:14:12,530 --> 01:14:10,380

of the hoax file piece so you have to

1502

01:14:14,810 --> 01:14:12,540

come after me personally you couldn't

1503

01:14:17,030 --> 01:14:14,820

argue about the evidence

1504

01:14:19,729 --> 01:14:17,040

so you try to Kill the Messenger

1505

01:14:22,250 --> 01:14:19,739

about that no no we're not but we we

1506

01:14:24,470 --> 01:14:22,260

kind of like um

1507

01:14:26,930 --> 01:14:24,480

hey Nick I needed to address it because

1508

01:14:29,510 --> 01:14:26,940

so many people ask me to address it

1509

01:14:31,490 --> 01:14:29,520

I needed to address it I want I did want

1510

01:14:35,410 --> 01:14:31,500

to actually ask the boys themselves

1511

01:14:37,550 --> 01:14:35,420

about that and thank you uh moonlitch

1512

01:14:39,830 --> 01:14:37,560

Moon licked

1513

01:14:41,689 --> 01:14:39,840

my friend uh great to have you last

1514

01:14:43,550 --> 01:14:41,699

night by the way we'll have to get you

1515

01:14:46,490 --> 01:14:43,560

on your story for being supportive I

1516

01:14:47,450 --> 01:14:46,500

appreciate the the support

1517

01:14:49,850 --> 01:14:47,460

um

1518

01:14:53,450 --> 01:14:49,860

but yeah like you said

1519

01:14:58,430 --> 01:14:53,460

those those two those Two Fellas have

1520

01:15:05,870 --> 01:15:01,490

just like most of us have just like you

1521

01:15:09,530 --> 01:15:05,880

have just like uh cambian has

1522

01:15:11,689 --> 01:15:09,540

so I think

1523

01:15:13,370 --> 01:15:11,699

they've definitely started a talking

1524

01:15:15,410 --> 01:15:13,380

point I mean that's probably one of my

1525

01:15:19,070 --> 01:15:15,420

best live streams when we spoke about

1526

01:15:23,510 --> 01:15:19,080

the whole Grier thing with third phase

1527

01:15:27,590 --> 01:15:25,970

what's up guys what's up hey we're uh

1528

01:15:29,270 --> 01:15:27,600

we're on our way to work we got some

1529

01:15:31,669 --> 01:15:29,280

things to do so we got about 50 minutes

1530

01:15:34,810 --> 01:15:31,679

that we'd pop in

1531

01:15:38,450 --> 01:15:34,820

talk to uh talk to you guys

1532

01:15:40,070 --> 01:15:38,460

are standing up third phase but we don't

1533

01:15:42,229 --> 01:15:40,080

pay them he's not on our payroll that's

1534

01:15:44,149 --> 01:15:42,239

he's just been working with us pretty

1535

01:15:47,570 --> 01:15:44,159

much every day for three and a half plus

1536

01:15:50,030 --> 01:15:47,580

years and for a fact there's this uh and

1537

01:15:53,270 --> 01:15:50,040

here third phase of moon they haven't

1538

01:15:55,490 --> 01:15:53,280

been in they look at that they haven't

1539

01:15:57,709 --> 01:15:55,500

been on the show for 10 seconds and

1540

01:16:00,110 --> 01:15:57,719

they've already lied saying that they

1541

01:16:03,169 --> 01:16:00,120

don't pay Rich the third phase of moon

1542

01:16:04,910 --> 01:16:03,179

there is substantial and supportive

1543

01:16:07,729 --> 01:16:04,920

evidence including Rich's own

1544

01:16:10,550 --> 01:16:07,739

explanation of exactly how you paid them

1545

01:16:12,709 --> 01:16:10,560

how you pay him and you're going to go

1546

01:16:16,189 --> 01:16:12,719

on a public live stream and say you

1547

01:16:18,970 --> 01:16:16,199

don't pay him he's explained in on his

1548

01:16:22,970 --> 01:16:18,980

own show how you pay him you pay him

1549

01:16:26,330 --> 01:16:22,980

with ad Revenue YouTube pennies

1550

01:16:27,649 --> 01:16:26,340

because Rich goes cheap apparently he

1551

01:16:29,870 --> 01:16:27,659

goes very cheap

1552

01:16:31,850 --> 01:16:29,880

and you were able to buy his silence

1553

01:16:35,570 --> 01:16:31,860

about your fakery

1554

01:16:37,490 --> 01:16:35,580

and hoaxes for YouTube ad pennies so

1555

01:16:39,470 --> 01:16:37,500

don't go on a public live stream and not

1556

01:16:42,470 --> 01:16:39,480

even be there 10 seconds and start lying

1557

01:16:44,750 --> 01:16:42,480

he began his appearance on this live

1558

01:16:46,310 --> 01:16:44,760

stream with a lie saying that they don't

1559

01:16:49,010 --> 01:16:46,320

pay rich

1560

01:16:52,490 --> 01:16:49,020

they do rich explained how you pay him

1561

01:16:54,890 --> 01:16:52,500

in no deceptions whatsoever behind

1562

01:16:57,470 --> 01:16:54,900

Rich's back by the cousins Brothers to

1563

01:17:01,310 --> 01:16:57,480

full rich or anybody else and that's why

1564

01:17:03,050 --> 01:17:01,320

Rich sticks around because he could see

1565

01:17:04,610 --> 01:17:03,060

because of everything that we've been

1566

01:17:07,550 --> 01:17:04,620

doing being on the front line of this

1567

01:17:10,070 --> 01:17:07,560

ufology doing more they're on the front

1568

01:17:12,649 --> 01:17:10,080

lines while they're filming helicopters

1569

01:17:14,209 --> 01:17:12,659

pretending they're UFOs they're on the

1570

01:17:16,430 --> 01:17:14,219

front lines while they're filming

1571

01:17:19,550 --> 01:17:16,440

fishing boats pretending it's a UFO

1572

01:17:21,530 --> 01:17:19,560

hurry up turn the blur up on that camera

1573

01:17:24,709 --> 01:17:21,540

so it looks like a Big Blob of light

1574

01:17:27,229 --> 01:17:24,719

we're on the front lines of ufology yeah

1575

01:17:29,030 --> 01:17:27,239

sure you are we're on the front lines of

1576

01:17:31,790 --> 01:17:29,040

ufology when you used a four-year-old

1577

01:17:34,490 --> 01:17:31,800

son in the commission of a hoax

1578

01:17:35,689 --> 01:17:34,500

for this fill that any other channel on

1579

01:17:38,570 --> 01:17:35,699

the planet

1580

01:17:40,189 --> 01:17:38,580

and to be attacked the way we are it's

1581

01:17:42,830 --> 01:17:40,199

just quite amazing especially with

1582

01:17:45,350 --> 01:17:42,840

assumptions you know okay the reason

1583

01:17:47,330 --> 01:17:45,360

about the copyright strike oh yeah here

1584

01:17:49,070 --> 01:17:47,340

here's the excuses for why they

1585

01:17:52,370 --> 01:17:49,080

copyright strike Tim they're going to

1586

01:17:54,350 --> 01:17:52,380

claim that what the documentary what the

1587

01:17:56,750 --> 01:17:54,360

hoax files produce or Sapien cultures

1588

01:18:00,050 --> 01:17:56,760

did was slanderous

1589

01:18:02,090 --> 01:18:00,060

it's not slanderous it's criticism

1590

01:18:04,250 --> 01:18:02,100

people are allowed to criticize you

1591

01:18:07,669 --> 01:18:04,260

especially when you're committing hoaxes

1592

01:18:09,169 --> 01:18:07,679

over a 10 plus year period

1593

01:18:11,030 --> 01:18:09,179

Blake

1594

01:18:12,110 --> 01:18:11,040

there's a lot of reasons a lot of it is

1595

01:18:14,390 --> 01:18:12,120

slander

1596

01:18:16,250 --> 01:18:14,400

a lot of it are lies

1597

01:18:18,350 --> 01:18:16,260

but the thing that really pissed us off

1598

01:18:21,050 --> 01:18:18,360

the most what would just just clarify

1599

01:18:22,630 --> 01:18:21,060

the lies in the slander yeah yeah you

1600

01:18:25,729 --> 01:18:22,640

know

1601

01:18:28,610 --> 01:18:25,739

how many days do we have just because

1602

01:18:31,550 --> 01:18:28,620

one person doesn't supposed to Bunk how

1603

01:18:33,830 --> 01:18:31,560

long does it take to counter react at

1604

01:18:36,350 --> 01:18:33,840

debunking we don't have

1605

01:18:38,570 --> 01:18:36,360

all the Time in the World to play little

1606

01:18:39,649 --> 01:18:38,580

games with little channels making false

1607

01:18:42,169 --> 01:18:39,659

assumptions

1608

01:18:44,390 --> 01:18:42,179

and if let's just say and I would just

1609

01:18:45,950 --> 01:18:44,400

say they were not assumptions

1610

01:18:49,790 --> 01:18:45,960

at all

1611

01:18:53,030 --> 01:18:49,800

they were conclusions based on

1612

01:18:56,570 --> 01:18:53,040

very well researched

1613

01:18:59,149 --> 01:18:56,580

evidence and scientific analysis and

1614

01:19:02,390 --> 01:18:59,159

topographical analysis in the form of

1615

01:19:05,149 --> 01:19:02,400

where is the location sapien's culture

1616

01:19:08,330 --> 01:19:05,159

did an amazing job showing the location

1617

01:19:10,490 --> 01:19:08,340

the real location in Hawaii of where

1618

01:19:12,470 --> 01:19:10,500

they filmed things that they then

1619

01:19:14,270 --> 01:19:12,480

pretended were sent to them from other

1620

01:19:16,970 --> 01:19:14,280

areas of the world

1621

01:19:20,350 --> 01:19:16,980

that wasn't him making assumptions he

1622

01:19:24,110 --> 01:19:20,360

has evidence to prove his conclusions

1623

01:19:26,270 --> 01:19:24,120

are accurate based on that research

1624

01:19:28,130 --> 01:19:26,280

those aren't assumptions say if we

1625

01:19:29,990 --> 01:19:28,140

didn't debunk

1626

01:19:32,270 --> 01:19:30,000

you know we could go down the list oh

1627

01:19:34,490 --> 01:19:32,280

they debunked 30 videos we host them all

1628

01:19:36,950 --> 01:19:34,500

and let's just say we start picking them

1629

01:19:38,630 --> 01:19:36,960

apart and proving that they're wrong in

1630

01:19:40,070 --> 01:19:38,640

their assumption what do we get out of

1631

01:19:42,709 --> 01:19:40,080

it are we going to give him an apology

1632

01:19:45,050 --> 01:19:42,719

or anything nothing they're going to

1633

01:19:47,510 --> 01:19:45,060

continue to attack so I even bother

1634

01:19:50,689 --> 01:19:47,520

getting into uh he just made assumptions

1635

01:19:52,970 --> 01:19:50,699

here and I will go on record as saying

1636

01:19:55,430 --> 01:19:52,980

that if they did that and prove that

1637

01:19:57,709 --> 01:19:55,440

there are parts of uh the documentary I

1638

01:19:59,390 --> 01:19:57,719

produce that are wrong or based on

1639

01:20:02,689 --> 01:19:59,400

assumptions and they prove that it's

1640

01:20:04,970 --> 01:20:02,699

wrong I will certainly apologize but now

1641

01:20:06,890 --> 01:20:04,980

now they're going to tell everybody that

1642

01:20:08,750 --> 01:20:06,900

they want money now remember they have

1643

01:20:11,350 --> 01:20:08,760

made perhaps hundreds of thousands of

1644

01:20:14,630 --> 01:20:11,360

dollars in YouTube ad Revenue

1645

01:20:16,430 --> 01:20:14,640

perpetrating these hoaxes against the

1646

01:20:19,550 --> 01:20:16,440

UFO community and the public at large

1647

01:20:22,550 --> 01:20:19,560

and against YouTube do you even realize

1648

01:20:25,750 --> 01:20:22,560

what kind of trouble you could get in if

1649

01:20:28,550 --> 01:20:25,760

the proof of all of this got to YouTube

1650

01:20:30,950 --> 01:20:28,560

how much money did you take from YouTube

1651
01:20:32,930 --> 01:20:30,960
for completely and totally deceptive

1652
01:20:35,270 --> 01:20:32,940
practices and faking things you claims

1653
01:20:37,070 --> 01:20:35,280
were real you even admit to it here on

1654
01:20:37,850 --> 01:20:37,080
this appearance that you did things like

1655
01:20:39,709 --> 01:20:37,860
that

1656
01:20:41,510 --> 01:20:39,719
early on

1657
01:20:44,450 --> 01:20:41,520
now he's going to say that he wants to

1658
01:20:46,130 --> 01:20:44,460
get paid to debunk the debunks he's

1659
01:21:19,430 --> 01:20:46,140
already made hundreds of thousands of

1660
01:21:25,490 --> 01:21:23,229
and here I go I got thrown out of my own

1661
01:21:28,370 --> 01:21:25,500
got thrown out of my own live stream

1662
01:21:31,490 --> 01:21:28,380
let's see if we can't get the video back

1663
01:21:33,169 --> 01:21:31,500

pardon the interruption apparently there

1664

01:21:34,610 --> 01:21:33,179

are some issues going on with stream

1665

01:21:37,970 --> 01:21:34,620

yard right now

1666

01:21:40,070 --> 01:21:37,980

uh Facebook streams are not working and

1667

01:21:42,770 --> 01:21:40,080

they are claiming that streams are being

1668

01:21:45,410 --> 01:21:42,780

dropped some for some reason there's a

1669

01:21:48,169 --> 01:21:45,420

technical issue that they are working on

1670

01:21:50,630 --> 01:21:48,179

so if I should happen to de-rez again

1671

01:21:53,090 --> 01:21:50,640

you will know that there is a technical

1672

01:21:54,890 --> 01:21:53,100

issue but I will try to get back as

1673

01:21:57,950 --> 01:21:54,900

quickly as possible

1674

01:22:00,350 --> 01:21:57,960

okay so let's just back it up one second

1675

01:22:01,790 --> 01:22:00,360

and we'll go right back to the video of

1676

01:22:06,530 --> 01:22:01,800

third phase of moon

1677

01:22:11,570 --> 01:22:09,649

assumptions and if let's just say if we

1678

01:22:13,430 --> 01:22:11,580

did debunk

1679

01:22:15,530 --> 01:22:13,440

you know we could go down the list oh

1680

01:22:17,750 --> 01:22:15,540

they debunked 30 videos we host them all

1681

01:22:20,149 --> 01:22:17,760

and let's just say we start picking them

1682

01:22:21,890 --> 01:22:20,159

apart yeah proving that they're wrong in

1683

01:22:24,229 --> 01:22:21,900

their assumption what do we get out of

1684

01:22:25,970 --> 01:22:24,239

it are we going to get an apology or

1685

01:22:28,250 --> 01:22:25,980

anything nothing they're going to

1686

01:22:31,070 --> 01:22:28,260

continue to attack so why even bother

1687

01:22:32,510 --> 01:22:31,080

getting into that because we're not

1688

01:22:35,149 --> 01:22:32,520

going to get any apologies we're not

1689

01:22:37,490 --> 01:22:35,159

going to get any financial gain are they

1690

01:22:41,330 --> 01:22:37,500

going to pay us for our work to debunk

1691

01:22:45,530 --> 01:22:41,340

ridiculous claims I don't think so they

1692

01:22:47,630 --> 01:22:45,540

want to be paid to debunk the debunk did

1693

01:22:50,270 --> 01:22:47,640

you hear that let's be very clear they

1694

01:22:52,430 --> 01:22:50,280

just said that they need to be paid to

1695

01:22:54,830 --> 01:22:52,440

debunk the debunk

1696

01:22:56,450 --> 01:22:54,840

I would submit to everyone within the

1697

01:22:58,669 --> 01:22:56,460

sound of my voice that they have already

1698

01:23:01,010 --> 01:22:58,679

made perhaps hundreds of thousands of

1699

01:23:03,590 --> 01:23:01,020

dollars or even into the millions I'd

1700

01:23:05,510 --> 01:23:03,600

like them to publicly disclose how much

1701

01:23:08,810 --> 01:23:05,520

money they've made since they started on

1702

01:23:11,870 --> 01:23:08,820

YouTube from uh their various projects

1703

01:23:14,209 --> 01:23:11,880

so they've already made

1704

01:23:17,090 --> 01:23:14,219

it's a very easy estimate to say

1705

01:23:19,250 --> 01:23:17,100

hundreds of thousands of dollars

1706

01:23:22,669 --> 01:23:19,260

they've already made that money for

1707

01:23:25,250 --> 01:23:22,679

faking things now they want us to pay

1708

01:23:26,570 --> 01:23:25,260

them to prove that they didn't fake

1709

01:23:29,890 --> 01:23:26,580

those things that they made the money

1710

01:23:32,990 --> 01:23:29,900

faking the things on great great

1711

01:23:35,209 --> 01:23:33,000

wouldn't you want to prove and and

1712

01:23:37,130 --> 01:23:35,219

here's the thing too if people were just

1713

01:23:40,250 --> 01:23:37,140

making assumptions then it would be very

1714

01:23:41,990 --> 01:23:40,260

easy to disprove all the debunks in both

1715

01:23:45,290 --> 01:23:42,000

the hoax file third phase and moon

1716

01:23:47,450 --> 01:23:45,300

exposed and the the recent newer

1717

01:23:50,149 --> 01:23:47,460

documentary that I produced it would be

1718

01:23:51,709 --> 01:23:50,159

super easy they're saying rich is saying

1719

01:23:54,050 --> 01:23:51,719

there's no proof there's no evidence

1720

01:23:56,030 --> 01:23:54,060

they just make things up if we were just

1721

01:23:59,330 --> 01:23:56,040

making things up you should be able to

1722

01:24:02,530 --> 01:23:59,340

fly through 30 hoaxes in in 30 minutes

1723

01:24:04,790 --> 01:24:02,540

explaining that we just made things up

1724

01:24:07,250 --> 01:24:04,800

he just said it's going to take them a

1725

01:24:10,430 --> 01:24:07,260

year to debunk the debunks so I guess

1726

01:24:13,130 --> 01:24:10,440

those were good debunks

1727

01:24:15,649 --> 01:24:13,140

Blake fake Blake

1728

01:24:18,950 --> 01:24:15,659

fake Blake just said that it would take

1729

01:24:21,050 --> 01:24:18,960

him a year to go through right and

1730

01:24:22,910 --> 01:24:21,060

debunk the debunks then I they must be

1731

01:24:27,950 --> 01:24:22,920

pretty good debunks if it's going to

1732

01:24:32,030 --> 01:24:29,570

so that's one of the reasons why we're

1733

01:24:34,490 --> 01:24:32,040

not even gonna address any of that the

1734

01:24:36,830 --> 01:24:34,500

one reason that really pissed us off

1735

01:24:38,630 --> 01:24:36,840

about the cop why we gave a copyright

1736

01:24:41,390 --> 01:24:38,640

strike is there's this federal law

1737

01:24:43,610 --> 01:24:41,400

called called the Copa act yeah and and

1738

01:24:45,350 --> 01:24:43,620

here is what he's saying he is saying

1739

01:24:49,729 --> 01:24:45,360

that there is something called the Coppa

1740

01:24:51,770 --> 01:24:49,739

Act that involves children and that what

1741

01:24:54,110 --> 01:24:51,780

this person did including their child in

1742

01:24:55,850 --> 01:24:54,120

the documentary was illegal and that is

1743

01:24:58,490 --> 01:24:55,860

incorrect

1744

01:25:01,310 --> 01:24:58,500

Coppa imposes certain requirements on

1745

01:25:04,070 --> 01:25:01,320

operators of websites or online services

1746

01:25:06,530 --> 01:25:04,080

directed to children under 13 years of

1747

01:25:08,450 --> 01:25:06,540

age and on operators of other websites

1748

01:25:10,310 --> 01:25:08,460

of online services that have actual

1749

01:25:13,189 --> 01:25:10,320

knowledge that they are collecting

1750

01:25:15,229 --> 01:25:13,199

personal information online from a child

1751

01:25:17,510 --> 01:25:15,239

under 13 years of age

1752

01:25:19,550 --> 01:25:17,520

the the federal law that he just

1753

01:25:20,330 --> 01:25:19,560

mentioned has nothing to do with what

1754

01:25:22,370 --> 01:25:20,340

happened

1755

01:25:26,330 --> 01:25:22,380

nothing

1756

01:25:27,290 --> 01:25:26,340

he is making things up to vilify the

1757

01:25:30,050 --> 01:25:27,300

Creator

1758

01:25:33,530 --> 01:25:30,060

of the hoax files third phase of moon

1759

01:25:35,930 --> 01:25:33,540

exposed he is making things up

1760

01:25:38,810 --> 01:25:35,940

to make them the bad guy for including

1761

01:25:41,870 --> 01:25:38,820

his four-year-old son I got an idea for

1762

01:25:44,570 --> 01:25:41,880

you fake Blake how about you don't use

1763

01:25:46,729 --> 01:25:44,580

your innocent four-year-old nephew to

1764

01:25:48,770 --> 01:25:46,739

perpetrate a UFO hoax and then people

1765

01:25:51,110 --> 01:25:48,780

won't have to talk about that in a

1766

01:25:54,649 --> 01:25:51,120

documentary how about we do it that way

1767

01:25:57,290 --> 01:25:54,659

you don't use a little child to uh

1768

01:26:00,050 --> 01:25:57,300

defraud the public out of you or end

1769

01:26:02,990 --> 01:26:00,060

YouTube out of AD Revenue

1770

01:26:04,990 --> 01:26:03,000

and then nobody would need to talk about

1771

01:26:08,090 --> 01:26:05,000

the four-year-old child

1772

01:26:10,010 --> 01:26:08,100

uh protection something on YouTube we

1773

01:26:12,470 --> 01:26:10,020

had to take down everything

1774

01:26:15,530 --> 01:26:12,480

that Brent's boy was in Cameron you know

1775

01:26:18,070 --> 01:26:15,540

and this is also inaccurate I've been to

1776

01:26:21,169 --> 01:26:18,080

this Rodeo myself some of you may recall

1777

01:26:23,270 --> 01:26:21,179

uh I used my at the time five-year-old

1778

01:26:25,550 --> 01:26:23,280

son to dress up like a clown and thank

1779

01:26:27,890 --> 01:26:25,560

people for the super chats and then

1780

01:26:30,350 --> 01:26:27,900

somebody suggested that that was illegal

1781

01:26:32,750 --> 01:26:30,360

or that was against YouTube terms of

1782

01:26:35,510 --> 01:26:32,760

service so I did thorough research even

1783

01:26:36,729 --> 01:26:35,520

talked to lawyers it's not illegal and

1784

01:26:39,830 --> 01:26:36,739

neither is

1785

01:26:42,770 --> 01:26:39,840

using a four-year-old in a YouTube video

1786

01:26:45,830 --> 01:26:42,780

the only requirements that YouTube has

1787

01:26:48,950 --> 01:26:45,840

is that you cannot expose a child to

1788

01:26:50,990 --> 01:26:48,960

adult language or situations in the

1789

01:26:56,990 --> 01:26:51,000

creation of the video

1790

01:26:59,450 --> 01:26:57,000

and uh so he's lying there is no there

1791

01:27:02,209 --> 01:26:59,460

is nothing that says you have to take

1792

01:27:05,270 --> 01:27:02,219

videos down with a child in them all

1793

01:27:07,729 --> 01:27:05,280

YouTube says in their policies is that

1794

01:27:11,090 --> 01:27:07,739

you cannot expose that child to adult

1795

01:27:13,010 --> 01:27:11,100

language or situations in my case my

1796

01:27:16,189 --> 01:27:13,020

child is filmed on a green screen or

1797

01:27:18,050 --> 01:27:16,199

whatever not during the live show he

1798

01:27:19,970 --> 01:27:18,060

doesn't even know what is really going

1799

01:27:21,890 --> 01:27:19,980

on in the live show and he just stands

1800

01:27:23,590 --> 01:27:21,900

there and he says praise the cash thank

1801
01:27:26,510 --> 01:27:23,600
you for your generosity

1802
01:27:28,189 --> 01:27:26,520
that is perfectly acceptable and within

1803
01:27:30,430 --> 01:27:28,199
YouTube terms of service but you know

1804
01:27:33,229 --> 01:27:30,440
what's against YouTube terms of service

1805
01:27:36,229 --> 01:27:33,239
committing fraud with a four-year-old

1806
01:27:39,290 --> 01:27:36,239
child maybe that has more to do with why

1807
01:27:42,709 --> 01:27:39,300
they took those videos down than YouTube

1808
01:27:44,450 --> 01:27:42,719
policies which clearly don't say you you

1809
01:27:47,030 --> 01:27:44,460
just have to take videos with children's

1810
01:27:49,490 --> 01:27:47,040
down he he doesn't even know what he's

1811
01:27:51,110 --> 01:27:49,500
talking about here and again he's trying

1812
01:27:53,450 --> 01:27:51,120
to vilify

1813
01:27:55,850 --> 01:27:53,460

the person who created the video

1814

01:27:57,590 --> 01:27:55,860

and again I've I've said on record I'll

1815

01:27:59,270 --> 01:27:57,600

say it again I'm a father I would have

1816

01:28:01,250 --> 01:27:59,280

blurred the child's face

1817

01:28:04,370 --> 01:28:01,260

but I certainly would have included that

1818

01:28:06,350 --> 01:28:04,380

bit because it shows that bit of the

1819

01:28:08,450 --> 01:28:06,360

hoax files third phase of moon exposed

1820

01:28:10,669 --> 01:28:08,460

shows

1821

01:28:14,390 --> 01:28:10,679

what lengths these guys are willing to

1822

01:28:16,669 --> 01:28:14,400

go to to fake videos and falsely make

1823

01:28:18,770 --> 01:28:16,679

money that they haven't really earned or

1824

01:28:21,709 --> 01:28:18,780

deserve on YouTube

1825

01:28:24,590 --> 01:28:21,719

they used a four-year-old child to fake

1826

01:28:26,030 --> 01:28:24,600

an alien video and get 1.5 million views

1827

01:28:27,590 --> 01:28:26,040

on YouTube

1828

01:28:30,470 --> 01:28:27,600

that makes

1829

01:28:33,110 --> 01:28:30,480

that child and his participation in that

1830

01:28:36,310 --> 01:28:33,120

alien hoax relevant to a documentary

1831

01:28:38,810 --> 01:28:36,320

exposing the hoaxes son

1832

01:28:41,209 --> 01:28:38,820

he he uh

1833

01:28:44,330 --> 01:28:41,219

you know we've worked with that my

1834

01:28:47,209 --> 01:28:44,340

nephew since he is two years old trying

1835

01:28:50,149 --> 01:28:47,219

to teach him the ways of filmmaking

1836

01:28:52,129 --> 01:28:50,159

directing we actually won a Guggenheim

1837

01:28:54,590 --> 01:28:52,139

Museum award here comes the Linda Melton

1838

01:28:56,930 --> 01:28:54,600

Howe maneuver we got a box of awards for

1839

01:29:00,709 --> 01:28:56,940

our filmmaking did you get a box of

1840

01:29:02,689 --> 01:29:00,719

awards for putting fake CGI videos on

1841

01:29:04,149 --> 01:29:02,699

YouTube and pretending they were real so

1842

01:29:07,250 --> 01:29:04,159

that you could make money

1843

01:29:09,770 --> 01:29:07,260

and the George Lucas award for films

1844

01:29:13,010 --> 01:29:09,780

that we didn't with Cameron we made a

1845

01:29:14,810 --> 01:29:13,020

science fiction movie with Cameron did

1846

01:29:16,850 --> 01:29:14,820

you tell the four-year-old child that

1847

01:29:20,149 --> 01:29:16,860

you were faking an alien video to make

1848

01:29:21,290 --> 01:29:20,159

money on YouTube when you used him in

1849

01:29:23,450 --> 01:29:21,300

that film

1850

01:29:25,550 --> 01:29:23,460

the problem what they're doing is

1851

01:29:28,910 --> 01:29:25,560

hey we had to remove those videos off

1852

01:29:31,729 --> 01:29:28,920

YouTube and he goes ahead and shows

1853

01:29:34,729 --> 01:29:31,739

Brent's four-year-old child in a way

1854

01:29:38,450 --> 01:29:34,739

saying that he's participating in a hoax

1855

01:29:42,470 --> 01:29:38,460

and we're the worst uh the thumbnail

1856

01:29:44,830 --> 01:29:42,480

we showed it I can show it again the

1857

01:29:48,290 --> 01:29:44,840

title of the video that you put him in

1858

01:29:50,270 --> 01:29:48,300

clearly shows that you use that

1859

01:29:52,310 --> 01:29:50,280

four-year-old child in the commission of

1860

01:29:54,410 --> 01:29:52,320

an alien hoax

1861

01:29:56,629 --> 01:29:54,420

you know Brent's the worst father on the

1862

01:29:58,370 --> 01:29:56,639

planet no and that was me I didn't say

1863

01:29:59,930 --> 01:29:58,380

he was the worst father on the planet I

1864

01:30:03,530 --> 01:29:59,940

said that should be a father of the year

1865

01:30:06,350 --> 01:30:03,540

award using your four-year-old child to

1866

01:30:08,209 --> 01:30:06,360

defraud the public and pretend that it's

1867

01:30:11,450 --> 01:30:08,219

a real alien sighting so you can make

1868

01:30:12,770 --> 01:30:11,460

YouTube ad Revenue I I did I said that

1869

01:30:14,689 --> 01:30:12,780

should be a father of the year award

1870

01:30:17,510 --> 01:30:14,699

maybe that was a bad joke

1871

01:30:19,370 --> 01:30:17,520

I am a father myself and the fact that

1872

01:30:21,290 --> 01:30:19,380

somebody would get their child to stand

1873

01:30:23,689 --> 01:30:21,300

there and pretend to see an alien and

1874

01:30:26,870 --> 01:30:23,699

then put it in with CGI and then put it

1875

01:30:30,169 --> 01:30:26,880

on YouTube and let's let's share that

1876

01:30:32,750 --> 01:30:30,179

again we're going to show you this is

1877

01:30:35,629 --> 01:30:32,760

you know they're so they're so offended

1878

01:30:37,850 --> 01:30:35,639

that somebody would talk about them

1879

01:30:41,810 --> 01:30:37,860

using their four-year-old child in the

1880

01:30:44,810 --> 01:30:41,820

commission of a of a of a alien hoax

1881

01:30:47,390 --> 01:30:44,820

that's what it was you committed an

1882

01:30:49,669 --> 01:30:47,400

alien hoax with a four-year-old child

1883

01:30:51,470 --> 01:30:49,679

Brent's then at the time four-year-old

1884

01:30:53,570 --> 01:30:51,480

son

1885

01:30:55,370 --> 01:30:53,580

based on all available evidence it would

1886

01:30:58,729 --> 01:30:55,380

appear that you did

1887

01:31:00,950 --> 01:30:58,739

do I have to say you allegedly did this

1888

01:31:03,709 --> 01:31:00,960

is the title of the video you used a

1889

01:31:06,590 --> 01:31:03,719

four-year-old child and CGI to create a

1890

01:31:09,890 --> 01:31:06,600

fake alien in UFO citing and alien

1891

01:31:12,770 --> 01:31:09,900

abduction caught on tape Doomsday

1892

01:31:15,229 --> 01:31:12,780

father discover an alien in the woods

1893

01:31:18,649 --> 01:31:15,239

also a closer look at the alien in slow

1894

01:31:21,649 --> 01:31:18,659

motion warning this video is disturbing

1895

01:31:24,590 --> 01:31:21,659

and remember it says a young boy and his

1896

01:31:28,550 --> 01:31:24,600

father discover an alien in the woods

1897

01:31:31,070 --> 01:31:28,560

this doesn't say that this is uh a

1898

01:31:34,010 --> 01:31:31,080

fictional film this doesn't say this was

1899

01:31:35,870 --> 01:31:34,020

one of your experimental films UFO

1900

01:31:36,890 --> 01:31:35,880

citing and alien abduction caught on

1901

01:31:40,430 --> 01:31:36,900

tape

1902

01:31:42,890 --> 01:31:40,440

this purports to be a real UFO sighting

1903

01:31:45,129 --> 01:31:42,900

in Alien Abduction caught on tape and

1904

01:31:49,310 --> 01:31:45,139

it's not and you used your four-year-old

1905

01:31:51,110 --> 01:31:49,320

nephew fake Blake in order to do this so

1906

01:31:52,550 --> 01:31:51,120

don't get all hot and bothered that

1907

01:31:55,250 --> 01:31:52,560

somebody brought it up because

1908

01:31:58,610 --> 01:31:55,260

apparently you did that and if I'm wrong

1909

01:32:00,470 --> 01:31:58,620

I will certainly apologize for saying

1910

01:32:03,050 --> 01:32:00,480

that but based on all the available

1911

01:32:05,330 --> 01:32:03,060

evidence look at this you put a

1912

01:32:09,890 --> 01:32:05,340

four-year-old child in this video that

1913

01:32:11,950 --> 01:32:09,900

is to me clearly a fake alien hoax and

1914

01:32:14,570 --> 01:32:11,960

then you collect it YouTube ad revenue

1915

01:32:16,669 --> 01:32:14,580

and you kept the money

1916

01:32:20,689 --> 01:32:16,679

so the fact that somebody would bring

1917

01:32:25,910 --> 01:32:23,030

it's relevant it's relevant because

1918

01:32:28,669 --> 01:32:25,920

apparently you did that

1919

01:32:31,310 --> 01:32:28,679

but in reality it's because of those

1920

01:32:33,350 --> 01:32:31,320

things we were making Alien movies Star

1921

01:32:36,350 --> 01:32:33,360

Wars movies that's been out on the

1922

01:32:38,689 --> 01:32:36,360

public domain for seven eight years now

1923

01:32:40,970 --> 01:32:38,699

if camping or these guys just called us

1924

01:32:43,610 --> 01:32:40,980

up we could have explained some of these

1925

01:32:46,850 --> 01:32:43,620

reasonings why Cameron is even in some

1926

01:32:48,169 --> 01:32:46,860

of these shots he's in an alien fake

1927

01:32:51,290 --> 01:32:48,179

hoax

1928

01:32:52,850 --> 01:32:51,300

it's great you know Father and Son stuff

1929

01:32:54,709 --> 01:32:52,860

you want to make a movie with your

1930

01:32:57,169 --> 01:32:54,719

four-year-old son a Star Wars movie

1931

01:32:59,990 --> 01:32:57,179

that's cute you don't use a

1932

01:33:01,790 --> 01:33:00,000

four-year-old child in the commission of

1933

01:33:04,129 --> 01:33:01,800

theft by deception

1934

01:33:05,830 --> 01:33:04,139

which based on all available evidence it

1935

01:33:08,750 --> 01:33:05,840

appears that that's what you did here

1936

01:33:11,030 --> 01:33:08,760

you used a four-year-old child to stand

1937

01:33:14,450 --> 01:33:11,040

there and pretend he saw an alien you

1938

01:33:16,490 --> 01:33:14,460

put a fake alien in the frame with CGI

1939

01:33:18,590 --> 01:33:16,500

it's in the documentary by the way which

1940

01:33:21,290 --> 01:33:18,600

is in the description of this video

1941

01:33:23,450 --> 01:33:21,300

and then you fake titled it clickbait

1942

01:33:25,310 --> 01:33:23,460

titled it as if it was a real event and

1943

01:33:27,890 --> 01:33:25,320

you kept all that money

1944

01:33:30,830 --> 01:33:27,900

this is not you posting a Star Wars

1945

01:33:33,410 --> 01:33:30,840

video of him this is not you posting a

1946

01:33:35,330 --> 01:33:33,420

fictional video or movie made with him

1947

01:33:38,330 --> 01:33:35,340

in it and telling people it's a

1948

01:33:40,790 --> 01:33:38,340

fictional movie this is you using a

1949

01:33:44,810 --> 01:33:40,800

four-year-old child in the commission of

1950

01:33:47,870 --> 01:33:44,820

an alien hoax on YouTube to make money

1951

01:33:51,169 --> 01:33:47,880

fake Blake and it would have been simply

1952

01:33:54,110 --> 01:33:51,179

put away as films that we put out Star

1953

01:33:56,629 --> 01:33:54,120

Wars movies for fan film Awards short

1954

01:33:59,270 --> 01:33:56,639

short films that we made that we won the

1955

01:34:02,570 --> 01:33:59,280

George Lucas award and all of those

1956

01:34:05,209 --> 01:34:02,580

things are not what they did there they

1957

01:34:07,970 --> 01:34:05,219

are muddying the waters here and trying

1958

01:34:09,709 --> 01:34:07,980

to gain sympathy and vilify the person

1959

01:34:12,290 --> 01:34:09,719

who talked about the commission of this

1960

01:34:13,790 --> 01:34:12,300

hoax with the four-year-old child so if

1961

01:34:16,729 --> 01:34:13,800

Brent's trying to teach his boy on how

1962

01:34:18,590 --> 01:34:16,739

to be a great filmmaker from

1963

01:34:19,790 --> 01:34:18,600

award-winning filmmakers such as he was

1964

01:34:23,350 --> 01:34:19,800

trying to teach him how to be a great

1965

01:34:26,689 --> 01:34:23,360

hoaxer and make 1.5 million YouTube

1966

01:34:29,629 --> 01:34:26,699

monetized views on a fake alien hoax

1967

01:34:32,930 --> 01:34:29,639

video and keep all the money that's what

1968

01:34:35,030 --> 01:34:32,940

he did that's what you did fake Blake

1969

01:34:36,530 --> 01:34:35,040

apparently according to all available

1970

01:34:39,410 --> 01:34:36,540

evidence here

1971

01:34:41,510 --> 01:34:39,420

is ourselves well wow that's the worst

1972

01:34:44,990 --> 01:34:41,520

father in the world my problem is that

1973

01:34:48,709 --> 01:34:45,000

that guy goes ahead and uses Brent's boy

1974

01:34:51,770 --> 01:34:48,719

a child and to turn him against his own

1975

01:34:53,810 --> 01:34:51,780

father in a way with no justification no

1976

01:34:55,610 --> 01:34:53,820

justification you used him in the

1977

01:34:58,490 --> 01:34:55,620

commission of an alien hoax to make

1978

01:35:01,010 --> 01:34:58,500

money on YouTube that you didn't earn

1979

01:35:03,470 --> 01:35:01,020

you faked an alien video with a

1980

01:35:05,570 --> 01:35:03,480

four-year-old child that's Justified

1981

01:35:08,090 --> 01:35:05,580

talking about it in a documentary

1982

01:35:10,430 --> 01:35:08,100

exposing your hoaxes is certainly

1983

01:35:14,090 --> 01:35:10,440

Justified it shows the lengths that you

1984

01:35:17,689 --> 01:35:14,100

were willing to go to to

1985

01:35:18,649 --> 01:35:17,699

make money on YouTube with alien fake

1986

01:35:20,629 --> 01:35:18,659

videos

1987

01:35:23,810 --> 01:35:20,639

that's why we took them down because

1988

01:35:26,450 --> 01:35:23,820

he's violating a federal act

1989

01:35:31,129 --> 01:35:26,460

no he's not show it show it

1990

01:35:35,750 --> 01:35:34,430

so when I when I watched it like when I

1991

01:35:37,189 --> 01:35:35,760

was watching I think I messaged Ollie

1992

01:35:39,830 --> 01:35:37,199

and said I thought it was a bit Grim of

1993

01:35:41,689 --> 01:35:39,840

him to to to put the boy in it

1994

01:35:44,330 --> 01:35:41,699

and they're saying that we're we don't

1995

01:35:47,390 --> 01:35:44,340

we're not throwing anybody under the bus

1996

01:35:48,910 --> 01:35:47,400

here in this ufology field we've been on

1997

01:35:52,430 --> 01:35:48,920

the no just uh

1998

01:35:56,450 --> 01:35:52,440

Elizondo Sean Cahill anybody that's

1999

01:35:59,570 --> 01:35:56,460

critical of Stephen Greer me out there

2000

01:36:01,250 --> 01:35:59,580

channel right you're just letting your

2001

01:36:03,770 --> 01:36:01,260

attack dog run around calling people

2002

01:36:05,990 --> 01:36:03,780

pedos or saying that they fake cancer

2003

01:36:07,930 --> 01:36:06,000

because they were critical of you that

2004

01:36:10,850 --> 01:36:07,940

strong people under the bus fake Blake

2005

01:36:12,950 --> 01:36:10,860

on the BET in the background trying to

2006

01:36:14,870 --> 01:36:12,960

amend all kinds of people

2007

01:36:16,729 --> 01:36:14,880

and their differences

2008

01:36:18,770 --> 01:36:16,739

Rich could vouch for some of the work

2009

01:36:22,250 --> 01:36:18,780

we've been doing behind the scenes to

2010

01:36:24,229 --> 01:36:22,260

get this community stronger not divisive

2011

01:36:26,629 --> 01:36:24,239

we're trying to help people with their

2012

01:36:28,370 --> 01:36:26,639

channels to grow but next thing you know

2013

01:36:31,129 --> 01:36:28,380

they watch this documentary

2014

01:36:33,410 --> 01:36:31,139

which proves [h__h] that's been out for 13

2015

01:36:35,750 --> 01:36:33,420

years that we've already admitted to

2016

01:36:38,990 --> 01:36:35,760

making mistakes

2017

01:36:43,310 --> 01:36:39,000

where show me where you did an apology

2018

01:36:45,830 --> 01:36:43,320

video and detailed all these hoaxes 30

2019

01:36:47,990 --> 01:36:45,840

hoaxes in the hoax files third fade and

2020

01:36:49,669 --> 01:36:48,000

moon exposed did you apologize for each

2021

01:36:54,350 --> 01:36:49,679

of those hoaxes

2022

01:36:56,810 --> 01:36:54,360

did you did you make amends for that no

2023

01:37:00,350 --> 01:36:56,820

saying we made some mistakes in the past

2024

01:37:02,810 --> 01:37:00,360

in in five seconds in one of your videos

2025

01:37:06,590 --> 01:37:02,820

is not an apology or an acknowledgment

2026

01:37:07,970 --> 01:37:06,600

of the extent and the total scope of all

2027

01:37:10,610 --> 01:37:07,980

that you have done

2028

01:37:12,530 --> 01:37:10,620

and making you know these accusations

2029

01:37:14,570 --> 01:37:12,540

that everything every single thing we

2030

01:37:16,970 --> 01:37:14,580

put up on third phase the Moon is a hoax

2031

01:37:18,830 --> 01:37:16,980

no one said that show me in the

2032

01:37:20,450 --> 01:37:18,840

documentary where somebody said every

2033

01:37:22,070 --> 01:37:20,460

single thing you put up on third phase

2034

01:37:25,250 --> 01:37:22,080

the Moon is a hoax I didn't say that

2035

01:37:28,310 --> 01:37:25,260

nobody in the first one third phase of

2036

01:37:29,990 --> 01:37:28,320

Moon The hoax files excuse me the hoax

2037

01:37:32,689 --> 01:37:30,000

files third phase of the moon exposed

2038

01:37:35,209 --> 01:37:32,699

nobody said that nobody said every

2039

01:37:37,129 --> 01:37:35,219

single thing you put up is fake so he's

2040

01:37:39,229 --> 01:37:37,139

just making stuff up to vilify the

2041

01:37:41,330 --> 01:37:39,239

filmmakers here when we have ten

2042

01:37:44,090 --> 01:37:41,340

thousand plus videos from the public

2043

01:37:46,729 --> 01:37:44,100

from around the world Ali okay great

2044

01:37:48,649 --> 01:37:46,739

show us those 10 000 emails that people

2045

01:37:51,770 --> 01:37:48,659

sent you the videos because we have

2046

01:37:53,390 --> 01:37:51,780

proof positive that you have lied in the

2047

01:37:56,750 --> 01:37:53,400

past and claimed that people were

2048

01:37:58,370 --> 01:37:56,760

sending you videos when in at least one

2049

01:38:00,709 --> 01:37:58,380

case the person who created the video

2050

01:38:02,149 --> 01:38:00,719

says you stole it from them nobody sent

2051

01:38:05,810 --> 01:38:02,159

that to you

2052

01:38:08,330 --> 01:38:05,820

just sent me a video a few weeks ago of

2053

01:38:10,970 --> 01:38:08,340

a balloon it was so bad we didn't share

2054

01:38:13,070 --> 01:38:10,980

it on third phase of moon and you know I

2055

01:38:15,290 --> 01:38:13,080

said it was a balloon first time friend

2056

01:38:17,149 --> 01:38:15,300

everything right well why are you

2057

01:38:19,430 --> 01:38:17,159

sending it to me then

2058

01:38:21,110 --> 01:38:19,440

because because we're friends on

2059

01:38:23,270 --> 01:38:21,120

Facebook so I just said you I literally

2060

01:38:24,890 --> 01:38:23,280

videos

2061

01:38:27,110 --> 01:38:24,900

I didn't ask you to put in your channel

2062

01:38:28,790 --> 01:38:27,120

did I oh okay why are you wasting my

2063

01:38:33,729 --> 01:38:28,800

time like a lot of people wasting my

2064

01:38:39,290 --> 01:38:35,689

don't come around here with your big

2065

01:38:42,470 --> 01:38:39,300

bollocks right I sent you that just as

2066

01:38:44,149 --> 01:38:42,480

if just as like friendship right the

2067

01:38:46,750 --> 01:38:44,159

fact that you wanted me to put it up on

2068

01:38:52,010 --> 01:38:50,270

did I say to you Blake did what did I

2069

01:38:53,830 --> 01:38:52,020

say wait could you please put this up on

2070

01:38:57,050 --> 01:38:53,840

third phase and move my balloon

2071

01:38:58,910 --> 01:38:57,060

well let me let me double check but my

2072

01:39:01,250 --> 01:38:58,920

response was have I ever asked you to

2073

01:39:02,990 --> 01:39:01,260

put anything on for have I ever asked

2074

01:39:05,090 --> 01:39:03,000

you to put any of my stuff on third

2075

01:39:07,669 --> 01:39:05,100

phase the moon you've bought my stuff I

2076

01:39:10,189 --> 01:39:07,679

wish I appreciate it have I ever asked

2077

01:39:11,810 --> 01:39:10,199

you to oh maybe maybe not I assume that

2078

01:39:13,910 --> 01:39:11,820

you want him I assume that you want me

2079

01:39:16,010 --> 01:39:13,920

to because everybody you know third

2080

01:39:18,649 --> 01:39:16,020

phase Moon we take the people's videos

2081

01:39:22,510 --> 01:39:18,659

and we post it if we deem it worthy of

2082

01:39:25,790 --> 01:39:22,520

putting up and it's amazing everything

2083

01:39:27,470 --> 01:39:25,800

AI generated images images of

2084

01:39:31,610 --> 01:39:27,480

helicopters

2085

01:39:34,010 --> 01:39:31,620

it's great logically I sent you a video

2086

01:39:36,050 --> 01:39:34,020

which don't put it up on third phase of

2087

01:39:37,390 --> 01:39:36,060

moon did you

2088

01:39:40,189 --> 01:39:37,400

know

2089

01:39:42,470 --> 01:39:40,199

I literally say your video I filmed it

2090

01:39:45,169 --> 01:39:42,480

then there's this other guy called S4 I

2091

01:39:47,870 --> 01:39:45,179

don't even I forgot his name Anthony

2092

01:39:50,209 --> 01:39:47,880

Tony yeah you know he's saying

2093

01:39:53,450 --> 01:39:50,219

everything we put up on our Channel CGI

2094

01:39:55,430 --> 01:39:53,460

and then you know he submits us a video

2095

01:39:57,649 --> 01:39:55,440

that he shot with the psionics and we

2096

01:40:00,110 --> 01:39:57,659

put it up on third phase the moon we

2097

01:40:02,629 --> 01:40:00,120

discuss it with them so basically his

2098

01:40:04,490 --> 01:40:02,639

video is fake because he's calling every

2099

01:40:10,430 --> 01:40:04,500

single thing we put up at CGI so I guess

2100

01:40:13,729 --> 01:40:12,590

and I believe that's an inaccurate

2101

01:40:16,430 --> 01:40:13,739

statement as well I've never heard

2102

01:40:18,950 --> 01:40:16,440

Anthony say that everything on your

2103

01:40:21,229 --> 01:40:18,960

channel is CGI this is the kind of

2104

01:40:23,149 --> 01:40:21,239

deflection that they do they put words

2105

01:40:24,649 --> 01:40:23,159

in their critics mouth so that they can

2106

01:40:26,930 --> 01:40:24,659

discredit them

2107

01:40:28,910 --> 01:40:26,940

I'm sure Anthony said a lot of stuff on

2108

01:40:31,129 --> 01:40:28,920

your channel was fake but I haven't

2109

01:40:33,830 --> 01:40:31,139

heard him say that a lot of stuff on

2110

01:40:36,410 --> 01:40:33,840

your channel is or that everything is

2111

01:40:39,470 --> 01:40:36,420

CGI and by the way even if people did

2112

01:40:42,229 --> 01:40:39,480

say that you created this reputation for

2113

01:40:44,750 --> 01:40:42,239

yourself by posting CGI completely and

2114

01:40:47,149 --> 01:40:44,760

totally provably fake CGI videos for

2115

01:40:49,970 --> 01:40:47,159

years and years and years you can't

2116

01:40:51,830 --> 01:40:49,980

blame people for the perception that

2117

01:40:54,350 --> 01:40:51,840

your channel is all CGI that you

2118

01:40:56,810 --> 01:40:54,360

yourself created by posting CGI fakes

2119

01:40:58,370 --> 01:40:56,820

for years on it as well because he's

2120

01:41:03,649 --> 01:40:58,380

submitting videos

2121

01:41:09,290 --> 01:41:07,070

uh this is great so third phase of moon

2122

01:41:11,990 --> 01:41:09,300

is not hoaxers when there's literally

2123

01:41:15,649 --> 01:41:12,000

documentaries with 30 of their hoaxes

2124

01:41:18,950 --> 01:41:15,659

detailed and and exposed but Anthony

2125

01:41:20,689 --> 01:41:18,960

from S4 who put up a video that he did

2126

01:41:24,410 --> 01:41:20,699

not himself film

2127

01:41:29,890 --> 01:41:24,420

apparently is a hoaxer he was caught

2128

01:41:34,550 --> 01:41:32,810

yeah with no thanks to us helping him do

2129

01:41:37,010 --> 01:41:34,560

that or me whatever there's a lot of

2130

01:41:39,530 --> 01:41:37,020

behind the scenes of between us yes and

2131

01:41:41,390 --> 01:41:39,540

Anthony came on my show here and said

2132

01:41:44,209 --> 01:41:41,400

that they called him up and tried to get

2133

01:41:46,070 --> 01:41:44,219

him to lie about the situation and and

2134

01:41:48,709 --> 01:41:46,080

said you know it'll go away just let it

2135

01:41:51,229 --> 01:41:48,719

blow over don't talk about it this is

2136

01:41:52,850 --> 01:41:51,239

how you manage getting caught right

2137

01:41:55,550 --> 01:41:52,860

Justin Tony

2138

01:41:58,310 --> 01:41:55,560

in regards to his uh

2139

01:42:00,410 --> 01:41:58,320

you know going about this video still in

2140

01:42:03,290 --> 01:42:00,420

a video and voicing over it and saying

2141

01:42:04,790 --> 01:42:03,300

it's his video and then third phase of

2142

01:42:06,890 --> 01:42:04,800

moon who have literally been caught

2143

01:42:08,090 --> 01:42:06,900

stealing videos from other content

2144

01:42:11,810 --> 01:42:08,100

creators

2145

01:42:13,790 --> 01:42:11,820

uh is is saying that Anthony stole a

2146

01:42:16,669 --> 01:42:13,800

video that's not what happened that's an

2147

01:42:18,649 --> 01:42:16,679

inaccurate misrepresentation and again

2148

01:42:20,570 --> 01:42:18,659

all of this is just deflection make

2149

01:42:23,090 --> 01:42:20,580

other people the bad guys let's muddy

2150

01:42:25,070 --> 01:42:23,100

the waters why don't they talk about the

2151
01:42:27,590 --> 01:42:25,080
overwhelming evidence in these videos

2152
01:42:29,090 --> 01:42:27,600
that they hoax things for decades then

2153
01:42:31,430 --> 01:42:29,100
he later says well it looked like

2154
01:42:33,830 --> 01:42:31,440
something similar to his so he thought

2155
01:42:37,189 --> 01:42:33,840
it was okay it doesn't matter all we

2156
01:42:40,070 --> 01:42:37,199
know is we were behind the scenes

2157
01:42:42,709 --> 01:42:40,080
to try and fix things and

2158
01:42:45,350 --> 01:42:42,719
create a narrative that hey look why

2159
01:42:47,750 --> 01:42:45,360
does he need to create a narrative he

2160
01:42:49,550 --> 01:42:47,760
decided to tell the truth you don't need

2161
01:42:50,810 --> 01:42:49,560
a narrative you don't need to create a

2162
01:42:53,030 --> 01:42:50,820
narrative if you're telling the truth

2163
01:42:55,070 --> 01:42:53,040

third phase of moon has lots of

2164

01:42:56,450 --> 01:42:55,080

experience creating fake narratives

2165

01:42:58,850 --> 01:42:56,460

though because every time they get

2166

01:43:01,550 --> 01:42:58,860

caught they create a fake narrative oh

2167

01:43:03,410 --> 01:43:01,560

let's blame Jaime misson for this one we

2168

01:43:06,290 --> 01:43:03,420

just got caught stealing a video that

2169

01:43:07,010 --> 01:43:06,300

was definitely a hoax from uh uh you

2170

01:43:09,530 --> 01:43:07,020

know

2171

01:43:11,750 --> 01:43:09,540

another content creator so let's blame

2172

01:43:13,430 --> 01:43:11,760

Jaime Busan that's the fake narratives

2173

01:43:15,830 --> 01:43:13,440

they're good at creating fake narratives

2174

01:43:17,330 --> 01:43:15,840

Anthony to his credit didn't want to

2175

01:43:20,149 --> 01:43:17,340

create a fake narrative he came clean

2176

01:43:22,310 --> 01:43:20,159

told everybody exactly what happened and

2177

01:43:23,510 --> 01:43:22,320

they're going to crucify him for one

2178

01:43:26,330 --> 01:43:23,520

mistake

2179

01:43:29,030 --> 01:43:26,340

meanwhile third phase of moon it's a

2180

01:43:31,070 --> 01:43:29,040

mistake every week from them right look

2181

01:43:33,410 --> 01:43:31,080

Anthony all you have to do

2182

01:43:35,629 --> 01:43:33,420

is probably just ignore if if you get

2183

01:43:36,830 --> 01:43:35,639

called out on it maybe say something but

2184

01:43:40,430 --> 01:43:36,840

hey if you're going to apologize

2185

01:43:42,109 --> 01:43:40,440

apologize which is fine but now he says

2186

01:43:44,149 --> 01:43:42,119

that he's uh

2187

01:43:46,070 --> 01:43:44,159

everything we put up on third phase Moon

2188

01:43:47,270 --> 01:43:46,080

CGI but he's the one that's submitting

2189

01:43:50,890 --> 01:43:47,280

us videos

2190

01:43:53,149 --> 01:43:50,900

so there's a lot of a hypocrisy going on

2191

01:43:54,040 --> 01:43:53,159

I mean you're moving away from the

2192

01:43:55,510 --> 01:43:54,050

conversation

2193

01:43:59,830 --> 01:43:55,520

[Music]

2194

01:44:02,570 --> 01:43:59,840

we have 10 000 videos from the public

2195

01:44:05,270 --> 01:44:02,580

you're learning enough the best you you

2196

01:44:07,010 --> 01:44:05,280

move in the conversation it's not he was

2197

01:44:09,290 --> 01:44:07,020

just continuing off what we were saying

2198

01:44:10,910 --> 01:44:09,300

about now Tony sends fake stuff in and

2199

01:44:12,950 --> 01:44:10,920

he was still going you're just impatient

2200

01:44:14,990 --> 01:44:12,960

we just can't talk about the glass you

2201
01:44:17,149 --> 01:44:15,000
want to talk about the glass not yet no

2202
01:44:18,950 --> 01:44:17,159
I I I

2203
01:44:22,189 --> 01:44:18,960
so

2204
01:44:25,910 --> 01:44:22,199
when I interviewed Tyler I asked him a

2205
01:44:30,290 --> 01:44:25,920
question about him faking UFOs

2206
01:44:32,689 --> 01:44:30,300
he admitted on the show to faking UFOs

2207
01:44:34,910 --> 01:44:32,699
you you boys have never admitted that

2208
01:44:37,930 --> 01:44:34,920
you said you put out stuff that you that

2209
01:44:41,810 --> 01:44:37,940
you were happy on the community

2210
01:44:44,570 --> 01:44:41,820
knows maybe not your channel but the

2211
01:44:47,570 --> 01:44:44,580
community that has switched on

2212
01:44:50,930 --> 01:44:47,580
they know that you've been making

2213
01:44:53,930 --> 01:44:50,940

obviously so alien underneath the car is

2214

01:44:56,209 --> 01:44:53,940

a real alien underneath the car right

2215

01:44:58,310 --> 01:44:56,219

do you really expect that people would

2216

01:45:00,350 --> 01:44:58,320

believe alien underneath the car look

2217

01:45:02,149 --> 01:45:00,360

we've been and by the way alien

2218

01:45:05,390 --> 01:45:02,159

underneath the car got them over a

2219

01:45:08,570 --> 01:45:05,400

million views I believe

2220

01:45:10,490 --> 01:45:08,580

so they're right now admitting they knew

2221

01:45:13,310 --> 01:45:10,500

that was fake when they posted it and

2222

01:45:15,109 --> 01:45:13,320

got a million views all monetized and

2223

01:45:17,149 --> 01:45:15,119

they kept the money and now they're

2224

01:45:19,850 --> 01:45:17,159

making fun of anybody who would think it

2225

01:45:21,950 --> 01:45:19,860

was real when they titled it like it was

2226

01:45:25,070 --> 01:45:21,960

a real video of an alien

2227

01:45:27,950 --> 01:45:25,080

captured on tape under a car

2228

01:45:29,990 --> 01:45:27,960

I I mean the sliminess of these guys

2229

01:45:32,030 --> 01:45:30,000

it's like every time I don't think they

2230

01:45:34,550 --> 01:45:32,040

could get slimy or they do in making

2231

01:45:36,350 --> 01:45:34,560

Blair Witch movies oh here is the

2232

01:45:39,649 --> 01:45:36,360

admission now here is the admission

2233

01:45:41,689 --> 01:45:39,659

where the essentially to to my ears it

2234

01:45:44,810 --> 01:45:41,699

sounds to me like they're admitting to

2235

01:45:47,570 --> 01:45:44,820

uh theft by deception because coming up

2236

01:45:50,330 --> 01:45:47,580

they're going to say we took pieces of

2237

01:45:53,270 --> 01:45:50,340

our experimental fictional films and

2238

01:45:55,490 --> 01:45:53,280

then we put them on YouTube

2239

01:45:57,770 --> 01:45:55,500

to see what people's reaction would be

2240

01:46:00,050 --> 01:45:57,780

clean underneath the car is a real alien

2241

01:46:02,330 --> 01:46:00,060

underneath the car right

2242

01:46:04,430 --> 01:46:02,340

do you really expect that people would

2243

01:46:07,729 --> 01:46:04,440

believe alien underneath the car look

2244

01:46:12,109 --> 01:46:07,739

we've been making Blair Witch movies

2245

01:46:14,209 --> 01:46:12,119

it starting in 1987.

2246

01:46:15,950 --> 01:46:14,219

we've been making Blair Witch movies

2247

01:46:17,390 --> 01:46:15,960

that hit the box office throughout the

2248

01:46:19,490 --> 01:46:17,400

whole state called the night Marchers

2249

01:46:21,530 --> 01:46:19,500

about a documentary crew that goes in

2250

01:46:23,510 --> 01:46:21,540

search for ghosts and we want to make it

2251

01:46:25,010 --> 01:46:23,520

look realistic everybody thought still

2252

01:46:26,870 --> 01:46:25,020

to this day that we're still missing

2253

01:46:28,910 --> 01:46:26,880

that's how effective it was

2254

01:46:32,149 --> 01:46:28,920

we work we work on science fiction

2255

01:46:35,149 --> 01:46:32,159

movies we specialize in special effects

2256

01:46:38,229 --> 01:46:35,159

for ghosts spaceships

2257

01:46:40,790 --> 01:46:38,239

you know Blair Witch abduction movies

2258

01:46:43,310 --> 01:46:40,800

these movies are on

2259

01:46:45,470 --> 01:46:43,320

their first self we could show you these

2260

01:46:47,450 --> 01:46:45,480

movies that they're saying that we hoax

2261

01:46:49,310 --> 01:46:47,460

and it's all CGI when in fact they're

2262

01:46:52,490 --> 01:46:49,320

movies that are available on Amazon

2263

01:46:56,570 --> 01:46:52,500

Prime for a narrative of a movie

2264

01:47:00,649 --> 01:46:56,580

so yes we did specialize in UFOs in

2265

01:47:02,330 --> 01:47:00,659

cinema film Blair Witch style and yes we

2266

01:47:04,729 --> 01:47:02,340

did put them up on third phase of moon

2267

01:47:06,530 --> 01:47:04,739

see what people think of this kind of

2268

01:47:08,450 --> 01:47:06,540

style of look but you know there were

2269

01:47:11,149 --> 01:47:08,460

films that we're working on

2270

01:47:13,729 --> 01:47:11,159

there we have it there is an admission

2271

01:47:15,530 --> 01:47:13,739

that they took fictional films that they

2272

01:47:16,970 --> 01:47:15,540

are working on and put them on their

2273

01:47:19,189 --> 01:47:16,980

Channel

2274

01:47:22,010 --> 01:47:19,199

but the question is how did they title

2275

01:47:24,290 --> 01:47:22,020

them did they title them all fictional

2276

01:47:27,470 --> 01:47:24,300

film we are developing what do you guys

2277

01:47:29,570 --> 01:47:27,480

think of how this fake spaceship or fake

2278

01:47:31,430 --> 01:47:29,580

alien looks no

2279

01:47:33,590 --> 01:47:31,440

they put them on their Channel and

2280

01:47:35,330 --> 01:47:33,600

pretended that they were real to the

2281

01:47:37,729 --> 01:47:35,340

best of my knowledge

2282

01:47:40,729 --> 01:47:37,739

they are free to correct me

2283

01:47:43,010 --> 01:47:40,739

but this is a stunning admission we took

2284

01:47:44,870 --> 01:47:43,020

experimental films we were working on

2285

01:47:47,629 --> 01:47:44,880

and developed and we put it on our

2286

01:47:48,830 --> 01:47:47,639

channel to see how people would react to

2287

01:47:51,649 --> 01:47:48,840

it

2288

01:47:52,609 --> 01:47:51,659

that's a problem for you Blake fake

2289

01:47:55,850 --> 01:47:52,619

Blake

2290

01:47:58,129 --> 01:47:55,860

because through Wayback machine I can

2291

01:48:00,530 --> 01:47:58,139

get the titles of those

2292

01:48:02,930 --> 01:48:00,540

so you're gonna have a hard time lying

2293

01:48:04,550 --> 01:48:02,940

now and saying that you were honest in

2294

01:48:07,129 --> 01:48:04,560

the titles saying that those were

2295

01:48:08,810 --> 01:48:07,139

fictional films you didn't say they were

2296

01:48:10,970 --> 01:48:08,820

fictional films when you put them on

2297

01:48:13,370 --> 01:48:10,980

your channel you pretended those were

2298

01:48:16,310 --> 01:48:13,380

real spaceship sightings real UFO

2299

01:48:18,950 --> 01:48:16,320

sightings real alien sightings and you

2300

01:48:23,270 --> 01:48:18,960

titled them as if they were real events

2301

01:48:26,510 --> 01:48:23,280

not fictional film projects as you're

2302

01:48:29,990 --> 01:48:26,520

now trying to weasel here

2303

01:48:31,609 --> 01:48:30,000

that's a big problem for you and uh I

2304

01:48:33,530 --> 01:48:31,619

have a feeling that I'm gonna have some

2305

01:48:36,830 --> 01:48:33,540

fun with the Wayback machine and get

2306

01:48:38,689 --> 01:48:36,840

those titles and more of those videos

2307

01:48:41,090 --> 01:48:38,699

they're on the way back machine many

2308

01:48:42,590 --> 01:48:41,100

many of them Blake and you just admitted

2309

01:48:45,169 --> 01:48:42,600

to doing that

2310

01:48:46,370 --> 01:48:45,179

maybe just maybe

2311

01:48:48,770 --> 01:48:46,380

you should have talked to somebody

2312

01:48:50,450 --> 01:48:48,780

before making this admission on a public

2313

01:48:52,250 --> 01:48:50,460

live stream

2314

01:48:54,830 --> 01:48:52,260

are we doing any of this kind of stuff

2315

01:48:57,109 --> 01:48:54,840

now have we done this over the past five

2316

01:48:59,950 --> 01:48:57,119

years ah [h__\h] we haven't been doing any

2317

01:49:02,209 --> 01:48:59,960

of that kind of you know art

2318

01:49:04,550 --> 01:49:02,219

if you've been following our Channel we

2319

01:49:07,910 --> 01:49:04,560

put about two or three videos up on each

2320

01:49:09,890 --> 01:49:07,920

UFO video on each episode how many UFOs

2321

01:49:12,770 --> 01:49:09,900

have you faked on the channel

2322

01:49:14,450 --> 01:49:12,780

and not told the public I would say

2323

01:49:16,729 --> 01:49:14,460

there's a lot of videos up there that

2324

01:49:19,250 --> 01:49:16,739

are experimental with filmmaking

2325

01:49:21,169 --> 01:49:19,260

techniques on films and I'm I don't have

2326

01:49:22,490 --> 01:49:21,179

the exact number but when that

2327

01:49:24,890 --> 01:49:22,500

documentary that's coming out with

2328

01:49:27,890 --> 01:49:24,900

slander saying that they got definite

2329

01:49:29,330 --> 01:49:27,900

proof that we hoaxed 30 of them well we

2330

01:49:31,129 --> 01:49:29,340

could go down the line and start

2331

01:49:33,350 --> 01:49:31,139

debunking them but I'm just wondering

2332

01:49:36,950 --> 01:49:33,360

and the film did not say this is

2333

01:49:40,930 --> 01:49:36,960

definitely how they hoaxed it it showed

2334

01:49:44,270 --> 01:49:40,940

available evidence researched scientific

2335

01:49:48,410 --> 01:49:44,280

Maps any evidence that they could show

2336

01:49:50,629 --> 01:49:48,420

in that film to indicate it was faked or

2337

01:49:54,770 --> 01:49:50,639

a hoax was shown and people can make up

2338

01:49:57,770 --> 01:49:54,780

their own minds Blake right nobody said

2339

01:50:00,770 --> 01:49:57,780

this is absolute 100 percent definitive

2340

01:50:02,870 --> 01:50:00,780

proof or evidence that third phase Moon

2341

01:50:04,609 --> 01:50:02,880

faked every one of these but the

2342

01:50:06,770 --> 01:50:04,619

preponderance of the evidence that's

2343

01:50:08,689 --> 01:50:06,780

what people have to do they have to look

2344

01:50:12,169 --> 01:50:08,699

at the evidence and make up their own

2345

01:50:14,570 --> 01:50:12,179

mind is it clear here that third phase

2346

01:50:17,590 --> 01:50:14,580

of moon fake this in most of those cases

2347

01:50:20,510 --> 01:50:17,600

I believe anybody watching that really

2348

01:50:22,669 --> 01:50:20,520

would would agree that you fake those

2349

01:50:24,890 --> 01:50:22,679

all of them

2350

01:50:27,410 --> 01:50:24,900

um but maybe I'm biased so I allow

2351
01:50:31,129 --> 01:50:27,420
people to watch the film by the way the

2352
01:50:32,169 --> 01:50:31,139
films both of them the hoax files uh

2353
01:50:35,810 --> 01:50:32,179
episode

2354
01:50:37,790 --> 01:50:35,820
one third phase of moon exposed is in

2355
01:50:40,550 --> 01:50:37,800
the description of this video

2356
01:50:42,649 --> 01:50:40,560
and then the documentary which I

2357
01:50:45,109 --> 01:50:42,659
produced recently again it's a free

2358
01:50:46,189 --> 01:50:45,119
documentary third phase of fake recent

2359
01:50:48,890 --> 01:50:46,199
hoaxes

2360
01:50:51,649 --> 01:50:48,900
fakes and misrepresentations of third

2361
01:50:55,010 --> 01:50:51,659
phase of moon is also in the description

2362
01:50:58,970 --> 01:50:55,020
of my video here why are they copyright

2363
01:51:01,669 --> 01:50:58,980

claiming YouTube channels with 200 views

2364

01:51:04,490 --> 01:51:01,679

excuse me with 200 subscribers they do

2365

01:51:06,709 --> 01:51:04,500

not want you to see those documentaries

2366

01:51:09,590 --> 01:51:06,719

they said themselves it would take them

2367

01:51:11,450 --> 01:51:09,600

a year to disprove the debunks they must

2368

01:51:14,570 --> 01:51:11,460

be pretty good debunks then if it's

2369

01:51:17,030 --> 01:51:14,580

going to take them a year to debunk 30

2370

01:51:18,350 --> 01:51:17,040

debunks right and now we're debunking

2371

01:51:21,709 --> 01:51:18,360

debunks

2372

01:51:25,850 --> 01:51:23,990

rugged Source I emailed Stephen my

2373

01:51:27,649 --> 01:51:25,860

findings of the house location because I

2374

01:51:30,470 --> 01:51:27,659

thought it was strange they doubled down

2375

01:51:32,270 --> 01:51:30,480

about the glass panels rugged Source

2376

01:51:35,030 --> 01:51:32,280

email me once again please at

2377

01:51:36,770 --> 01:51:35,040

treeseekershow gmail.com because we're

2378

01:51:39,290 --> 01:51:36,780

going to get into that next I believe

2379

01:51:41,570 --> 01:51:39,300

that's coming up next please do email me

2380

01:51:45,590 --> 01:51:41,580

again let me check and see if I got an

2381

01:51:47,930 --> 01:51:45,600

apology would you come out and apologize

2382

01:51:50,030 --> 01:51:47,940

and then would there be any financial

2383

01:51:52,609 --> 01:51:50,040

gain because that takes time and money

2384

01:51:55,370 --> 01:51:52,619

to go back and counter claim so if

2385

01:51:58,669 --> 01:51:55,380

somebody wants to match some funds here

2386

01:52:01,010 --> 01:51:58,679

we can maybe go down and and Go the

2387

01:52:02,750 --> 01:52:01,020

whole idea wouldn't wouldn't be that you

2388

01:52:04,490 --> 01:52:02,760

um because third phase of moon is a

2389

01:52:07,070 --> 01:52:04,500

business your business has been

2390

01:52:09,169 --> 01:52:07,080

criticized I think that I think the the

2391

01:52:12,290 --> 01:52:09,179

idea that this is slander might just be

2392

01:52:15,530 --> 01:52:12,300

and it like pushing the term a little

2393

01:52:17,990 --> 01:52:15,540

bit yeah uh did you hear this again

2394

01:52:19,129 --> 01:52:18,000

again third phase of moon wants to get

2395

01:52:21,290 --> 01:52:19,139

paid

2396

01:52:24,050 --> 01:52:21,300

to prove that they didn't hoax it you

2397

01:52:26,810 --> 01:52:24,060

got paid to hoax it nobody's paying you

2398

01:52:29,209 --> 01:52:26,820

to prove you didn't hoax it that's

2399

01:52:32,510 --> 01:52:29,219

ridiculous for him to even suggest that

2400

01:52:34,850 --> 01:52:32,520

people should crowdfund money for him so

2401
01:52:38,030 --> 01:52:34,860
that he could defend his company's honor

2402
01:52:40,669 --> 01:52:38,040
you started as a hoaxer

2403
01:52:43,790 --> 01:52:40,679
you are still in my opinion based on all

2404
01:52:45,830 --> 01:52:43,800
available evidence a hoaxer so to

2405
01:52:48,470 --> 01:52:45,840
suggest that people should pay you to

2406
01:52:50,629 --> 01:52:48,480
prove you're not you got paid the first

2407
01:52:53,090 --> 01:52:50,639
time the host of videos

2408
01:52:55,250 --> 01:52:53,100
and it's your reputation you don't want

2409
01:52:57,169 --> 01:52:55,260
to defend your reputation when people

2410
01:53:00,649 --> 01:52:57,179
are just making assumptions and they

2411
01:53:03,250 --> 01:53:00,659
don't have evidence Bo the evidence is

2412
01:53:06,470 --> 01:53:03,260
overwhelming the evidence is

2413
01:53:10,850 --> 01:53:06,480

absolutely overwhelming on these on many

2414

01:53:15,050 --> 01:53:13,310

yeah and Anthony says you stole a video

2415

01:53:17,390 --> 01:53:15,060

from the guy in Russia and said it was a

2416

01:53:20,390 --> 01:53:17,400

tr3b and it was a deer stand with

2417

01:53:23,750 --> 01:53:20,400

blights yes it was yes it was but you're

2418

01:53:25,850 --> 01:53:23,760

you're a video Thief Anthony

2419

01:53:28,669 --> 01:53:25,860

I can't believe that he's suggesting

2420

01:53:31,189 --> 01:53:28,679

people should crowdfund or or or match

2421

01:53:32,870 --> 01:53:31,199

funds so that they can prove that they

2422

01:53:34,850 --> 01:53:32,880

didn't hoax those things

2423

01:53:37,070 --> 01:53:34,860

it's your responsibility to prove you

2424

01:53:39,109 --> 01:53:37,080

didn't hoax them if you're gonna see

2425

01:53:41,810 --> 01:53:39,119

they can't bring themselves to admit

2426
01:53:43,910 --> 01:53:41,820
those 30 hoaxes but they know they did

2427
01:53:46,790 --> 01:53:43,920
it in my opinion they know everyone

2428
01:53:49,790 --> 01:53:46,800
knows they did it the evidence in the

2429
01:53:51,950 --> 01:53:49,800
film is in my opinion overwhelming that

2430
01:53:53,629 --> 01:53:51,960
they hoax those things so for them to

2431
01:53:55,550 --> 01:53:53,639
suggests somebody should pay them to

2432
01:53:57,649 --> 01:53:55,560
prove they didn't you've already got

2433
01:53:59,930 --> 01:53:57,659
paid to fake them

2434
01:54:02,090 --> 01:53:59,940
and why don't you take the money you

2435
01:54:04,669 --> 01:54:02,100
made defrauding the public

2436
01:54:05,510 --> 01:54:04,679
with those fake videos and use that

2437
01:54:08,570 --> 01:54:05,520
money

2438
01:54:12,229 --> 01:54:08,580

to fund your debunk of the debunk if

2439

01:54:15,410 --> 01:54:12,239

this is ridiculous so the idea the idea

2440

01:54:17,330 --> 01:54:15,420

of debunking what they've said would be

2441

01:54:19,970 --> 01:54:17,340

defending your own business and your own

2442

01:54:25,129 --> 01:54:21,950

yeah you know if let's just say if

2443

01:54:27,410 --> 01:54:25,139

there's tens of thousands of views on

2444

01:54:29,149 --> 01:54:27,420

these channels and it is getting a half

2445

01:54:30,350 --> 01:54:29,159

a million dollars either because you

2446

01:54:33,229 --> 01:54:30,360

know you're saying that that you're

2447

01:54:36,169 --> 01:54:33,239

saying that now every single person that

2448

01:54:38,629 --> 01:54:36,179

comes out with the fake debunk and

2449

01:54:41,209 --> 01:54:38,639

totally lie about it that we got

2450

01:54:44,090 --> 01:54:41,219

prove it's fake debunk

2451
01:54:46,129 --> 01:54:44,100
fake Blake prove it you're the one that

2452
01:54:49,310 --> 01:54:46,139
faked the videos now you're gonna say

2453
01:54:52,370 --> 01:54:49,320
we've I don't nobody needs to to fake a

2454
01:54:54,470 --> 01:54:52,380
debunk for you because you are so sloppy

2455
01:54:57,410 --> 01:54:54,480
especially early on they were really

2456
01:55:00,590 --> 01:54:57,420
sloppy early on doing stupid things like

2457
01:55:03,109 --> 01:55:00,600
filming 10 UFO videos right near their

2458
01:55:06,050 --> 01:55:03,119
house and claiming that people sent it

2459
01:55:08,030 --> 01:55:06,060
to them you think that's not sloppy

2460
01:55:09,950 --> 01:55:08,040
that's sloppy

2461
01:55:11,990 --> 01:55:09,960
but they didn't think that something

2462
01:55:14,090 --> 01:55:12,000
like Google Earth as simple as Google

2463
01:55:16,189 --> 01:55:14,100

Earth could prove that they did that and

2464

01:55:17,510 --> 01:55:16,199

it does in my opinion

2465

01:55:21,169 --> 01:55:17,520

right

2466

01:55:24,050 --> 01:55:21,179

and I love uh Rich has a UFO fake news

2467

01:55:26,450 --> 01:55:24,060

uh background that seems somewhat

2468

01:55:28,189 --> 01:55:26,460

appropriate and ironic doesn't it gotta

2469

01:55:29,510 --> 01:55:28,199

defend it every single time is that what

2470

01:55:31,850 --> 01:55:29,520

you're saying Lee do you think we got

2471

01:55:34,070 --> 01:55:31,860

time for this we got other things to do

2472

01:55:35,810 --> 01:55:34,080

like dealing with people I think maybe

2473

01:55:37,490 --> 01:55:35,820

the ones that you need yeah the ones

2474

01:55:39,229 --> 01:55:37,500

that you made yeah

2475

01:55:41,750 --> 01:55:39,239

yeah I know they said we made every

2476

01:55:44,149 --> 01:55:41,760

single one of them and nobody said they

2477

01:55:46,609 --> 01:55:44,159

made every single one of them again this

2478

01:55:47,810 --> 01:55:46,619

is just mudslinging this is muddying the

2479

01:55:50,149 --> 01:55:47,820

waters

2480

01:55:51,649 --> 01:55:50,159

oh they they didn't know they haven't

2481

01:55:53,629 --> 01:55:51,659

said they made every single video you

2482

01:55:55,729 --> 01:55:53,639

put up on your channel yeah yeah they're

2483

01:55:57,709 --> 01:55:55,739

saying that this Japanese crash where it

2484

01:55:59,629 --> 01:55:57,719

looks like this kind of craft crashes

2485

01:56:01,970 --> 01:55:59,639

through the street they're saying we

2486

01:56:04,010 --> 01:56:01,980

hoax this or we knew about it a lot you

2487

01:56:05,750 --> 01:56:04,020

did hoax it and and a and a Google

2488

01:56:08,209 --> 01:56:05,760

reverse image search would have found

2489

01:56:09,709 --> 01:56:08,219

that instantly you could have taken two

2490

01:56:12,109 --> 01:56:09,719

minutes and you would have known that

2491

01:56:13,310 --> 01:56:12,119

that was an art installation and I

2492

01:56:15,290 --> 01:56:13,320

believe he knew it was an art

2493

01:56:18,109 --> 01:56:15,300

installation based on available evidence

2494

01:56:21,470 --> 01:56:18,119

including him apparently saying that it

2495

01:56:23,870 --> 01:56:21,480

might be in his in the video you see

2496

01:56:25,729 --> 01:56:23,880

third phase of moon and Rich from goofan

2497

01:56:28,490 --> 01:56:25,739

seem to believe that if they didn't film

2498

01:56:31,370 --> 01:56:28,500

it themselves they didn't hoax it no if

2499

01:56:33,669 --> 01:56:31,380

you use deception

2500

01:56:36,050 --> 01:56:33,679

and put up a video

2501

01:56:39,109 --> 01:56:36,060

deceptively title it

2502

01:56:41,990 --> 01:56:39,119

when you should know that's not what

2503

01:56:44,930 --> 01:56:42,000

you're pretending it is that's a hoax

2504

01:56:47,870 --> 01:56:44,940

so yes you hoax that they could have

2505

01:56:49,609 --> 01:56:47,880

taken a still from that video and done a

2506

01:56:51,890 --> 01:56:49,619

Google reverse image search and

2507

01:56:54,890 --> 01:56:51,900

instantly found the source of that video

2508

01:56:58,010 --> 01:56:54,900

and instantly knew within two minutes

2509

01:57:01,010 --> 01:56:58,020

you could have done that and known that

2510

01:57:03,950 --> 01:57:01,020

it wasn't a crashed UFO and known it was

2511

01:57:05,390 --> 01:57:03,960

an art installation in Japan but they

2512

01:57:07,970 --> 01:57:05,400

didn't do it

2513

01:57:11,870 --> 01:57:07,980

so there's two possibilities here either

2514

01:57:13,189 --> 01:57:11,880

they're the laziest people on earth

2515

01:57:15,410 --> 01:57:13,199

or

2516

01:57:17,930 --> 01:57:15,420

they lie by omission

2517

01:57:20,510 --> 01:57:17,940

they don't do this two minutes of

2518

01:57:23,149 --> 01:57:20,520

research on purpose so that they can

2519

01:57:25,550 --> 01:57:23,159

defraud the public and make money from

2520

01:57:28,970 --> 01:57:25,560

things they know or not or should know

2521

01:57:30,709 --> 01:57:28,980

are not UFOs if this convenient excuse

2522

01:57:32,990 --> 01:57:30,719

that we don't have time to do a

2523

01:57:34,669 --> 01:57:33,000

two-minute Google search isn't going to

2524

01:57:36,950 --> 01:57:34,679

work for you anymore

2525

01:57:39,050 --> 01:57:36,960

you've made how many thousands of

2526
01:57:40,970 --> 01:57:39,060
dollars have you made using the excuse

2527
01:57:43,970 --> 01:57:40,980
that we can't do a two-minute Google

2528
01:57:46,310 --> 01:57:43,980
search before we post a video and

2529
01:57:47,750 --> 01:57:46,320
pretend it's something that it clearly

2530
01:57:49,729 --> 01:57:47,760
is not

2531
01:57:52,970 --> 01:57:49,739
and all these people

2532
01:57:55,729 --> 01:57:52,980
that make excuses for them are basically

2533
01:57:59,390 --> 01:57:55,739
saying their only defense to all of this

2534
01:58:02,270 --> 01:57:59,400
is we are the dumbest UFO investigators

2535
01:58:04,790 --> 01:58:02,280
on planet Earth because we don't know

2536
01:58:06,470 --> 01:58:04,800
what an art installation in Japan that

2537
01:58:09,050 --> 01:58:06,480
would take a two-minute Google search to

2538
01:58:10,910 --> 01:58:09,060

find is we don't know what rocket

2539

01:58:14,209 --> 01:58:10,920

exhaust is that would take two minutes

2540

01:58:16,729 --> 01:58:14,219

to find a SpaceX launch is that would

2541

01:58:20,030 --> 01:58:16,739

take two minutes to find we don't know

2542

01:58:22,669 --> 01:58:20,040

what Chinese lanterns are we don't know

2543

01:58:26,750 --> 01:58:22,679

what space debris is

2544

01:58:29,750 --> 01:58:26,760

we are the dumbest UFO investigators on

2545

01:58:32,570 --> 01:58:29,760

the planet earth that is their defense

2546

01:58:36,290 --> 01:58:32,580

that we are the dumbest UFO

2547

01:58:39,290 --> 01:58:36,300

investigators the laziest and stupidest

2548

01:58:40,790 --> 01:58:39,300

UFO investigators on the entire planet

2549

01:58:44,330 --> 01:58:40,800

of Earth

2550

01:58:47,209 --> 01:58:44,340

and it just so happens that because we

2551
01:58:49,790 --> 01:58:47,219
are the stupidest and laziest UFO

2552
01:58:52,490 --> 01:58:49,800
investigators on planet Earth that we

2553
01:58:55,250 --> 01:58:52,500
can make tens of thousands of dollars on

2554
01:58:58,070 --> 01:58:55,260
YouTube and somehow that's supposed to

2555
01:59:00,109 --> 01:58:58,080
be okay with everyone we're just putting

2556
01:59:02,649 --> 01:59:00,119
it out there we're putting it out fast

2557
01:59:05,570 --> 01:59:02,659
great you put out fake information

2558
01:59:08,030 --> 01:59:05,580
faster than anyone

2559
01:59:11,209 --> 01:59:08,040
still fake information and you are

2560
01:59:14,450 --> 01:59:11,219
profiting from fake information fake

2561
01:59:16,490 --> 01:59:14,460
news it's not news and your channel is a

2562
01:59:19,490 --> 01:59:16,500
science and technology news channel

2563
01:59:22,070 --> 01:59:19,500

according to YouTube not entertainment

2564

01:59:25,310 --> 01:59:22,080

at least change it to entertainment have

2565

01:59:28,970 --> 01:59:25,320

some a little bit of God damn ethics and

2566

01:59:31,910 --> 01:59:28,980

morality with this circus Sideshow

2567

01:59:33,770 --> 01:59:31,920

garbage pedaling that you do call it

2568

01:59:37,070 --> 01:59:33,780

entertainment other people have to

2569

01:59:39,290 --> 01:59:37,080

you're calling it Science and Technology

2570

01:59:41,570 --> 01:59:39,300

it's not Science and Technology when you

2571

01:59:44,030 --> 01:59:41,580

can't do a two-minute Google search

2572

01:59:47,450 --> 01:59:44,040

out of these uh a lot of these

2573

01:59:50,750 --> 01:59:47,460

debunkings is you know moving the goal

2574

01:59:55,070 --> 01:59:50,760

posts it's fifth I love it when Rich and

2575

01:59:58,490 --> 01:59:55,080

Rich and fake Blake steal talking points

2576

02:00:00,830 --> 01:59:58,500

from me remember I used Rich moving the

2577

02:00:02,930 --> 02:00:00,840

goal post in the documentary now he's

2578

02:00:05,330 --> 02:00:02,940

going to say the debunkers are are

2579

02:00:07,790 --> 02:00:05,340

moving the goal posts great quarter

2580

02:00:09,950 --> 02:00:07,800

quarterbacking due to the fact that when

2581

02:00:12,530 --> 02:00:09,960

we receive it we put it out and then hey

2582

02:00:14,990 --> 02:00:12,540

look we're asking what it is within 12

2583

02:00:16,970 --> 02:00:15,000

hours within 12 to 24 hours that we

2584

02:00:20,149 --> 02:00:16,980

might find out what it is but they think

2585

02:00:22,189 --> 02:00:20,159

we we purposely knew just like you were

2586

02:00:25,430 --> 02:00:22,199

waiting earlier alien attic that we

2587

02:00:27,830 --> 02:00:25,440

faked and we were part of this uh AI

2588

02:00:33,669 --> 02:00:27,840

photos out of Roswell I never said I'd

2589

02:00:40,970 --> 02:00:37,669

listen why is it then you know they get

2590

02:00:43,310 --> 02:00:40,980

so upset literally within minutes of

2591

02:00:46,550 --> 02:00:43,320

them putting out video somebody tells

2592

02:00:48,470 --> 02:00:46,560

them what it really is within minutes of

2593

02:00:51,530 --> 02:00:48,480

them putting out these fake Roswell

2594

02:00:53,930 --> 02:00:51,540

images people all told them those are

2595

02:00:55,490 --> 02:00:53,940

fake images generated by an AI image

2596

02:01:00,109 --> 02:00:55,500

generator

2597

02:01:02,330 --> 02:01:00,119

within minutes minutes it took

2598

02:01:05,510 --> 02:01:02,340

sometimes between the time they put out

2599

02:01:09,050 --> 02:01:05,520

a video it's not 24 hours or a week it's

2600

02:01:12,109 --> 02:01:09,060

literally minutes that shows a great

2601
02:01:15,589 --> 02:01:12,119
deal of negligence on their part and I

2602
02:01:18,109 --> 02:01:15,599
believe purposeful deception if other

2603
02:01:20,810 --> 02:01:18,119
people can figure out what it is in

2604
02:01:23,089 --> 02:01:20,820
literally minutes in one case they put

2605
02:01:26,350 --> 02:01:23,099
out a SpaceX launch as something

2606
02:01:29,450 --> 02:01:26,360
mysterious anybody can Google

2607
02:01:32,570 --> 02:01:29,460
rocket launches in that area that the

2608
02:01:34,910 --> 02:01:32,580
video was taken in and in 30 seconds you

2609
02:01:37,669 --> 02:01:34,920
will know there was a SpaceX launched

2610
02:01:40,010 --> 02:01:37,679
that night at this time right at the

2611
02:01:43,010 --> 02:01:40,020
time the video was taken it looks like

2612
02:01:44,570 --> 02:01:43,020
rocket exhaust gee that's not a UFO

2613
02:01:47,390 --> 02:01:44,580

that's rocket exhaust but that's not

2614

02:01:49,370 --> 02:01:47,400

what they do they use this excuse that

2615

02:01:51,589 --> 02:01:49,380

they put everything out fast

2616

02:01:54,709 --> 02:01:51,599

great you put out fake information

2617

02:01:58,129 --> 02:01:54,719

faster than anyone fake Blake it's still

2618

02:02:02,390 --> 02:01:58,139

fake information and you are still I

2619

02:02:06,589 --> 02:02:02,400

believe unjustly unmorally immorally and

2620

02:02:10,189 --> 02:02:06,599

and unethically profiting from your

2621

02:02:12,169 --> 02:02:10,199

claimed stupidity or laziness you could

2622

02:02:14,450 --> 02:02:12,179

do a two-minute Google search to figure

2623

02:02:17,270 --> 02:02:14,460

out what it is before you post it and

2624

02:02:19,850 --> 02:02:17,280

make money on it you choose not to and

2625

02:02:28,149 --> 02:02:19,860

choose to make excuses instead please

2626

02:02:32,810 --> 02:02:30,229

well that's what all these a lot of

2627

02:02:36,950 --> 02:02:32,820

these debunks go down that road exactly

2628

02:02:42,430 --> 02:02:36,960

very very mundane debunking no no uh

2629

02:02:48,109 --> 02:02:45,229

it was an art piece after the fact yeah

2630

02:02:50,570 --> 02:02:48,119

and that's another part where you know

2631

02:02:52,669 --> 02:02:50,580

they're not being honest they never post

2632

02:02:55,430 --> 02:02:52,679

an update when they post something that

2633

02:02:58,250 --> 02:02:55,440

is fake they never post an update and

2634

02:03:00,830 --> 02:02:58,260

then show people okay we found out it's

2635

02:03:03,050 --> 02:03:00,840

fake we found out it's an art piece it's

2636

02:03:06,470 --> 02:03:03,060

an art installation we got it wrong they

2637

02:03:09,290 --> 02:03:06,480

never do that not to my knowledge they

2638

02:03:12,109 --> 02:03:09,300

just leave it up leave the fake click

2639

02:03:15,950 --> 02:03:12,119

bait title on it at least change the

2640

02:03:19,010 --> 02:03:15,960

clickbait title to identify an object no

2641

02:03:21,290 --> 02:03:19,020

why do you leave UFO in there once

2642

02:03:25,609 --> 02:03:21,300

you're informed it's not a UFO that's

2643

02:03:29,750 --> 02:03:27,890

they don't do that they just leave the

2644

02:03:32,089 --> 02:03:29,760

clickbait title on it and never explain

2645

02:03:34,189 --> 02:03:32,099

it that shows you that what they're

2646

02:03:36,770 --> 02:03:34,199

doing in my opinion is purposeful

2647

02:03:38,810 --> 02:03:36,780

everybody finds out after when we put it

2648

02:03:41,570 --> 02:03:38,820

out and they're killing them five

2649

02:03:44,209 --> 02:03:41,580

minutes after in many cases it literally

2650

02:03:46,669 --> 02:03:44,219

takes five minutes sometimes for

2651
02:03:49,490 --> 02:03:46,679
somebody to post what the object that

2652
02:03:53,450 --> 02:03:49,500
they're purporting to be a UFO or alien

2653
02:03:55,310 --> 02:03:53,460
spacecraft really is five minutes it

2654
02:03:58,669 --> 02:03:55,320
takes so what they're telling everybody

2655
02:04:00,950 --> 02:03:58,679
is either we can't be bothered or we're

2656
02:04:03,109 --> 02:04:00,960
just too dumb to do a five minute Google

2657
02:04:05,649 --> 02:04:03,119
search to figure out what it is before

2658
02:04:09,169 --> 02:04:05,659
we put it online and unjustly

2659
02:04:11,810 --> 02:04:09,179
unethically and immorally profit telling

2660
02:04:13,609 --> 02:04:11,820
everybody it's a UFO when a two-minute

2661
02:04:19,729 --> 02:04:13,619
Google search will prove it's not a UFO

2662
02:04:23,629 --> 02:04:22,310
you're a filmmaker and the one that

2663
02:04:25,490 --> 02:04:23,639

always jumps out to me is the one we

2664

02:04:27,890 --> 02:04:25,500

spoke about this afternoon as far as as

2665

02:04:29,330 --> 02:04:27,900

far as talking about um like things that

2666

02:04:31,070 --> 02:04:29,340

you put up that were on other people's

2667

02:04:33,709 --> 02:04:31,080

channels and that's the video of the

2668

02:04:35,750 --> 02:04:33,719

tr3b which is clearly made in a game

2669

02:04:38,330 --> 02:04:35,760

engine

2670

02:04:40,930 --> 02:04:38,340

that was clean yeah hey look okay great

2671

02:04:44,209 --> 02:04:40,940

good call we put out that tr3b video

2672

02:04:46,189 --> 02:04:44,219

which and we put it out and when we

2673

02:04:47,810 --> 02:04:46,199

looked at it we're like this is quite

2674

02:04:49,970 --> 02:04:47,820

interesting we even talked to Rich

2675

02:04:52,370 --> 02:04:49,980

exclusively behind the scenes when we

2676
02:04:55,609 --> 02:04:52,380
put this up and we stated on the video

2677
02:04:58,189 --> 02:04:55,619
itself if this is a hoax everything in

2678
02:04:59,870 --> 02:04:58,199
the camera everything you see is is

2679
02:05:02,030 --> 02:04:59,880
in-house

2680
02:05:04,970 --> 02:05:02,040
editing it's an editing software

2681
02:05:07,189 --> 02:05:04,980
creating 3D models and we stated that it

2682
02:05:08,870 --> 02:05:07,199
could be an engine in the video because

2683
02:05:11,149 --> 02:05:08,880
a lot of people are thinking that it was

2684
02:05:13,189 --> 02:05:11,159
some kind of helicopter I wasn't good no

2685
02:05:14,990 --> 02:05:13,199
no no no no no no it wasn't it could it

2686
02:05:16,910 --> 02:05:15,000
was It was obviously it obviously was

2687
02:05:19,070 --> 02:05:16,920
because the road repeated

2688
02:05:20,810 --> 02:05:19,080

and you can see that within seconds you

2689

02:05:24,790 --> 02:05:20,820

got a better you know like I said that

2690

02:05:29,330 --> 02:05:27,530

all right that's great yeah I didn't

2691

02:05:31,370 --> 02:05:29,340

notice the road when you see this Lee

2692

02:05:32,629 --> 02:05:31,380

looked at it and in one minute he knew

2693

02:05:37,490 --> 02:05:32,639

it was fake

2694

02:05:39,410 --> 02:05:37,500

in one minute repeated until after

2695

02:05:41,089 --> 02:05:39,420

people mentioned it and that's what's

2696

02:05:42,890 --> 02:05:41,099

great about third phase Moon because we

2697

02:05:44,290 --> 02:05:42,900

have thousands yeah it's great we put

2698

02:05:46,669 --> 02:05:44,300

out great stuff

2699

02:05:49,310 --> 02:05:46,679

for one minute but when we put it out

2700

02:05:51,649 --> 02:05:49,320

when he stated in the video that it

2701

02:05:54,169 --> 02:05:51,659

could be in-house everything is

2702

02:05:55,510 --> 02:05:54,179

manipulated clearly and we're ahead of

2703

02:05:59,390 --> 02:05:55,520

the time on a lot of these things

2704

02:06:01,149 --> 02:05:59,400

everybody talks about this kind of what

2705

02:06:04,430 --> 02:06:01,159

what's that

2706

02:06:07,910 --> 02:06:04,440

afterwards we reached out to that guy he

2707

02:06:10,870 --> 02:06:07,920

sent us a video on how it was done and

2708

02:06:13,430 --> 02:06:10,880

we shared it on third phase of Moon Yeah

2709

02:06:15,050 --> 02:06:13,440

from the source of the guy who created

2710

02:06:18,410 --> 02:06:15,060

it I don't know how much better work you

2711

02:06:20,510 --> 02:06:18,420

can do in regards to Bringing forth yeah

2712

02:06:22,250 --> 02:06:20,520

evidence and actually debunking it

2713

02:06:24,530 --> 02:06:22,260

getting to that guy

2714

02:06:27,169 --> 02:06:24,540

that was not he could barely even speak

2715

02:06:29,629 --> 02:06:27,179

English he lived in Europe somewhere but

2716

02:06:31,430 --> 02:06:29,639

we still communicated with him and he

2717

02:06:33,470 --> 02:06:31,440

was kind enough to send us his

2718

02:06:35,810 --> 02:06:33,480

Blueprints and schematics on a computer

2719

02:06:39,470 --> 02:06:35,820

program and how one time they got busted

2720

02:06:42,470 --> 02:06:39,480

so bad that they had to post where it

2721

02:06:44,810 --> 02:06:42,480

came from so great one in a thousand is

2722

02:06:46,430 --> 02:06:44,820

that what the ratio is one in a thousand

2723

02:06:48,470 --> 02:06:46,440

times you tell people the truth after

2724

02:06:49,850 --> 02:06:48,480

you get caught is that what it is oh he

2725

02:06:53,149 --> 02:06:49,860

pulled it off

2726

02:06:58,790 --> 02:06:56,209

why no research before publishing

2727

02:07:01,070 --> 02:06:58,800

well that's uh that's fair enough it's a

2728

02:07:04,129 --> 02:07:01,080

fair enough question the thing is the

2729

02:07:05,990 --> 02:07:04,139

research comes in after we publish and

2730

02:07:07,729 --> 02:07:06,000

that's how we find out convenient we

2731

02:07:09,649 --> 02:07:07,739

make the money first before people

2732

02:07:12,950 --> 02:07:09,659

figure people put it out and just say

2733

02:07:14,649 --> 02:07:12,960

this is alien this is ET look at this

2734

02:07:18,050 --> 02:07:14,659

this is guaranteed something

2735

02:07:21,830 --> 02:07:18,060

otherworldly and they don't get any uh

2736

02:07:23,450 --> 02:07:21,840

scrutiny whatsoever so the fact is we do

2737

02:07:25,450 --> 02:07:23,460

we put it out because it's going to get

2738

02:07:28,550 --> 02:07:25,460

out anyway we just want to be first

2739

02:07:31,010 --> 02:07:28,560

because then tens of thousands of people

2740

02:07:33,050 --> 02:07:31,020

can look at it and tell us if they could

2741

02:07:34,910 --> 02:07:33,060

maybe find the area they might know

2742

02:07:36,530 --> 02:07:34,920

something we might get more videos and

2743

02:07:38,390 --> 02:07:36,540

in many cases this is what happened

2744

02:07:40,550 --> 02:07:38,400

they're good for spooky so we're forcing

2745

02:07:42,530 --> 02:07:40,560

them put it out ask questions later let

2746

02:07:45,950 --> 02:07:42,540

the people that watch third phase Moon

2747

02:07:47,930 --> 02:07:45,960

help us out as a community to find out

2748

02:07:49,669 --> 02:07:47,940

what's first then research that's how we

2749

02:07:51,589 --> 02:07:49,679

that's how third phase moon is it's just

2750

02:07:54,050 --> 02:07:51,599

not me and Brian it's just not rich it's

2751

02:07:56,149 --> 02:07:54,060

the community that yeah and and here's

2752

02:07:59,209 --> 02:07:56,159

another thing in their about section

2753

02:08:02,330 --> 02:07:59,219

they claim that they have a team of

2754

02:08:05,810 --> 02:08:02,340

professional UFO investigators

2755

02:08:07,970 --> 02:08:05,820

so somehow an entire team of UFO

2756

02:08:10,370 --> 02:08:07,980

investigators including Rich over here

2757

02:08:13,010 --> 02:08:10,380

can't figure out how to do a two-minute

2758

02:08:16,370 --> 02:08:13,020

Google search before posting 100 percent

2759

02:08:17,629 --> 02:08:16,380

provably fake garbage

2760

02:08:21,350 --> 02:08:17,639

is

2761

02:08:24,169 --> 02:08:21,360

either convenient or it's intentional

2762

02:08:27,050 --> 02:08:24,179

that they do this and I'm telling you

2763

02:08:29,750 --> 02:08:27,060

fake Blake that excuse is not going to

2764

02:08:32,750 --> 02:08:29,760

work anymore people are sick of you two

2765

02:08:34,910 --> 02:08:32,760

clowns making all of this money posting

2766

02:08:37,430 --> 02:08:34,920

stuff that anybody can look at and in

2767

02:08:40,310 --> 02:08:37,440

two minutes determine what it is you

2768

02:08:42,470 --> 02:08:40,320

cannot continue to play dumb like this

2769

02:08:46,729 --> 02:08:42,480

right

2770

02:08:48,830 --> 02:08:46,739

I mean you can it's inadvisable it's not

2771

02:08:55,370 --> 02:08:48,840

advisable for you to continue to pretend

2772

02:09:00,649 --> 02:08:57,669

send it to me at truthseekershow

2773

02:09:02,810 --> 02:09:00,659

gmail.com ID Raymond I'd like to look at

2774

02:09:04,310 --> 02:09:02,820

that we'd like to see that yeah we're

2775

02:09:08,570 --> 02:09:04,320

not done

2776

02:09:11,209 --> 02:09:08,580

showing their fake crap helps

2777

02:09:16,790 --> 02:09:14,750

boys I like it but but I love rich rich

2778

02:09:18,589 --> 02:09:16,800

comes on the show I have a lot of

2779

02:09:20,990 --> 02:09:18,599

respect for Rich he's he's like an older

2780

02:09:22,310 --> 02:09:21,000

brother to me

2781

02:09:25,550 --> 02:09:22,320

um

2782

02:09:27,830 --> 02:09:25,560

Rich has your corner a lot of people say

2783

02:09:29,030 --> 02:09:27,840

that you're paying rich I tell you right

2784

02:09:30,950 --> 02:09:29,040

now if you're paying him you're not

2785

02:09:33,410 --> 02:09:30,960

paying him enough

2786

02:09:37,729 --> 02:09:35,629

now

2787

02:09:39,410 --> 02:09:37,739

he he says nothing's happened in the

2788

02:09:42,589 --> 02:09:39,420

last five years

2789

02:09:44,570 --> 02:09:42,599

when my boy was born you did the live

2790

02:09:48,350 --> 02:09:44,580

UFO

2791

02:09:51,350 --> 02:09:48,360

um video uh and

2792

02:09:53,030 --> 02:09:51,360

yes you're saying that you you didn't

2793

02:09:55,850 --> 02:09:53,040

hoax anything but

2794

02:09:57,950 --> 02:09:55,860

this week we can clearly see

2795

02:10:01,250 --> 02:09:57,960

ugly glass do you see glass right

2796

02:10:03,229 --> 02:10:01,260

where's the glass where is it tell me

2797

02:10:06,310 --> 02:10:03,239

look at there's palm tell me where the

2798

02:10:11,570 --> 02:10:09,589

no you cannot there is no glass and if

2799

02:10:13,430 --> 02:10:11,580

you want to if you want to put your

2800

02:10:15,950 --> 02:10:13,440

money where your mouth is and we could

2801

02:10:18,970 --> 02:10:15,960

like I said so you so you saw a real UFO

2802

02:10:21,770 --> 02:10:18,980

you saw a real UFO that night

2803

02:10:23,209 --> 02:10:21,780

those were drones most likely maybe some

2804

02:10:25,089 --> 02:10:23,219

guy down the road was playing with some

2805

02:10:27,530 --> 02:10:25,099

drugs

2806

02:10:29,570 --> 02:10:27,540

why didn't he say

2807

02:10:31,370 --> 02:10:29,580

that they were drones the night they

2808

02:10:33,649 --> 02:10:31,380

filmed it if he thought they were drones

2809

02:10:36,169 --> 02:10:33,659

he didn't say that he said things like

2810

02:10:39,649 --> 02:10:36,179

huge craft in the sky

2811

02:10:41,330 --> 02:10:39,659

during the live stream he never said

2812

02:10:44,450 --> 02:10:41,340

that could be drones

2813

02:10:48,169 --> 02:10:44,460

or did he he took the video down so my

2814

02:10:50,510 --> 02:10:48,179

memory could be failing me to be honest

2815

02:10:52,310 --> 02:10:50,520

sometimes they do throw in something

2816

02:10:55,129 --> 02:10:52,320

like that

2817

02:10:57,890 --> 02:10:55,139

and those lights those lights reflected

2818

02:10:59,870 --> 02:10:57,900

off the off the phone match up with

2819

02:11:01,129 --> 02:10:59,880

those lights in the back this is like if

2820

02:11:03,109 --> 02:11:01,139

you look at the lights they don't even

2821

02:11:05,050 --> 02:11:03,119

match up and I believe that they do

2822

02:11:07,430 --> 02:11:05,060

match up but because of refraction

2823

02:11:10,550 --> 02:11:07,440

they're not going to match up exactly

2824

02:11:12,890 --> 02:11:10,560

fake Blake they're they don't match up

2825

02:11:14,030 --> 02:11:12,900

they don't oh and here comes the UFO

2826

02:11:16,850 --> 02:11:14,040

expert

2827

02:11:18,890 --> 02:11:16,860

telling everybody listen Rich you stood

2828

02:11:21,410 --> 02:11:18,900

on your show and told everybody that was

2829

02:11:24,350 --> 02:11:21,420

likely faked now you're gonna agree with

2830

02:11:26,990 --> 02:11:24,360

your task master Puppet Masters third

2831

02:11:29,149 --> 02:11:27,000

phase of moon right that's up one single

2832

02:11:32,330 --> 02:11:29,159

bit look at look at the uh they do match

2833

02:11:34,910 --> 02:11:32,340

up a lot but because of refraction look

2834

02:11:36,530 --> 02:11:34,920

it up it's a scientific thing you

2835

02:11:38,030 --> 02:11:36,540

probably wouldn't understand it if

2836

02:11:39,410 --> 02:11:38,040

you're too dumb to do a two-minute

2837

02:11:42,169 --> 02:11:39,420

Google search you probably wouldn't

2838

02:11:45,229 --> 02:11:42,179

understand why the mat the lights don't

2839

02:11:47,689 --> 02:11:45,239

match up absolutely exactly it's because

2840

02:11:50,209 --> 02:11:47,699

they're reflected off of the phone

2841

02:11:52,490 --> 02:11:50,219

reflected off of the pane of glass in

2842

02:11:55,010 --> 02:11:52,500

front of you the the difference between

2843

02:11:57,530 --> 02:11:55,020

it's not the lights in the sky and not

2844

02:11:59,209 --> 02:11:57,540

even close it's extremely close do I

2845

02:12:00,470 --> 02:11:59,219

have to show still images

2846

02:12:03,410 --> 02:12:00,480

rich

2847

02:12:05,330 --> 02:12:03,420

lights up uh surrounding the rooftop so

2848

02:12:08,089 --> 02:12:05,340

so can you yeah

2849

02:12:10,250 --> 02:12:08,099

can you explain all comes out with a

2850

02:12:12,169 --> 02:12:10,260

ridiculous debunk saying that look

2851

02:12:15,229 --> 02:12:12,179

they're at this house with the glass

2852

02:12:16,910 --> 02:12:15,239

panes holding the glass yeah and and he

2853

02:12:20,450 --> 02:12:16,920

shows the glass okay let me tell you

2854

02:12:27,830 --> 02:12:22,970

if you match up the background this is

2855

02:12:30,890 --> 02:12:27,840

200 this is about 180 miles from from

2856

02:12:33,530 --> 02:12:30,900

that yeah and did you see that the the

2857

02:12:36,589 --> 02:12:33,540

the the the the image in the sky just

2858

02:12:38,689 --> 02:12:36,599

dropped for a second it just moved all

2859

02:12:41,510 --> 02:12:38,699

of the lights moved together

2860

02:12:43,370 --> 02:12:41,520

All of the Lights move together so if if

2861

02:12:45,649 --> 02:12:43,380

he's being honest that these were drones

2862

02:12:47,930 --> 02:12:45,659

they wouldn't all move together unless

2863

02:12:50,089 --> 02:12:47,940

it was a reflection at location to this

2864

02:12:52,970 --> 02:12:50,099

location this is looking over downtown

2865

02:12:56,209 --> 02:12:52,980

L.A and Culver City the glass apparently

2866

02:12:59,330 --> 02:12:56,219

is in the same location but in fact that

2867

02:13:02,089 --> 02:12:59,340

is in Cayucos California close to San

2868

02:13:05,209 --> 02:13:02,099

Luis Obispo off the coast so the

2869

02:13:07,790 --> 02:13:05,219

background doesn't even match up but I I

2870

02:13:10,669 --> 02:13:07,800

beg to differ I believe that these are

2871

02:13:13,790 --> 02:13:10,679

the same locations in full disclosure

2872

02:13:16,250 --> 02:13:13,800

however I have one paralyzed eye and I

2873

02:13:18,350 --> 02:13:16,260

could be incorrect I I will admit that

2874

02:13:20,629 --> 02:13:18,360

however other people believe that those

2875

02:13:22,729 --> 02:13:20,639

are the same locations and we're going

2876

02:13:24,290 --> 02:13:22,739

to show some proof of that from our

2877

02:13:26,990 --> 02:13:24,300

friend rugged Source but they're

2878

02:13:30,649 --> 02:13:27,000

implying that it does and there you go a

2879

02:13:33,290 --> 02:13:30,659

bunch of lies and fault fakery to prove

2880

02:13:35,569 --> 02:13:33,300

a fake debunk where they actually have

2881

02:13:37,970 --> 02:13:35,579

to make lies to make their debunk work

2882

02:13:40,450 --> 02:13:37,980

yeah and I don't believe that it is lies

2883

02:13:43,669 --> 02:13:40,460

in fact I believe that it is

2884

02:13:45,770 --> 02:13:43,679

entirely accurate that those are the

2885

02:13:48,530 --> 02:13:45,780

same locations

2886

02:13:58,149 --> 02:13:48,540

and there's proof of that and we're

2887

02:14:03,609 --> 02:14:00,649

this is good

2888

02:14:06,109 --> 02:14:03,619

they see you got to be careful you can't

2889

02:14:07,550 --> 02:14:06,119

Bluff your way out of it when you're

2890

02:14:09,350 --> 02:14:07,560

caught dead to rights they should have

2891

02:14:11,149 --> 02:14:09,360

brought in the Men in Black

2892

02:14:13,669 --> 02:14:11,159

they should have brought in the Men in

2893

02:14:17,450 --> 02:14:13,679

Black to uh

2894

02:14:20,089 --> 02:14:17,460

to prove that they were not

2895

02:14:22,790 --> 02:14:20,099

you know when you get really caught the

2896

02:14:25,609 --> 02:14:22,800

best thing to do the very best thing

2897

02:14:28,010 --> 02:14:25,619

that you could do is bring in the Men in

2898

02:14:30,649 --> 02:14:28,020

Black right blame the Men in Black when

2899

02:14:32,510 --> 02:14:30,659

you get caught faking something

2900

02:14:36,350 --> 02:14:32,520

uh

2901
02:14:39,290 --> 02:14:36,360
both locations shown by Paul appear to

2902
02:14:42,109 --> 02:14:39,300
be the same according to many people

2903
02:14:44,149 --> 02:14:42,119
many people believe that he's lying here

2904
02:14:47,149 --> 02:14:44,159
but we'll let

2905
02:14:50,629 --> 02:14:47,159
the audience make up their own mind let

2906
02:14:58,490 --> 02:14:50,639
me share my screen here this is third

2907
02:15:06,709 --> 02:15:02,089
he said that the

2908
02:15:09,290 --> 02:15:06,719
they are 175 those two locations are 175

2909
02:15:11,750 --> 02:15:09,300
miles away

2910
02:15:14,569 --> 02:15:11,760
I don't believe that they are based on

2911
02:15:20,330 --> 02:15:17,390
tennis courts match additional matching

2912
02:15:22,550 --> 02:15:20,340
offense matches the Palms are in the

2913
02:15:26,810 --> 02:15:22,560

correct location

2914

02:15:29,209 --> 02:15:26,820

matching streets matching Stadium both

2915

02:15:30,770 --> 02:15:29,219

locations I believe

2916

02:15:33,169 --> 02:15:30,780

are the same

2917

02:15:36,109 --> 02:15:33,179

and that would mean that the location

2918

02:15:39,470 --> 02:15:36,119

shown in the daylight images with the

2919

02:15:42,850 --> 02:15:39,480

panes of glass is the same location that

2920

02:15:45,470 --> 02:15:42,860

they filmed this so-called 2018

2921

02:15:48,589 --> 02:15:45,480

UFO over Los Angeles

2922

02:15:52,129 --> 02:15:48,599

the streets match the stadium is in the

2923

02:15:54,290 --> 02:15:52,139

right place The Palms match now it's not

2924

02:15:56,930 --> 02:15:54,300

exact but you could stand in different

2925

02:16:00,470 --> 02:15:56,940

locations at the same home

2926

02:16:04,430 --> 02:16:00,480

look at how closely it does match this

2927

02:16:07,669 --> 02:16:04,440

is not two separate locations 175 miles

2928

02:16:11,030 --> 02:16:07,679

apart no way no how

2929

02:16:12,109 --> 02:16:11,040

sorry wrong number fake Blake you're

2930

02:16:18,950 --> 02:16:12,119

busted

2931

02:16:20,689 --> 02:16:18,960

these images that show they are clearly

2932

02:16:23,930 --> 02:16:20,699

approximately

2933

02:16:25,490 --> 02:16:23,940

taken from the same vantage point or

2934

02:16:28,129 --> 02:16:25,500

nearly the same

2935

02:16:32,389 --> 02:16:28,139

Vantage Point look at all of that that

2936

02:16:35,150 --> 02:16:32,399

matches up if you were 175 miles away

2937

02:16:37,790 --> 02:16:35,160

the angles would be all wrong and

2938

02:16:42,290 --> 02:16:37,800

everything in the scene in front would

2939

02:16:46,009 --> 02:16:42,300

be different it's not they faked a UFO

2940

02:16:48,950 --> 02:16:46,019

using a pepper's ghost using a pane of

2941

02:16:52,490 --> 02:16:48,960

glass and a reflected light source I'm

2942

02:16:54,169 --> 02:16:52,500

telling you that after analyzing all the

2943

02:16:57,429 --> 02:16:54,179

available evidence

2944

02:17:00,049 --> 02:16:57,439

I'm also telling you that as a

2945

02:17:02,570 --> 02:17:00,059

award-winning magician who has won

2946

02:17:04,070 --> 02:17:02,580

awards for my Peppers ghost illusions

2947

02:17:06,830 --> 02:17:04,080

and by the way

2948

02:17:09,889 --> 02:17:06,840

their Peppers ghost illusion is super

2949

02:17:12,530 --> 02:17:09,899

super crude the kind of thing an amateur

2950

02:17:14,889 --> 02:17:12,540

magician or person into magic tricks

2951

02:17:17,990 --> 02:17:14,899

would create just a bunch of Lights

2952

02:17:20,570 --> 02:17:18,000

reflected in a sheet of glass I have

2953

02:17:24,650 --> 02:17:20,580

created very very Advanced Peppers ghost

2954

02:17:27,110 --> 02:17:24,660

Illusions so me telling you that they

2955

02:17:28,849 --> 02:17:27,120

used a pepper's ghost illusion is a you

2956

02:17:31,190 --> 02:17:28,859

know I'm not going to argue with

2957

02:17:32,990 --> 02:17:31,200

amateurs at magic tricks I was a

2958

02:17:36,230 --> 02:17:33,000

professional at magic tricks and

2959

02:17:39,830 --> 02:17:36,240

illusions I've look I've given the

2960

02:17:42,169 --> 02:17:39,840

footage uh or shown that section of the

2961

02:17:44,330 --> 02:17:42,179

documentary to other magicians all of

2962

02:17:46,370 --> 02:17:44,340

which agreed with me that that is a

2963

02:17:49,070 --> 02:17:46,380

pepper's ghost illusion that's not a

2964

02:17:51,290 --> 02:17:49,080

real object in the sky it is a

2965

02:17:54,410 --> 02:17:51,300

reflection off of glass and a light

2966

02:17:57,049 --> 02:17:54,420

source uh just to prove the point once

2967

02:17:59,629 --> 02:17:57,059

again however I'm going to show you some

2968

02:18:03,230 --> 02:17:59,639

of the very Advanced Peppers ghost

2969

02:18:04,849 --> 02:18:03,240

Illusions using very similar methods

2970

02:18:08,169 --> 02:18:04,859

that I created

2971

02:18:12,290 --> 02:18:08,179

for a one-time show Warehouse of Secrets

2972

02:18:15,589 --> 02:18:12,300

and you can decide who is correct here a

2973

02:18:17,990 --> 02:18:15,599

professional illusion maker telling you

2974

02:18:19,310 --> 02:18:18,000

that's fake that's a magic trick that's

2975

02:18:23,629 --> 02:18:19,320

an illusion

2976

02:18:26,810 --> 02:18:23,639

or people who have admitted to faking

2977

02:18:29,690 --> 02:18:26,820

things lying pretending things were real

2978

02:18:33,169 --> 02:18:29,700

when they weren't and all manner of

2979

02:18:36,530 --> 02:18:33,179

fakery and hope and hoaxery and hoaxing

2980

02:18:39,709 --> 02:18:36,540

many many things over years and years

2981

02:18:41,570 --> 02:18:39,719

and years do we trust them we've seen

2982

02:18:44,690 --> 02:18:41,580

the evidence that those two locations

2983

02:18:47,870 --> 02:18:44,700

are exactly or nearly exactly taken from

2984

02:18:50,690 --> 02:18:47,880

the same vantage point they're not 175

2985

02:18:53,270 --> 02:18:50,700

miles apart but even if we concede that

2986

02:18:55,429 --> 02:18:53,280

point there's another data point that we

2987

02:18:57,589 --> 02:18:55,439

really need to worry about and that is

2988

02:18:59,750 --> 02:18:57,599

the scientific evidence that it's a

2989

02:19:01,730 --> 02:18:59,760

reflection that there's a sheet of glass

2990

02:19:04,490 --> 02:19:01,740

there is science that they are going to

2991

02:19:07,370 --> 02:19:04,500

then have to argue with these people say

2992

02:19:11,209 --> 02:19:07,380

oh these debugs it's it's such a weak

2993

02:19:14,509 --> 02:19:11,219

debunk right such a weak debunk

2994

02:19:17,089 --> 02:19:14,519

science proves that it is a reflection

2995

02:19:19,549 --> 02:19:17,099

science proves that there is a sheet of

2996

02:19:21,650 --> 02:19:19,559

glass there

2997

02:19:24,049 --> 02:19:21,660

and this is from Paul

2998

02:19:27,230 --> 02:19:24,059

once filtering is applied to still

2999

02:19:29,750 --> 02:19:27,240

images of the video that they uploaded

3000

02:19:32,570 --> 02:19:29,760

and pretended was a UFO

3001
02:19:35,450 --> 02:19:32,580
live and in the sky in front of them you

3002
02:19:39,169 --> 02:19:35,460
can see Reflections and you can see the

3003
02:19:42,469 --> 02:19:39,179
edges of plastic and glass

3004
02:19:45,049 --> 02:19:42,479
here is another filter applied which

3005
02:19:47,990 --> 02:19:45,059
clearly shows the edges of the glass

3006
02:19:51,290 --> 02:19:48,000
panel that they filmed this from

3007
02:19:55,429 --> 02:19:51,300
clearly shows Reflections in the glass

3008
02:19:57,889 --> 02:19:55,439
in front of them as they're filming in

3009
02:20:00,950 --> 02:19:57,899
you know uh they want to argue the one

3010
02:20:03,230 --> 02:20:00,960
data point we just proved that they lied

3011
02:20:06,230 --> 02:20:03,240
we just proved that those are the same

3012
02:20:08,270 --> 02:20:06,240
location in my opinion people can make

3013
02:20:09,410 --> 02:20:08,280

up their own mind who's telling you the

3014

02:20:11,570 --> 02:20:09,420

truth

3015

02:20:13,610 --> 02:20:11,580

people who have been making money

3016

02:20:16,910 --> 02:20:13,620

defrauding the public for years and

3017

02:20:21,230 --> 02:20:16,920

years and years or me who has no record

3018

02:20:23,330 --> 02:20:21,240

of defrauding anyone or we do here is

3019

02:20:26,210 --> 02:20:23,340

bring people the truth to the best of

3020

02:20:27,110 --> 02:20:26,220

our ability to do so and while we're on

3021

02:20:29,870 --> 02:20:27,120

that

3022

02:20:32,330 --> 02:20:29,880

I will once again show you some very

3023

02:20:35,630 --> 02:20:32,340

Advanced Peppers ghost Illusions by the

3024

02:20:38,809 --> 02:20:35,640

way you can do incredible things with

3025

02:20:41,870 --> 02:20:38,819

this method and I have uh unfortunately

3026

02:20:45,650 --> 02:20:41,880

it's very difficult to stage on stages

3027

02:20:48,710 --> 02:20:45,660

but I once got to do a show inside a

3028

02:20:51,770 --> 02:20:48,720

warehouse and people would come to see

3029

02:20:54,710 --> 02:20:51,780

and that gives a magician a great deal

3030

02:20:57,790 --> 02:20:54,720

of power because since it's the same

3031

02:21:01,130 --> 02:20:57,800

location every show I'm able to set up

3032

02:21:03,469 --> 02:21:01,140

some incredible things that I could not

3033

02:21:06,050 --> 02:21:03,479

do if I was doing a different stage

3034

02:21:08,330 --> 02:21:06,060

every night now I'm not going to talk in

3035

02:21:10,429 --> 02:21:08,340

more detail about the methods that I

3036

02:21:13,490 --> 02:21:10,439

used except it's enough to say that

3037

02:21:16,610 --> 02:21:13,500

these are similar methods to their very

3038

02:21:19,849 --> 02:21:16,620

crude sheet of glass it's it's a light

3039

02:21:21,770 --> 02:21:19,859

source and in my case I use some very

3040

02:21:23,389 --> 02:21:21,780

Advanced light sources like projected

3041

02:21:26,809 --> 02:21:23,399

images and other things and smoke

3042

02:21:29,690 --> 02:21:26,819

machines but I created some incredibly

3043

02:21:32,750 --> 02:21:29,700

Advanced versions of this magic trick

3044

02:21:36,410 --> 02:21:32,760

and I'm telling you that what they did

3045

02:21:39,830 --> 02:21:36,420

is a very very crude Amateur hour magic

3046

02:21:41,630 --> 02:21:39,840

trick you can make up your own mind uh

3047

02:21:44,270 --> 02:21:41,640

let's take a look at some of these

3048

02:21:57,500 --> 02:21:44,280

Advanced Peppers ghost illusions that I

3049

02:22:17,080 --> 02:22:15,830

[Music]

3050

02:22:26,389 --> 02:22:17,090

foreign

3051

02:22:28,969 --> 02:22:26,399

[Music]

3052

02:22:31,870 --> 02:22:28,979

so I'm not going to argue with amateur

3053

02:22:35,290 --> 02:22:31,880

magicians I was a professional magician

3054

02:22:38,330 --> 02:22:35,300

award-winning professional magician

3055

02:22:40,010 --> 02:22:38,340

that is a pepper's ghost illusion we've

3056

02:22:42,710 --> 02:22:40,020

seen the location

3057

02:22:45,770 --> 02:22:42,720

looks like it matches up to me but they

3058

02:22:49,130 --> 02:22:45,780

just lied and said it's 175 miles apart

3059

02:22:51,309 --> 02:22:49,140

I beg to differ and even Rich had a

3060

02:22:54,290 --> 02:22:51,319

video where he compared the two

3061

02:22:56,510 --> 02:22:54,300

locations maybe we'll add that to the

3062

02:22:58,969 --> 02:22:56,520

list of available evidence and their own

3063

02:23:02,389 --> 02:22:58,979

puppet can tell you it's likely the same

3064

02:23:06,170 --> 02:23:02,399

location and again you have to consider

3065

02:23:08,630 --> 02:23:06,180

the source you have to evaluate for

3066

02:23:10,550 --> 02:23:08,640

yourself who is most likely telling you

3067

02:23:12,889 --> 02:23:10,560

the truth here the person that made all

3068

02:23:15,170 --> 02:23:12,899

the money faking that or the person

3069

02:23:18,889 --> 02:23:15,180

who's making almost nothing telling you

3070

02:23:20,510 --> 02:23:18,899

the truth about it and um like I said I

3071

02:23:22,490 --> 02:23:20,520

showed it to more magicians they all

3072

02:23:24,050 --> 02:23:22,500

instantly yeah it's Pepper's ghost and

3073

02:23:26,030 --> 02:23:24,060

and actually people made fun of them

3074

02:23:27,650 --> 02:23:26,040

like wow that's pretty crude they could

3075

02:23:30,050 --> 02:23:27,660

have done a much better spaceship if

3076

02:23:31,730 --> 02:23:30,060

they knew a little more about magic and

3077

02:23:34,730 --> 02:23:31,740

Illusions but apparently they don't

3078

02:23:36,710 --> 02:23:34,740

right and what opportunists I believe

3079

02:23:38,450 --> 02:23:36,720

that they saw that glass

3080

02:23:41,510 --> 02:23:38,460

they saw the reflection off the glass

3081

02:23:44,870 --> 02:23:41,520

and how it it appeared to be a craft in

3082

02:23:47,450 --> 02:23:44,880

the sky and then somebody on a cell

3083

02:23:49,790 --> 02:23:47,460

phone did nine practice takes to see how

3084

02:23:51,770 --> 02:23:49,800

it would look live before they did it

3085

02:23:53,750 --> 02:23:51,780

now of course I'm speculating here but

3086

02:23:56,929 --> 02:23:53,760

why would you take nine takes if you

3087

02:23:59,030 --> 02:23:56,939

really think you're watching a huge UFO

3088

02:24:01,670 --> 02:23:59,040

lighted up in the sky going across half

3089

02:24:03,830 --> 02:24:01,680

the Horizon you're gonna take nine takes

3090

02:24:06,290 --> 02:24:03,840

of it I don't think so I think those

3091

02:24:08,090 --> 02:24:06,300

were practice runs and of course in

3092

02:24:10,969 --> 02:24:08,100

order to fill in the you have to fill in

3093

02:24:13,130 --> 02:24:10,979

the blanks and speculate someone but I

3094

02:24:15,110 --> 02:24:13,140

think that it is informed and reasonable

3095

02:24:18,469 --> 02:24:15,120

speculation that those nine takes were

3096

02:24:20,270 --> 02:24:18,479

practice runs and I further believe that

3097

02:24:22,490 --> 02:24:20,280

those are the same locations and they're

3098

02:24:25,610 --> 02:24:22,500

trying to lie their way out of the proof

3099

02:24:28,309 --> 02:24:25,620

here uh but people are free to believe

3100

02:24:29,809 --> 02:24:28,319

if you want to believe uh and admit it

3101
02:24:31,849 --> 02:24:29,819
hoaxer

3102
02:24:34,190 --> 02:24:31,859
who's trying to squirm out of being

3103
02:24:36,590 --> 02:24:34,200
caught hoaxing yet again like how many

3104
02:24:38,450 --> 02:24:36,600
times is third phase of moon going to

3105
02:24:40,790 --> 02:24:38,460
get caught hoaxing before we don't

3106
02:24:43,010 --> 02:24:40,800
believe a word they say the fact is

3107
02:24:46,130 --> 02:24:43,020
there are 180 plus miles I don't know

3108
02:24:49,190 --> 02:24:46,140
from Cayucos next to San Luis Obispo to

3109
02:24:52,130 --> 02:24:49,200
Culver City to separate locations and by

3110
02:24:54,950 --> 02:24:52,140
the way Blake fake Blake you've given

3111
02:24:58,010 --> 02:24:54,960
the two locations here so I can go on

3112
02:25:00,650 --> 02:24:58,020
Google Maps and and see Vantage points

3113
02:25:02,030 --> 02:25:00,660

of both those things and then we can

3114

02:25:04,730 --> 02:25:02,040

compare them and see if you're telling

3115

02:25:07,670 --> 02:25:04,740

the truth here I don't think he is I

3116

02:25:12,410 --> 02:25:07,680

think this was a big Bluff to get rid of

3117

02:25:15,710 --> 02:25:12,420

that one debunk that nailed them I think

3118

02:25:17,870 --> 02:25:15,720

that that debug Nails them 100 even Rich

3119

02:25:20,090 --> 02:25:17,880

thought it was the same location and did

3120

02:25:21,710 --> 02:25:20,100

a show asking oh gee I don't know why

3121

02:25:24,050 --> 02:25:21,720

they would have to fake something like

3122

02:25:26,630 --> 02:25:24,060

that in this stage in their career and

3123

02:25:30,290 --> 02:25:26,640

he compared the two locations five years

3124

02:25:32,210 --> 02:25:30,300

apart five years apart uh no it wasn't I

3125

02:25:35,210 --> 02:25:32,220

believe it was two

3126

02:25:37,790 --> 02:25:35,220

the location that Paul found was two

3127

02:25:40,070 --> 02:25:37,800

years after the daylight footage was two

3128

02:25:42,950 --> 02:25:40,080

years after the original hoax this is

3129

02:25:44,690 --> 02:25:42,960

this is how sloppy their debunk gets one

3130

02:25:47,349 --> 02:25:44,700

that was my debunk

3131

02:25:51,410 --> 02:25:50,150

I'll ask about Bigfoot in a moment that

3132

02:25:52,969 --> 02:25:51,420

sounds interesting because I have not

3133

02:25:54,830 --> 02:25:52,979

seen that video

3134

02:25:56,809 --> 02:25:54,840

um go ahead put up the Bigfoot video we

3135

02:25:59,630 --> 02:25:56,819

put up Bigfoot videos what you think

3136

02:26:02,809 --> 02:25:59,640

Bigfoot really exists everything before

3137

02:26:06,110 --> 02:26:02,819

we move on to Bigfoot so so so your

3138

02:26:08,210 --> 02:26:06,120

friend in that live video

3139

02:26:11,630 --> 02:26:08,220

showed his

3140

02:26:13,130 --> 02:26:11,640

his phone or tablet whatever it is that

3141

02:26:14,809 --> 02:26:13,140

has look at the lights pause it pause

3142

02:26:16,910 --> 02:26:14,819

those lights on the screen pause those

3143

02:26:18,590 --> 02:26:16,920

lights on the screen pause it pause it

3144

02:26:20,450 --> 02:26:18,600

right there this is this is in stream

3145

02:26:23,330 --> 02:26:20,460

this is in streaming and I can't pause

3146

02:26:26,450 --> 02:26:23,340

right now pause it oh okay look at the

3147

02:26:27,650 --> 02:26:26,460

way bunk gets okay that was my debunk

3148

02:26:29,630 --> 02:26:27,660

um

3149

02:26:33,790 --> 02:26:29,640

it's on the screen pause those lights on

3150

02:26:38,929 --> 02:26:36,530

goofan and Rich say that doesn't match

3151
02:26:41,389 --> 02:26:38,939
up at all

3152
02:26:45,770 --> 02:26:41,399
uh I believe that it does

3153
02:26:48,530 --> 02:26:45,780
but since the object in the reflection

3154
02:26:51,770 --> 02:26:48,540
is further away two lights may appear as

3155
02:26:58,849 --> 02:26:56,210
I mean it is a pretty close match if

3156
02:27:00,710 --> 02:26:58,859
you ask me this is this is in stream

3157
02:27:03,590 --> 02:27:00,720
this is in stream yeah the cat pause

3158
02:27:05,630 --> 02:27:03,600
right now pause it oh okay look at the

3159
02:27:06,370 --> 02:27:05,640
way those lights in the background do

3160
02:27:10,010 --> 02:27:06,380
not

3161
02:27:12,349 --> 02:27:10,020
uh in any case look it's like the lights

3162
02:27:13,910 --> 02:27:12,359
in the sky what is everybody in the

3163
02:27:17,270 --> 02:27:13,920

audience think do those lights look like

3164

02:27:22,150 --> 02:27:20,150

pretty close if you ask me

3165

02:27:25,670 --> 02:27:22,160

and that's again

3166

02:27:28,190 --> 02:27:25,680

so so just explain to me so you guys

3167

02:27:30,469 --> 02:27:28,200

were sat down having a drink we were

3168

02:27:32,410 --> 02:27:30,479

with friends I don't the guy that shot

3169

02:27:36,889 --> 02:27:32,420

that lives in Thailand you go ask him

3170

02:27:38,510 --> 02:27:36,899

did you see did you get your camera in

3171

02:27:42,469 --> 02:27:38,520

Thailand just yeah blame somebody else

3172

02:27:47,030 --> 02:27:44,630

that's how live goes you go live you

3173

02:27:48,889 --> 02:27:47,040

press a button and go live yeah but I

3174

02:27:51,230 --> 02:27:48,899

can tell you this too out of respect

3175

02:27:53,750 --> 02:27:51,240

which he didn't show any

3176

02:27:56,090 --> 02:27:53,760

later that video is going viral people

3177

02:27:58,790 --> 02:27:56,100

are able to triangulate where that guy's

3178

02:28:03,050 --> 02:27:58,800

house was this guy owns shopping malls

3179

02:28:05,630 --> 02:28:03,060

this guy has a huge you know wait until

3180

02:28:07,849 --> 02:28:05,640

the weather is no way oh yeah they can

3181

02:28:09,770 --> 02:28:07,859

and I you know there's so many there's

3182

02:28:13,250 --> 02:28:09,780

better sluice than a lot of these

3183

02:28:16,370 --> 02:28:13,260

debunkers and he told us to take that

3184

02:28:18,770 --> 02:28:16,380

video down out of privacy concerns isn't

3185

02:28:22,550 --> 02:28:18,780

it convenient to get caught hoaxing uh

3186

02:28:24,950 --> 02:28:22,560

Pepper's ghost magic trick as a UFO and

3187

02:28:27,230 --> 02:28:24,960

suddenly the guy whose house it is wants

3188

02:28:28,809 --> 02:28:27,240

them to take it down for privacy sure

3189

02:28:31,550 --> 02:28:28,819

sure

3190

02:28:34,309 --> 02:28:31,560

alien addict to take it down but you you

3191

02:28:36,230 --> 02:28:34,319

go went ahead and uh went against our uh

3192

02:28:38,570 --> 02:28:36,240

you know asking and look we didn't

3193

02:28:41,990 --> 02:28:38,580

copyright strike you we let you keep it

3194

02:28:44,750 --> 02:28:42,000

up but you you didn't that wasn't very

3195

02:28:47,030 --> 02:28:44,760

uh cordial especially when people's

3196

02:28:49,190 --> 02:28:47,040

privacy concerns are are out there and

3197

02:28:51,170 --> 02:28:49,200

again I already gave you four different

3198

02:28:53,570 --> 02:28:51,180

reasons why Paul's debunk on this is

3199

02:28:55,490 --> 02:28:53,580

wrong there is no glass okay so how long

3200

02:28:56,590 --> 02:28:55,500

do you have that how long did you how

3201

02:28:59,510 --> 02:28:56,600

long

3202

02:29:01,370 --> 02:28:59,520

was this UFO there for

3203

02:29:05,389 --> 02:29:01,380

I would say probably about 10 minutes at

3204

02:29:08,570 --> 02:29:05,399

most and the UFOs multiple lights

3205

02:29:12,290 --> 02:29:08,580

so we're expected to believe that a huge

3206

02:29:15,830 --> 02:29:12,300

monster size lighted up UFO taking up a

3207

02:29:17,389 --> 02:29:15,840

quarter of the entire Horizon was in the

3208

02:29:20,510 --> 02:29:17,399

sky for 10 minutes

3209

02:29:23,510 --> 02:29:20,520

and no one reported it no one called the

3210

02:29:26,929 --> 02:29:23,520

police about it no one filmed it

3211

02:29:29,510 --> 02:29:26,939

no one took a picture of it there was no

3212

02:29:32,690 --> 02:29:29,520

newspaper reports there was no local

3213

02:29:35,990 --> 02:29:32,700

television news reports about it no one

3214

02:29:38,210 --> 02:29:36,000

filmed it but them and this huge lighted

3215

02:29:40,550 --> 02:29:38,220

up UFO was in the sky

3216

02:29:43,790 --> 02:29:40,560

for 10 on full minutes

3217

02:29:46,790 --> 02:29:43,800

and only third phase of moon who just so

3218

02:29:49,370 --> 02:29:46,800

happened to have a UFO YouTube channel

3219

02:29:52,849 --> 02:29:49,380

where the ones that filmed it

3220

02:29:54,170 --> 02:29:52,859

that to me is very very highly

3221

02:29:56,450 --> 02:29:54,180

suspicious

3222

02:30:00,590 --> 02:29:56,460

if that was a real object in the sky

3223

02:30:02,510 --> 02:30:00,600

that huge that lit up for 10 minutes and

3224

02:30:06,590 --> 02:30:02,520

everybody else could see it up there in

3225

02:30:08,710 --> 02:30:06,600

the sky there would be other films fake

3226

02:30:14,090 --> 02:30:08,720

Blake there would be

3227

02:30:15,710 --> 02:30:14,100

newspaper stories fake Blake television

3228

02:30:17,450 --> 02:30:15,720

stories fake Blake there would be

3229

02:30:20,150 --> 02:30:17,460

reports to the police and the local

3230

02:30:22,130 --> 02:30:20,160

authorities fake Blake I checked there

3231

02:30:23,929 --> 02:30:22,140

are none none

3232

02:30:26,450 --> 02:30:23,939

the only person

3233

02:30:30,590 --> 02:30:26,460

who claimed to have seen it or filmed it

3234

02:30:32,990 --> 02:30:30,600

is you fake Blake that proves to me

3235

02:30:35,030 --> 02:30:33,000

sufficiently that it was not a real

3236

02:30:37,490 --> 02:30:35,040

object in the sky

3237

02:30:40,910 --> 02:30:37,500

either that or everybody closed their

3238

02:30:44,630 --> 02:30:40,920

eyes for 10 minutes while you saw it

3239

02:30:49,309 --> 02:30:44,640

while you filmed it and by the way while

3240

02:30:53,450 --> 02:30:51,410

the fact that nobody else saw it is

3241

02:30:55,490 --> 02:30:53,460

another very important data point that

3242

02:30:56,330 --> 02:30:55,500

proves it was not a real object in the

3243

02:30:58,130 --> 02:30:56,340

sky

3244

02:31:01,010 --> 02:30:58,140

it's drones there's a lot of drone work

3245

02:31:06,170 --> 02:31:01,020

over there in Los Angeles now you could

3246

02:31:07,910 --> 02:31:06,180

imagine and again can you explain this

3247

02:31:11,210 --> 02:31:07,920

yeah

3248

02:31:15,770 --> 02:31:11,220

why any second now can you explain can

3249

02:31:20,150 --> 02:31:17,929

I don't know what you're saying

3250

02:31:22,550 --> 02:31:20,160

one two

3251

02:31:24,469 --> 02:31:22,560

like I said earlier go ask Tim I don't

3252

02:31:26,950 --> 02:31:24,479

know why he pressed his recording

3253

02:31:31,130 --> 02:31:29,450

every one of them has the object in the

3254

02:31:34,670 --> 02:31:31,140

back or whatever it is

3255

02:31:41,110 --> 02:31:34,680

nine count Ollie Ollie why are you being

3256

02:31:45,889 --> 02:31:43,790

I may be yeah you're talking like you're

3257

02:31:47,690 --> 02:31:45,899

talking like a patronizer here when you

3258

02:31:49,690 --> 02:31:47,700

have to I haven't been patronizing I'm

3259

02:31:53,389 --> 02:31:49,700

telling you I'm being patronizing

3260

02:31:55,550 --> 02:31:53,399

all I'm saying that is you can see the

3261

02:31:57,650 --> 02:31:55,560

time stamps on that I I'm pretty sure if

3262

02:31:59,750 --> 02:31:57,660

you give give that video to somebody if

3263

02:32:01,790 --> 02:31:59,760

somebody analyzes that video they'll be

3264

02:32:04,130 --> 02:32:01,800

a look at the timestamps and see how how

3265

02:32:06,170 --> 02:32:04,140

much they were spaced apart yeah why

3266

02:32:08,030 --> 02:32:06,180

don't we get those videos

3267

02:32:10,250 --> 02:32:08,040

third phase

3268

02:32:14,210 --> 02:32:10,260

why don't we get those videos from your

3269

02:32:18,230 --> 02:32:14,220

friend and I'll analyze the metadata

3270

02:32:21,830 --> 02:32:18,240

and the data on all of them the the date

3271

02:32:25,309 --> 02:32:21,840

and time stamps on the data files the

3272

02:32:28,130 --> 02:32:25,319

lengths of the recordings and we'll see

3273

02:32:31,790 --> 02:32:28,140

who's telling the truth here

3274

02:32:33,349 --> 02:32:31,800

and we'll see who's a sloppy debunker

3275

02:32:35,929 --> 02:32:33,359

or not

3276

02:32:37,670 --> 02:32:35,939

it balls in your court

3277

02:32:41,090 --> 02:32:37,680

I have a background in computer science

3278

02:32:44,570 --> 02:32:41,100

I'm more than qualified to examine and

3279

02:32:45,950 --> 02:32:44,580

analyze the data from those nine video

3280

02:32:48,830 --> 02:32:45,960

files

3281

02:32:50,510 --> 02:32:48,840

and I believe that those will tell the

3282

02:32:51,590 --> 02:32:50,520

truth about what really happened that

3283

02:32:52,670 --> 02:32:51,600

day

3284

02:32:55,370 --> 02:32:52,680

but

3285

02:32:58,309 --> 02:32:55,380

is he going to release them

3286

02:33:00,830 --> 02:32:58,319

and defend his honor because he's not a

3287

02:33:03,950 --> 02:33:00,840

hoaxer of course not he's going to make

3288

02:33:06,770 --> 02:33:03,960

new excuses and by the way new excuses

3289

02:33:10,450 --> 02:33:06,780

from both fake Blake and third phase of

3290

02:33:12,650 --> 02:33:10,460

fake and uh Grifton are coming tomorrow

3291

02:33:15,770 --> 02:33:12,660

I'm sure of it

3292

02:33:18,170 --> 02:33:15,780

new excuses incoming you said 10 minutes

3293

02:33:21,290 --> 02:33:18,180

are you if I was there for 10 minutes

3294

02:33:23,690 --> 02:33:21,300

yeah that's what my approximate uh

3295

02:33:25,270 --> 02:33:23,700

assumption was say somebody goes and

3296

02:33:27,349 --> 02:33:25,280

looks at those maybe

3297

02:33:28,969 --> 02:33:27,359

says that it's all within 10 minutes

3298

02:33:30,650 --> 02:33:28,979

then

3299

02:33:32,330 --> 02:33:30,660

if there's other wrong there's other

3300

02:33:33,830 --> 02:33:32,340

things that are wrong with the debunks

3301

02:33:35,870 --> 02:33:33,840

besides that and go see if you could

3302

02:33:38,090 --> 02:33:35,880

find the time stamps that's fine I

3303

02:33:40,250 --> 02:33:38,100

already pointed out five things that the

3304

02:33:42,830 --> 02:33:40,260

debunkers got wrong in regard what do we

3305

02:33:45,710 --> 02:33:42,840

get wrong no you said there is no sheet

3306

02:33:48,230 --> 02:33:45,720

of glass and the scientific data and

3307

02:33:51,170 --> 02:33:48,240

Analysis of still frames from that

3308

02:33:53,809 --> 02:33:51,180

original video clearly proved there is a

3309

02:33:56,030 --> 02:33:53,819

sheet of glass or some reflective

3310

02:33:57,590 --> 02:33:56,040

surface it's either glass plexiglass

3311

02:34:00,010 --> 02:33:57,600

whatever you want to call it

3312

02:34:02,330 --> 02:34:00,020

there is a

3313

02:34:05,389 --> 02:34:02,340

transparent surface

3314

02:34:09,650 --> 02:34:05,399

between the object and the camera

3315

02:34:11,450 --> 02:34:09,660

clearly shown by scientific evidence

3316

02:34:14,090 --> 02:34:11,460

you haven't shown five things wrong with

3317

02:34:16,730 --> 02:34:14,100

that debunk you've told us lies in my

3318

02:34:18,889 --> 02:34:16,740

opinion you said those two locations

3319

02:34:21,170 --> 02:34:18,899

were not correct we just saw evidence

3320

02:34:25,370 --> 02:34:21,180

that those two locations were the same

3321

02:34:28,670 --> 02:34:25,380

or nearly the same and clearly not 175

3322

02:34:31,370 --> 02:34:28,680

miles apart as you have claimed

3323

02:34:33,710 --> 02:34:31,380

we have additional data points including

3324

02:34:35,870 --> 02:34:33,720

professional magicians all looking at

3325

02:34:38,450 --> 02:34:35,880

that and saying that's a pepper's ghost

3326

02:34:41,389 --> 02:34:38,460

illusion that's not a real object in the

3327

02:34:44,570 --> 02:34:41,399

sky but he wants to argue

3328

02:34:46,610 --> 02:34:44,580

he can't admit because Rich has backed

3329

02:34:49,370 --> 02:34:46,620

him into a corner he can't admit that

3330

02:34:50,870 --> 02:34:49,380

they faked that one because then Rich in

3331

02:34:54,290 --> 02:34:50,880

his talking points that they haven't

3332

02:34:56,870 --> 02:34:54,300

faked anything in five years all falls

3333

02:34:58,730 --> 02:34:56,880

apart regards to that event

3334

02:35:00,050 --> 02:34:58,740

and you guys still want to keep going on

3335

02:35:01,610 --> 02:35:00,060

it and what if they're just simple

3336

02:35:03,469 --> 02:35:01,620

drones and you got to come up with your

3337

02:35:05,330 --> 02:35:03,479

theory that this it's a big window or a

3338

02:35:08,990 --> 02:35:05,340

glass or it matches up with the lights

3339

02:35:11,090 --> 02:35:09,000

of the house which is 100 false so

3340

02:35:12,710 --> 02:35:11,100

either you get it right prove it prove

3341

02:35:16,910 --> 02:35:12,720

it's false here's what you could do

3342

02:35:19,190 --> 02:35:16,920

Blake you can give me both addresses of

3343

02:35:21,830 --> 02:35:19,200

those locations that you're claiming

3344

02:35:24,650 --> 02:35:21,840

and we'll check on Google street maps

3345

02:35:26,690 --> 02:35:24,660

we'll show the Vantage points

3346

02:35:29,570 --> 02:35:26,700

and and we'll show that you're correct

3347

02:35:31,250 --> 02:35:29,580

and certainly I would apologize or is he

3348

02:35:33,230 --> 02:35:31,260

going to claim privacy now

3349

02:35:36,770 --> 02:35:33,240

when he has a chance to show the proof

3350

02:35:38,510 --> 02:35:36,780

that we're wrong he doesn't isn't that a

3351

02:35:40,670 --> 02:35:38,520

little bit coincidental I believe that

3352

02:35:42,170 --> 02:35:40,680

it is right on a debunker you don't and

3353

02:35:43,670 --> 02:35:42,180

you can't play it middle ground and

3354

02:35:46,429 --> 02:35:43,680

that's what these debunkers do they're

3355

02:35:48,410 --> 02:35:46,439

they're throwing out things saying that

3356

02:35:51,290 --> 02:35:48,420

it's a host it's a CGI when they're

3357

02:35:54,050 --> 02:35:51,300

playing fifth quarterbacking when we

3358

02:35:56,570 --> 02:35:54,060

find out 24 hours later after we put up

3359

02:36:00,290 --> 02:35:56,580

the video just like Lee assumed that we

3360

02:36:02,690 --> 02:36:00,300

did the AI photos of the Roswell you

3361

02:36:04,730 --> 02:36:02,700

know whatever that was in Lee's defense

3362

02:36:07,550 --> 02:36:04,740

yeah he assumed that hoaxers hope

3363

02:36:10,309 --> 02:36:07,560

something yeah imagine that so these

3364

02:36:11,330 --> 02:36:10,319

These are uh debunking issues that

3365

02:36:13,550 --> 02:36:11,340

people have

3366

02:36:15,530 --> 02:36:13,560

so people could believe what they want

3367

02:36:17,750 --> 02:36:15,540

you know we put it out we're we're

3368

02:36:19,550 --> 02:36:17,760

usually in most cases give the sources

3369

02:36:21,230 --> 02:36:19,560

to the people that submit it everybody

3370

02:36:23,270 --> 02:36:21,240

could go ask them if they were in

3371

02:36:25,849 --> 02:36:23,280

cahoots we cahooted according to

3372

02:36:28,610 --> 02:36:25,859

everybody 10 000 people from around the

3373

02:36:30,349 --> 02:36:28,620

world we've conspired against now you

3374

02:36:33,650 --> 02:36:30,359

won't give the sources for those two

3375

02:36:36,290 --> 02:36:33,660

locations I'm asking you publicly post

3376

02:36:38,630 --> 02:36:36,300

the addresses of both those locations

3377

02:36:40,969 --> 02:36:38,640

since you claim that those are not the

3378

02:36:43,849 --> 02:36:40,979

same location we saw

3379

02:36:45,650 --> 02:36:43,859

proof I believe we saw a proof positive

3380

02:36:48,349 --> 02:36:45,660

tonight that those are the same filming

3381

02:36:50,929 --> 02:36:48,359

locations approximately certainly

3382

02:36:52,969 --> 02:36:50,939

they're not 175 miles apart like you're

3383

02:36:55,670 --> 02:36:52,979

claiming here publicly

3384

02:36:57,650 --> 02:36:55,680

so you could give us the addresses of

3385

02:36:59,570 --> 02:36:57,660

both those locations and we can look on

3386

02:37:02,870 --> 02:36:59,580

Google Earth and street maps and see if

3387

02:37:04,969 --> 02:37:02,880

you are correct or not why don't you

3388

02:37:06,710 --> 02:37:04,979

release that you say you release the

3389

02:37:09,530 --> 02:37:06,720

sources and anybody can ask if you're

3390

02:37:11,690 --> 02:37:09,540

not in cahoots but in this case when you

3391

02:37:14,150 --> 02:37:11,700

get caught suddenly there's privacy

3392

02:37:16,969 --> 02:37:14,160

concerns and you can't do that right or

3393

02:37:20,450 --> 02:37:16,979

more excuses coming right more excuses

3394

02:37:22,730 --> 02:37:20,460

uh with to bring you the fakest news on

3395

02:37:26,270 --> 02:37:22,740

the planet got it go go ask those guys

3396

02:37:28,610 --> 02:37:26,280

and how dare people criticize the people

3397

02:37:32,030 --> 02:37:28,620

that capture the phenomenon and lump it

3398

02:37:35,809 --> 02:37:32,040

in with uh you know 30 or 40 supposed

3399

02:37:38,809 --> 02:37:35,819

debunks that you know they can't like I

3400

02:37:40,250 --> 02:37:38,819

said they're wrong about a lot of these

3401

02:37:42,230 --> 02:37:40,260

things and they're and notice he didn't

3402

02:37:43,969 --> 02:37:42,240

say they're wrong about all of them so

3403

02:37:46,790 --> 02:37:43,979

he's admitting at least some of them are

3404

02:37:49,370 --> 02:37:46,800

hoaxes God damn it you got us but some

3405

02:37:52,130 --> 02:37:49,380

of them those debunks are wrong and Rich

3406

02:37:54,410 --> 02:37:52,140

and third phase seem to think that in

3407

02:37:57,830 --> 02:37:54,420

order to prove that it's a hoax we have

3408

02:37:59,809 --> 02:37:57,840

to get it 100 percent right and I would

3409

02:38:02,330 --> 02:37:59,819

submit to you that that is entirely not

3410

02:38:04,429 --> 02:38:02,340

the case uh no we don't have to prove

3411

02:38:06,290 --> 02:38:04,439

100 we have to prove with the

3412

02:38:08,210 --> 02:38:06,300

preponderance of the evidence that we

3413

02:38:10,969 --> 02:38:08,220

present that our theory that it's a hoax

3414

02:38:12,349 --> 02:38:10,979

is correct or most likely correct I

3415

02:38:14,990 --> 02:38:12,359

think that's fair

3416

02:38:17,050 --> 02:38:15,000

they want us to have absolutely Smoking

3417

02:38:20,330 --> 02:38:17,060

Gun proof every time they hoax something

3418

02:38:22,250 --> 02:38:20,340

and as much as I would like to have it

3419

02:38:24,830 --> 02:38:22,260

and I believe that we do in a few of

3420

02:38:26,570 --> 02:38:24,840

these cases you know that is an

3421

02:38:28,550 --> 02:38:26,580

unreasonable request from somebody

3422

02:38:30,590 --> 02:38:28,560

that's making perhaps hundreds of

3423

02:38:32,750 --> 02:38:30,600

thousands of dollars faking videos for

3424

02:38:35,510 --> 02:38:32,760

decades or more than a decade

3425

02:38:37,969 --> 02:38:35,520

assumptions hey we admitted that we

3426

02:38:39,770 --> 02:38:37,979

filmed this Philippines thing in a

3427

02:38:41,210 --> 02:38:39,780

community called I remember that you

3428

02:38:44,450 --> 02:38:41,220

know yeah and we admitted it we came

3429

02:38:47,270 --> 02:38:44,460

straight out said it you know and people

3430

02:38:50,330 --> 02:38:47,280

are and then this documentary assumes

3431

02:38:51,889 --> 02:38:50,340

that we're that guy's not Filipino or

3432

02:38:52,809 --> 02:38:51,899

they're actually bringing up racial

3433

02:38:54,950 --> 02:38:52,819

things

3434

02:38:57,110 --> 02:38:54,960

here's where it gets great and Lee's

3435

02:38:59,990 --> 02:38:57,120

going to get him he claimed that it was

3436

02:39:03,170 --> 02:39:00,000

racist of the documentary to point out

3437

02:39:05,690 --> 02:39:03,180

that they claim that they they falsely

3438

02:39:07,670 --> 02:39:05,700

lied right in front of everybody and

3439

02:39:09,950 --> 02:39:07,680

claimed that they were on location in

3440

02:39:13,370 --> 02:39:09,960

the Philippines when they clearly were

3441

02:39:15,410 --> 02:39:13,380

in Hawaii and people proved it and we're

3442

02:39:17,090 --> 02:39:15,420

racist for bringing up the fact that

3443

02:39:19,910 --> 02:39:17,100

they only filmed

3444

02:39:21,650 --> 02:39:19,920

Filipino or Asian looking people in the

3445

02:39:23,690 --> 02:39:21,660

video that they were pretending to be in

3446

02:39:26,270 --> 02:39:23,700

the Philippines in that's not racist

3447

02:39:29,030 --> 02:39:26,280

that's factual statement you only filmed

3448

02:39:30,590 --> 02:39:29,040

Asian looking people in the video that

3449

02:39:32,990 --> 02:39:30,600

you were pretending to be in front of

3450

02:39:35,630 --> 02:39:33,000

the Philippines and by the way

3451

02:39:37,610 --> 02:39:35,640

I have a video with UFO proof where they

3452

02:39:40,429 --> 02:39:37,620

admit to doing it and then they blame

3453

02:39:42,469 --> 02:39:40,439

the producer that that evil producer

3454

02:39:43,790 --> 02:39:42,479

told us to lie and just say we were in

3455

02:39:46,550 --> 02:39:43,800

the Philippines because it would make a

3456

02:39:49,429 --> 02:39:46,560

better story so we fired them after we

3457

02:39:51,349 --> 02:39:49,439

got caught doing that we fired that guy

3458

02:39:54,290 --> 02:39:51,359

it's his fault that we stood in front of

3459

02:39:56,270 --> 02:39:54,300

cameras and lied we had no choice but to

3460

02:39:57,650 --> 02:39:56,280

do with the producer who worked for us

3461

02:40:00,530 --> 02:39:57,660

told us to do

3462

02:40:04,870 --> 02:40:00,540

to get more clicks and Views don't play

3463

02:40:08,690 --> 02:40:07,490

yeah okay well maybe pretending you're

3464

02:40:10,730 --> 02:40:08,700

in a different country could be looked

3465

02:40:12,650 --> 02:40:10,740

at as racist that's [h__h] you don't do

3466

02:40:14,870 --> 02:40:12,660

that oh no no that place is known as a

3467

02:40:16,309 --> 02:40:14,880

little Philippines well I don't care

3468

02:40:24,070 --> 02:40:16,319

what it's known as it's [h__h] not the

3469

02:40:27,610 --> 02:40:26,510

like that like try and pull Rich for

3470

02:40:30,830 --> 02:40:27,620

stuff

3471

02:40:34,370 --> 02:40:30,840

they threw it out bro they threw it out

3472

02:40:36,530 --> 02:40:34,380

not me they threw it out yes you you

3473

02:40:37,969 --> 02:40:36,540

just called it racist because he said

3474

02:40:40,250 --> 02:40:37,979

that this guy isn't from the Philippines

3475

02:40:42,710 --> 02:40:40,260

so you threw it out no he says that

3476

02:40:44,270 --> 02:40:42,720

guy's not playing [h__h] gymnastics

3477

02:40:46,550 --> 02:40:44,280

with me how would you put your leg out

3478

02:40:49,370 --> 02:40:46,560

how would he know how would he know by

3479

02:40:51,469 --> 02:40:49,380

the way uh it's factually inaccurate

3480

02:40:53,570 --> 02:40:51,479

what he's saying here the document the

3481

02:40:55,250 --> 02:40:53,580

the film he's talking about the hoax

3482

02:40:58,010 --> 02:40:55,260

files third phase the moon exposed

3483

02:41:00,950 --> 02:40:58,020

simply pointed out that they own only

3484

02:41:02,630 --> 02:41:00,960

filmed Asian looking people in a video

3485

02:41:04,790 --> 02:41:02,640

that they were pretending to be in the

3486

02:41:06,950 --> 02:41:04,800

Philippines in and that is a factually

3487

02:41:09,590 --> 02:41:06,960

accurate statement they did only film

3488

02:41:11,389 --> 02:41:09,600

Asian looking people in a video that

3489

02:41:13,010 --> 02:41:11,399

they were in Hawaii pretending to be in

3490

02:41:16,849 --> 02:41:13,020

the Philippines in

3491

02:41:19,070 --> 02:41:16,859

so uh to try to again you have to try

3492

02:41:21,770 --> 02:41:19,080

they admitted that they stood there and

3493

02:41:23,690 --> 02:41:21,780

lied to everyone saying they were in the

3494

02:41:28,190 --> 02:41:23,700

Philippines when they were clearly still

3495

02:41:31,550 --> 02:41:28,200

in Hawaii right they lied in front of

3496

02:41:34,250 --> 02:41:31,560

cameras on microphones to everyone in

3497

02:41:36,770 --> 02:41:34,260

the world and it's the filmmaker's fault

3498

02:41:39,170 --> 02:41:36,780

for pointing out that they only filmed

3499

02:41:41,510 --> 02:41:39,180

Asian looking people in the commission

3500

02:41:43,429 --> 02:41:41,520

of a hoax

3501
02:41:45,770 --> 02:41:43,439
why would he assume that that guy's not

3502
02:41:47,929 --> 02:41:45,780
Filipino right I don't know he didn't

3503
02:41:49,969 --> 02:41:47,939
say he wasn't Filipino he said you only

3504
02:41:52,969 --> 02:41:49,979
filmed the Asian people

3505
02:41:54,290 --> 02:41:52,979
to I suppose Aid in the illusion that

3506
02:41:55,730 --> 02:41:54,300
you were while you were lying to

3507
02:41:58,490 --> 02:41:55,740
everybody claiming you were in the

3508
02:42:01,370 --> 02:41:58,500
Philippines when you were not okay after

3509
02:42:03,469 --> 02:42:01,380
you call him racist for doing it what if

3510
02:42:05,590 --> 02:42:03,479
somebody says that you're not what's

3511
02:42:07,969 --> 02:42:05,600
your personality

3512
02:42:10,010 --> 02:42:07,979
information that's all he's doing Blake

3513
02:42:12,230 --> 02:42:10,020

he's not giving factual information

3514

02:42:16,570 --> 02:42:12,240

you say that that guy's not Filipino how

3515

02:42:20,510 --> 02:42:19,190

why is he saying he's not Filipino why

3516

02:42:25,030 --> 02:42:20,520

were you saying you're in the [h__h]

3517

02:42:29,030 --> 02:42:27,050

that's not a mistake that was

3518

02:42:30,950 --> 02:42:29,040

purposefully lying how many times do I

3519

02:42:32,349 --> 02:42:30,960

need to say that but Blake how many of

3520

02:42:36,070 --> 02:42:32,359

those videos

3521

02:42:38,330 --> 02:42:36,080

again what about all the other videos

3522

02:42:39,889 --> 02:42:38,340

if you guys want to go watch in the

3523

02:42:41,690 --> 02:42:39,899

Philippines if you guys want to go watch

3524

02:42:43,730 --> 02:42:41,700

the movie It's called uh what's it

3525

02:42:45,830 --> 02:42:43,740

called it's called chicken skin or that

3526

02:42:48,469 --> 02:42:45,840

they called it retains the name it's out

3527

02:42:51,410 --> 02:42:48,479

it's called Hawaii hauntings what's it

3528

02:42:53,809 --> 02:42:51,420

Hawaii ghost stories that on Amazon all

3529

02:42:56,750 --> 02:42:53,819

that was stuff was fulfilled a film

3530

02:42:59,330 --> 02:42:56,760

we're making it's out on the public it's

3531

02:43:01,849 --> 02:42:59,340

been out for years it shows all those

3532

02:43:04,969 --> 02:43:01,859

scenes we made a mistake Santa's in the

3533

02:43:07,969 --> 02:43:04,979

Philippines but hey look this is all you

3534

02:43:09,770 --> 02:43:07,979

know 12 13 years ago film films that are

3535

02:43:11,929 --> 02:43:09,780

out in the public they're theatrical

3536

02:43:16,330 --> 02:43:11,939

films that we put out everywhere

3537

02:43:23,389 --> 02:43:19,130

so so play all the other ones that

3538

02:43:25,490 --> 02:43:23,399

Sapient culture said that you'd filmed in

3539

02:43:27,650 --> 02:43:25,500

the Philip in the Philippines in Hawaii

3540

02:43:31,010 --> 02:43:27,660

all the UFOs and they had done the

3541

02:43:32,570 --> 02:43:31,020

Google footage of and shown that it's in

3542

02:43:35,750 --> 02:43:32,580

Hawaii yeah that's in our backyard

3543

02:43:37,309 --> 02:43:35,760

because we're making movies yeah sure

3544

02:43:39,530 --> 02:43:37,319

it's all along the homicide Coast we

3545

02:43:42,469 --> 02:43:39,540

have friends yeah and here is an

3546

02:43:45,950 --> 02:43:42,479

admission that they basically filmed at

3547

02:43:48,050 --> 02:43:45,960

least 10 fake UFO videos right near

3548

02:43:49,969 --> 02:43:48,060

their house within two miles of their

3549

02:43:52,370 --> 02:43:49,979

house and then they put them on YouTube

3550

02:43:56,210 --> 02:43:52,380

pretending that people sent them to them

3551
02:43:58,969 --> 02:43:56,220
that's in another another in my opinion

3552
02:44:00,410 --> 02:43:58,979
admission of fraud here and maybe they

3553
02:44:02,570 --> 02:44:00,420
should talk to somebody in the future

3554
02:44:03,770 --> 02:44:02,580
about what they should admit to and not

3555
02:44:06,170 --> 02:44:03,780
admit to

3556
02:44:09,170 --> 02:44:06,180
uh when it comes to things like theft by

3557
02:44:11,330 --> 02:44:09,180
deception or deceiving people to earn

3558
02:44:12,889 --> 02:44:11,340
YouTube ad Revenue over here on the

3559
02:44:16,849 --> 02:44:12,899
Hamakua Coast and this [h__h] was being

3560
02:44:19,490 --> 02:44:16,859
done 12 13 years ago making movies

3561
02:44:22,190 --> 02:44:19,500
so of course it's all in our backyard so

3562
02:44:23,030 --> 02:44:22,200
those UFOs would just props they

3563
02:44:26,090 --> 02:44:23,040

wouldn't

3564

02:44:27,250 --> 02:44:26,100

UFOs props

3565

02:44:30,550 --> 02:44:27,260

yeah

3566

02:44:35,389 --> 02:44:30,560

it's they're all filmed along the coast

3567

02:44:37,370 --> 02:44:35,399

of all those bits of UFOs in hey like we

3568

02:44:39,349 --> 02:44:37,380

said there's a these videos that was up

3569

02:44:41,630 --> 02:44:39,359

on third phase of moon over the past 13

3570

02:44:43,730 --> 02:44:41,640

years some of them got mixed up with

3571

02:44:47,770 --> 02:44:43,740

films and movies that have been out on

3572

02:44:51,590 --> 02:44:47,780

the public domain for more about the

3573

02:44:54,469 --> 02:44:51,600

okay so earlier he admitted that they

3574

02:44:56,630 --> 02:44:54,479

put experimental film pieces up to see

3575

02:44:58,490 --> 02:44:56,640

people's reaction now he's saying that

3576

02:45:00,410 --> 02:44:58,500

they got mixed up with their fictional

3577

02:45:01,730 --> 02:45:00,420

film and they put them on YouTube what

3578

02:45:04,849 --> 02:45:01,740

by accident

3579

02:45:07,670 --> 02:45:04,859

you put fictional films of prop made

3580

02:45:09,349 --> 02:45:07,680

fake UFOs that you filmed within two

3581

02:45:12,469 --> 02:45:09,359

miles of your house up as an accident

3582

02:45:15,590 --> 02:45:12,479

we've got all the titles already you

3583

02:45:17,690 --> 02:45:15,600

just hung yourself again we've got the

3584

02:45:21,650 --> 02:45:17,700

titles to all those videos that you put

3585

02:45:24,950 --> 02:45:21,660

up you did that purposely in my opinion

3586

02:45:27,950 --> 02:45:24,960

we've got the titles clickbait titles of

3587

02:45:29,809 --> 02:45:27,960

real UFO sightings and you just admit it

3588

02:45:33,110 --> 02:45:29,819

that those were all faked

3589

02:45:36,650 --> 02:45:33,120

by you along the coast right near your

3590

02:45:40,010 --> 02:45:36,660

home great great this guy is a Super

3591

02:45:43,550 --> 02:45:40,020

Genius he's admitted to a great many

3592

02:45:47,090 --> 02:45:43,560

things here good morning by the star UFO

3593

02:45:50,809 --> 02:45:47,100

that flies by and then you go in uh and

3594

02:45:54,530 --> 02:45:50,819

speak to the guys that have the film and

3595

02:45:59,570 --> 02:45:54,540

their books money for the film and then

3596

02:46:03,170 --> 02:45:59,580

Brent spots the star behind

3597

02:46:05,990 --> 02:46:03,180

go ask those guys is is was that their

3598

02:46:07,670 --> 02:46:06,000

hopes or was that you you rich I can

3599

02:46:08,750 --> 02:46:07,680

still hear what I can still I can hear

3600

02:46:10,610 --> 02:46:08,760

myself

3601

02:46:13,010 --> 02:46:10,620

it's not me bro

3602

02:46:14,450 --> 02:46:13,020

or it might be yeah might be I don't

3603

02:46:15,950 --> 02:46:14,460

know it's not me it's Gotta Be The

3604

02:46:18,710 --> 02:46:15,960

Brothers it's Brent watching on the

3605

02:46:21,230 --> 02:46:18,720

Telly I don't think so it's all silent

3606

02:46:23,809 --> 02:46:21,240

over here oh you should email me well

3607

02:46:25,150 --> 02:46:23,819

anyway email me I'd like to hear your

3608

02:46:28,790 --> 02:46:25,160

story

3609

02:46:30,710 --> 02:46:28,800

you look suspicious bro I said this

3610

02:46:34,429 --> 02:46:30,720

someone in the live chat saying I know

3611

02:46:36,830 --> 02:46:34,439

Blake I'm one of his actors uh great did

3612

02:46:38,570 --> 02:46:36,840

you act in any of the fake UFO hoaxes

3613

02:46:42,170 --> 02:46:38,580

that he defrauded the public for money

3614

02:46:44,690 --> 02:46:42,180

for because if so email me at seekershow

3615

02:46:46,370 --> 02:46:44,700

gmail.com we'd love to get some

3616

02:46:49,610 --> 02:46:46,380

whistleblowers and by the way we're

3617

02:46:50,710 --> 02:46:49,620

working on that fake Blake and Rich from

3618

02:46:54,050 --> 02:46:50,720

goofan

3619

02:46:55,250 --> 02:46:54,060

uh these guys don't pay people well and

3620

02:46:57,889 --> 02:46:55,260

because of that

3621

02:47:00,469 --> 02:46:57,899

some people see that they've made way

3622

02:47:03,170 --> 02:47:00,479

too much money and paid them way too

3623

02:47:06,650 --> 02:47:03,180

little money and they might want to

3624

02:47:09,650 --> 02:47:06,660

whisper sweet nothings in my ear and

3625

02:47:13,010 --> 02:47:09,660

we'll listen and if it's a credible

3626
02:47:15,110 --> 02:47:13,020
report of of people participating in

3627
02:47:16,730 --> 02:47:15,120
anything with them we'll air an

3628
02:47:19,010 --> 02:47:16,740
interview of them

3629
02:47:25,010 --> 02:47:19,020
we have not yet begun

3630
02:47:33,530 --> 02:47:26,870
yeah

3631
02:47:35,889 --> 02:47:33,540
goofan is like typing him way here

3632
02:47:38,750 --> 02:47:35,899
telling them to shut up so you did it

3633
02:47:40,070 --> 02:47:38,760
see you looked up into the left you did

3634
02:47:43,190 --> 02:47:40,080
do it

3635
02:47:47,330 --> 02:47:43,200
see you don't like it do you yeah was

3636
02:47:51,830 --> 02:47:49,429
yeah what do you think Ollie

3637
02:47:53,630 --> 02:47:51,840
no I'm asking you I'm asking you what do

3638
02:47:55,070 --> 02:47:53,640

you think I I think I don't think it's

3639

02:47:57,770 --> 02:47:55,080

part of the film

3640

02:47:59,030 --> 02:47:57,780

oh well if you can prove that if yeah

3641

02:48:00,889 --> 02:47:59,040

yeah there's a lot of things we can

3642

02:48:02,510 --> 02:48:00,899

prove but then again what if I what if I

3643

02:48:04,309 --> 02:48:02,520

keep proving every single one what do I

3644

02:48:06,469 --> 02:48:04,319

get out of it what do I get well you

3645

02:48:08,809 --> 02:48:06,479

prove every single one I will come on I

3646

02:48:10,610 --> 02:48:08,819

will come on the show naked okay if I

3647

02:48:12,650 --> 02:48:10,620

can prove every single time I prove one

3648

02:48:14,750 --> 02:48:12,660

of these debunks wrong I agree to a post

3649

02:48:17,150 --> 02:48:14,760

for a week how about that no I'll be

3650

02:48:18,230 --> 02:48:17,160

naked I will do a show naked nobody

3651
02:48:21,170 --> 02:48:18,240
wants that

3652
02:48:23,290 --> 02:48:21,180
so I don't want I just like great guys

3653
02:48:29,950 --> 02:48:23,300
but they make money

3654
02:48:35,929 --> 02:48:33,349
they can't do a show because okay I

3655
02:48:38,030 --> 02:48:35,939
don't like I said this was the problem

3656
02:48:40,429 --> 02:48:38,040
is nobody wants to take responsibility

3657
02:48:41,809 --> 02:48:40,439
for putting it completely if you can

3658
02:48:43,370 --> 02:48:41,819
prove you didn't fake them I want to do

3659
02:48:46,130 --> 02:48:43,380
a show ever again there you go how's

3660
02:48:47,990 --> 02:48:46,140
that first no you can't do apples you're

3661
02:48:50,510 --> 02:48:48,000
gonna not do your show anymore you're

3662
02:48:52,790 --> 02:48:50,520
not gonna be so if I could debunk any of

3663
02:48:55,190 --> 02:48:52,800

those videos every single one of those

3664

02:48:56,929 --> 02:48:55,200

debunks oh so I got so I got to work for

3665

02:48:59,030 --> 02:48:56,939

a whole year because it takes a lot of

3666

02:49:01,730 --> 02:48:59,040

work to debunk you know when somebody's

3667

02:49:05,330 --> 02:49:01,740

he's saying that these debunks are all

3668

02:49:07,150 --> 02:49:05,340

Incorrect and they're sloppy and we

3669

02:49:09,889 --> 02:49:07,160

don't have evidence and here again

3670

02:49:11,990 --> 02:49:09,899

several times during this broadcast he

3671

02:49:15,590 --> 02:49:12,000

said that would take him a year

3672

02:49:17,870 --> 02:49:15,600

to prove that those 30 debunks are wrong

3673

02:49:20,270 --> 02:49:17,880

and and by the way I've looked at all

3674

02:49:23,510 --> 02:49:20,280

the evidence and and uh I wouldn't have

3675

02:49:26,570 --> 02:49:23,520

helped that filmmaker distribute that

3676

02:49:29,510 --> 02:49:26,580

first one if I thought that the debunks

3677

02:49:31,969 --> 02:49:29,520

were sloppy or incorrect but they're not

3678

02:49:33,590 --> 02:49:31,979

incorrect the fact that he's saying it

3679

02:49:35,270 --> 02:49:33,600

would take him a year to try to prove

3680

02:49:37,670 --> 02:49:35,280

that means it would take him a year to

3681

02:49:39,710 --> 02:49:37,680

manufacture evidence that they were fake

3682

02:49:42,170 --> 02:49:39,720

debunks and they're not

3683

02:49:44,690 --> 02:49:42,180

it's it's desperation here and again

3684

02:49:47,270 --> 02:49:44,700

what do I get what do I get for proving

3685

02:49:50,450 --> 02:49:47,280

that they're wrong about me and I didn't

3686

02:49:52,190 --> 02:49:50,460

hoax all those things yes you did just

3687

02:49:55,190 --> 02:49:52,200

admit it and move on with your life

3688

02:49:57,110 --> 02:49:55,200

break something the mess to clean up is

3689

02:49:59,030 --> 02:49:57,120

a lot harder than to just throw

3690

02:50:02,929 --> 02:49:59,040

something down and make a mess

3691

02:50:06,170 --> 02:50:02,939

all right welcome to my world right uh

3692

02:50:10,250 --> 02:50:06,180

and there is a principle

3693

02:50:12,170 --> 02:50:10,260

that states that the amount of energy uh

3694

02:50:14,929 --> 02:50:12,180

it takes

3695

02:50:19,190 --> 02:50:14,939

to the spell [h__\h]

3696

02:50:20,210 --> 02:50:19,200

is twice as much as it takes to create

3697

02:50:25,670 --> 02:50:20,220

it

3698

02:50:29,570 --> 02:50:25,680

prove that you fake things third phase

3699

02:50:32,710 --> 02:50:29,580

of moon that it takes you to fake them

3700

02:50:35,570 --> 02:50:32,720

and that is something called uh

3701

02:50:38,270 --> 02:50:35,580

brandolini's law also known as the

3702

02:50:40,370 --> 02:50:38,280

[h__h] asymmetry principle it's an

3703

02:50:43,429 --> 02:50:40,380

internet adage that emphasizes the

3704

02:50:45,429 --> 02:50:43,439

difficulty of debunking false facetious

3705

02:50:48,410 --> 02:50:45,439

or otherwise misleading information

3706

02:50:50,870 --> 02:50:48,420

quote the amount of energy needed to

3707

02:50:54,530 --> 02:50:50,880

refute [h__h] is an order of magnitude

3708

02:50:56,450 --> 02:50:54,540

larger than to produce it

3709

02:50:58,010 --> 02:50:56,460

that's what he's trying to say and by

3710

02:51:00,950 --> 02:50:58,020

the way he's stealing that talking point

3711

02:51:02,809 --> 02:51:00,960

from me as well great guy can't even

3712

02:51:05,150 --> 02:51:02,819

come up with his own talking points I've

3713

02:51:07,969 --> 02:51:05,160

mentioned this principle here many many

3714

02:51:10,969 --> 02:51:07,979

times I when people just drop and throw

3715

02:51:14,630 --> 02:51:10,979

uh hand grenades there's destruction

3716

02:51:15,830 --> 02:51:14,640

behind that and to clean up a bomb of

3717

02:51:17,870 --> 02:51:15,840

[h__\h]

3718

02:51:19,150 --> 02:51:17,880

do you understand why people are

3719

02:51:21,770 --> 02:51:19,160

frustrated

3720

02:51:24,110 --> 02:51:21,780

I get it but let me tell you we've

3721

02:51:26,809 --> 02:51:24,120

addressed this all those videos that guy

3722

02:51:30,050 --> 02:51:26,819

did is just basically rehash from things

3723

02:51:32,990 --> 02:51:30,060

that were done 12 13 years ago and they

3724

02:51:34,670 --> 02:51:33,000

haven't said that he now he's saying

3725

02:51:37,190 --> 02:51:34,680

that these are rehashed but he doesn't

3726

02:51:38,690 --> 02:51:37,200

say that they're wrong first he says

3727

02:51:40,910 --> 02:51:38,700

they're wrong then he says they're

3728

02:51:42,770 --> 02:51:40,920

rehashed it's all of this is too muddy

3729

02:51:45,170 --> 02:51:42,780

the waters

3730

02:51:47,389 --> 02:51:45,180

it's it's absolutely ridiculous these

3731

02:51:49,070 --> 02:51:47,399

are videos that were out on YouTube 12

3732

02:51:50,870 --> 02:51:49,080

13 years ago it's not a great

3733

02:51:52,849 --> 02:51:50,880

documentary you guys say it's a great

3734

02:51:55,730 --> 02:51:52,859

documentary all the guy did was Montage

3735

02:51:57,950 --> 02:51:55,740

things it's really no big deal other

3736

02:52:05,990 --> 02:51:57,960

people he's going to

3737

02:52:10,429 --> 02:52:08,210

hey fake Blake didn't you put out a

3738

02:52:12,170 --> 02:52:10,439

documentary with Dr Steven Greer saying

3739

02:52:14,210 --> 02:52:12,180

he went on secret missions with Billy

3740

02:52:16,190 --> 02:52:14,220

Gibbons from ZZ Top

3741

02:52:17,870 --> 02:52:16,200

didn't you put out a documentary where

3742

02:52:20,630 --> 02:52:17,880

Stephen Greer lied through his teeth and

3743

02:52:23,330 --> 02:52:20,640

said an entire engineering company got

3744

02:52:25,130 --> 02:52:23,340

murdered in the state of Michigan for

3745

02:52:27,410 --> 02:52:25,140

developing free energy and then you

3746

02:52:29,030 --> 02:52:27,420

didn't fact check him so you just let a

3747

02:52:31,010 --> 02:52:29,040

person completely and totally make up

3748

02:52:33,710 --> 02:52:31,020

[h__h] and you put it out in the

3749

02:52:35,870 --> 02:52:33,720

documentary you're gonna critique a

3750

02:52:38,590 --> 02:52:35,880

documentary that's filled with facts

3751

02:52:41,630 --> 02:52:38,600

evidence science

3752

02:52:44,809 --> 02:52:41,640

overwhelming proof of your fakery I

3753

02:52:47,110 --> 02:52:44,819

don't think we care what your opinion of

3754

02:52:50,990 --> 02:52:47,120

the documentary is

3755

02:52:53,030 --> 02:52:51,000

he did a great job he did a great job

3756

02:52:54,710 --> 02:52:53,040

instilling everybody's else evidence and

3757

02:52:57,349 --> 02:52:54,720

hard work that they supposedly thought

3758

02:52:59,990 --> 02:52:57,359

they were doing right every single

3759

02:53:02,210 --> 02:53:00,000

location that you you were out in Hawaii

3760

02:53:04,190 --> 02:53:02,220

you've been out for 12 13 Years bro you

3761

02:53:06,950 --> 02:53:04,200

didn't show the location he found that

3762

02:53:08,929 --> 02:53:06,960

no no that's been out 12 13 years that

3763

02:53:11,929 --> 02:53:08,939

video a long time what was this guy's

3764

02:53:15,230 --> 02:53:11,939

name Truth uh uh

3765

02:53:17,630 --> 02:53:15,240

uh truth Seeker hoax killer hoax killer

3766

02:53:19,790 --> 02:53:17,640

was doing this hoax killer you know

3767

02:53:22,130 --> 02:53:19,800

whatever happened to Oaks killer all I

3768

02:53:26,030 --> 02:53:22,140

know is this is just really came out

3769

02:53:28,250 --> 02:53:26,040

yeah we took him out

3770

02:53:32,769 --> 02:53:28,260

there you go keep spreading the lies

3771

02:53:37,130 --> 02:53:35,330

if the documentary filmmaker was to take

3772

02:53:38,410 --> 02:53:37,140

the the bit of the boy out would you or

3773

02:53:40,910 --> 02:53:38,420

allow him to report it back on YouTube

3774

02:53:43,250 --> 02:53:40,920

oh there's a lot of other slanderous

3775

02:53:46,550 --> 02:53:43,260

things in there and there's no spots so

3776

02:53:48,530 --> 02:53:46,560

here we see that the excuse about using

3777

02:53:51,889 --> 02:53:48,540

the child and that's why he copyright

3778

02:53:54,050 --> 02:53:51,899

claimed it it's just that an excuse and

3779

02:53:56,330 --> 02:53:54,060

if they take that out he still won't let

3780

02:53:59,330 --> 02:53:56,340

them put it on YouTube he will still be

3781

02:54:01,849 --> 02:53:59,340

an intellectual weakling in a coward uh

3782

02:54:04,429 --> 02:54:01,859

and he is a coward for copyright

3783

02:54:07,610 --> 02:54:04,439

claiming and striking a Channel with 200

3784

02:54:10,370 --> 02:54:07,620

subscribers he has 800 000 subscribers

3785

02:54:14,030 --> 02:54:10,380

The Reason in my opinion he did that is

3786

02:54:16,370 --> 02:54:14,040

because he does not want fake Blake does

3787

02:54:19,010 --> 02:54:16,380

not want anybody to see that documentary

3788

02:54:20,929 --> 02:54:19,020

by the way you could see it free it's in

3789

02:54:22,190 --> 02:54:20,939

the description of this video it's a

3790

02:54:26,510 --> 02:54:22,200

free

3791

02:54:28,730 --> 02:54:26,520

and uh nobody's making any money right

3792

02:54:30,170 --> 02:54:28,740

under in there there's Christmas okay

3793

02:54:31,730 --> 02:54:30,180

that's according to you you're not the

3794

02:54:33,410 --> 02:54:31,740

one being you're not the one they're

3795

02:54:35,450 --> 02:54:33,420

talking about they're you're not the one

3796

02:54:38,330 --> 02:54:35,460

you're not the one that they're making

3797

02:54:41,269 --> 02:54:38,340

if they were lying about you and using

3798

02:54:43,190 --> 02:54:41,279

footage not in a fair use way too they

3799

02:54:46,610 --> 02:54:43,200

never ask permission they just let it

3800

02:54:49,730 --> 02:54:46,620

roll there's no bull that that entire

3801
02:54:53,090 --> 02:54:49,740
film was absolutely fair use he played

3802
02:54:55,190 --> 02:54:53,100
small Clips they they criticized it they

3803
02:54:58,429 --> 02:54:55,200
talked about the clips and they educated

3804
02:55:01,130 --> 02:54:58,439
the public on your fakery fraudery and

3805
02:55:04,010 --> 02:55:01,140
bull that is the textbook definition of

3806
02:55:06,170 --> 02:55:04,020
fair use there's a lot of issues and it

3807
02:55:08,450 --> 02:55:06,180
isn't fair use and they violated a

3808
02:55:10,190 --> 02:55:08,460
federal law how would I why would I

3809
02:55:13,210 --> 02:55:10,200
forgive that guys I got to get going

3810
02:55:15,950 --> 02:55:13,220
like I said I got other things to do

3811
02:55:18,590 --> 02:55:15,960
oh Bigfoot let's get to Bigfoot real

3812
02:55:19,809 --> 02:55:18,600
quick real quick when I gotta go in five

3813
02:55:22,790 --> 02:55:19,819

five minutes

3814

02:55:42,010 --> 02:55:22,800

I'll be honest with you I have not seen

3815

02:55:46,790 --> 02:55:44,269

I'm in the studio and I got a new

3816

02:56:06,050 --> 02:55:50,290

oh I hate it when that happens

3817

02:56:06,060 --> 02:56:12,170

one second friends

3818

02:56:17,929 --> 02:56:14,690

let's go back to sharing the video here

3819

02:56:20,870 --> 02:56:17,939

friends and this is fair use uh we are

3820

02:56:22,370 --> 02:56:20,880

discussing the video being shared I

3821

02:56:24,170 --> 02:56:22,380

don't know the one in the water the one

3822

02:56:26,450 --> 02:56:24,180

I was walking across water with the baby

3823

02:56:30,110 --> 02:56:26,460

in its hands remember that that's the

3824

02:56:33,950 --> 02:56:31,849

yeah fair use does not require

3825

02:56:36,290 --> 02:56:33,960

permission if you play it in a fair use

3826

02:56:39,170 --> 02:56:36,300

uh proper way you can't take the time

3827

02:56:40,910 --> 02:56:39,180

you can't take entirety of content and

3828

02:56:43,550 --> 02:56:40,920

claim it's fair use you see how they

3829

02:56:45,710 --> 02:56:43,560

don't listen they don't listen no no no

3830

02:56:48,110 --> 02:56:45,720

the commentary he did that over it would

3831

02:56:49,870 --> 02:56:48,120

put in face there's no commentary most

3832

02:56:53,769 --> 02:56:49,880

of them

3833

02:56:57,110 --> 02:56:53,779

roll for

3834

02:57:00,710 --> 02:56:57,120

and here they're going to argue against

3835

02:57:02,809 --> 02:57:00,720

fair use listen you're the people that

3836

02:57:06,110 --> 02:57:02,819

defrauded the public with fake videos

3837

02:57:08,870 --> 02:57:06,120

you don't get to decide what is fair use

3838

02:57:12,469 --> 02:57:08,880

you don't get to decide who gets to see

3839

02:57:15,050 --> 02:57:12,479

an investigative journalists film about

3840

02:57:18,110 --> 02:57:15,060

you defrauding the public that's not

3841

02:57:20,990 --> 02:57:18,120

fair that's not fair you're the one that

3842

02:57:24,590 --> 02:57:21,000

committed the hoaxes you don't get to

3843

02:57:27,590 --> 02:57:24,600

say nobody gets to to see this film

3844

02:57:31,750 --> 02:57:27,600

about us committing all these hoaxes

3845

02:57:35,090 --> 02:57:31,760

because they used footage of us

3846

02:57:37,670 --> 02:57:35,100

perpetrating the hoaxes the reason he

3847

02:57:39,349 --> 02:57:37,680

doesn't want it to be fair use is

3848

02:57:41,389 --> 02:57:39,359

because he wants to be able to stop

3849

02:57:43,730 --> 02:57:41,399

everyone from seeing it but it didn't

3850

02:57:45,769 --> 02:57:43,740

work because you could see the film for

3851

02:57:48,110 --> 02:57:45,779

free and the film is in the description

3852

02:57:51,410 --> 02:57:48,120

of this video

3853

02:57:53,929 --> 02:57:51,420

it's a slime ball move oh that guy who

3854

02:57:56,510 --> 02:57:53,939

investigated all of our hoaxes and made

3855

02:57:58,670 --> 02:57:56,520

an excellent film about how we hoaxed

3856

02:58:01,010 --> 02:57:58,680

all of that and faked everything and

3857

02:58:02,269 --> 02:58:01,020

defrauded YouTube and the public out of

3858

02:58:06,469 --> 02:58:02,279

all that money

3859

02:58:09,950 --> 02:58:06,479

for fake [h__h] we're gonna stop him from

3860

02:58:12,950 --> 02:58:09,960

using our Clips to demonstrate how we

3861

02:58:16,010 --> 02:58:12,960

fake things and committed all of these

3862

02:58:18,530 --> 02:58:16,020

hoaxes it's garbage that he gets to do

3863

02:58:21,309 --> 02:58:18,540

that minutes and just still and the

3864

02:58:26,150 --> 02:58:24,230

you can do you can take [h__h] half an

3865

02:58:28,910 --> 02:58:26,160

hour to 45 minutes of Hollywood films

3866

02:58:30,769 --> 02:58:28,920

and do a [h__h] reaction video to it

3867

02:58:32,809 --> 02:58:30,779

yeah they show for seconds they don't

3868

02:58:34,670 --> 02:58:32,819

show 45 minutes right of the [h__h]

3869

02:58:36,769 --> 02:58:34,680

film and let it roll while they talk

3870

02:58:41,590 --> 02:58:36,779

over it none of those clips for 45

3871

02:58:45,410 --> 02:58:44,150

we know more about fair use than you do

3872

02:58:47,990 --> 02:58:45,420

because we've been doing this a lot

3873

02:58:50,809 --> 02:58:48,000

longer than than you we know more about

3874

02:58:52,429 --> 02:58:50,819

the fair use laws and copies more about

3875

02:58:54,230 --> 02:58:52,439

CGI than you as well when it looks to

3876

02:58:55,550 --> 02:58:54,240

the tr3b so maybe I'm right about fair

3877

02:59:00,050 --> 02:58:55,560

use

3878

02:59:02,809 --> 02:59:00,060

out as CGI in the video are you

3879

02:59:04,730 --> 02:59:02,819

definitely come on open your ears you

3880

02:59:07,610 --> 02:59:04,740

guys it's just the problem with you guys

3881

02:59:10,309 --> 02:59:07,620

it doesn't excuse whatever we do you

3882

02:59:12,889 --> 02:59:10,319

guys keep watching and whatever keep

3883

02:59:14,870 --> 02:59:12,899

watching guys I gotta get going you know

3884

02:59:18,410 --> 02:59:14,880

I hope we uh covered some of the bases

3885

02:59:20,570 --> 02:59:18,420

here yeah not really not really okay

3886

02:59:21,490 --> 02:59:20,580

well like I see it doesn't matter what

3887

02:59:27,710 --> 02:59:21,500

you say

3888

02:59:31,969 --> 02:59:30,230

perfect example it doesn't matter what

3889

02:59:34,130 --> 02:59:31,979

they say you're going to say that way

3890

02:59:35,330 --> 02:59:34,140

anyway he was full of [h__h] for most of

3891

02:59:36,830 --> 02:59:35,340

it

3892

02:59:42,469 --> 02:59:36,840

I don't think so

3893

02:59:44,269 --> 02:59:42,479

the um uh I don't know

3894

02:59:45,889 --> 02:59:44,279

you weren't listening you were hearing

3895

02:59:47,990 --> 02:59:45,899

them but you weren't listening I was

3896

02:59:49,849 --> 02:59:48,000

listening mate just like spooky she

3897

02:59:52,490 --> 02:59:49,859

wasn't listening or he they weren't

3898

02:59:54,230 --> 02:59:52,500

listening third phase didn't say they

3899

02:59:55,910 --> 02:59:54,240

didn't do it and they just take things

3900

02:59:58,070 --> 02:59:55,920

out of context and they're switching

3901

03:00:00,889 --> 02:59:58,080

around he literally said they didn't

3902

03:00:02,269 --> 03:00:00,899

what they took wasn't fair use 30

3903

03:00:05,990 --> 03:00:02,279

seconds before the comment went up

3904

03:00:10,910 --> 03:00:07,370

okay

3905

03:00:12,410 --> 03:00:10,920

but I I agree with Lee with with uh

3906

03:00:14,990 --> 03:00:12,420

Brent's son

3907

03:00:16,370 --> 03:00:15,000

yeah I agree with that yeah I he

3908

03:00:17,929 --> 03:00:16,380

shouldn't have put that in he should and

3909

03:00:19,969 --> 03:00:17,939

to be perfectly honest I still think

3910

03:00:21,410 --> 03:00:19,979

that would go under fair use as well but

3911

03:00:23,269 --> 03:00:21,420

the um

3912

03:00:24,290 --> 03:00:23,279

I wouldn't have done it if I was doing

3913

03:00:26,510 --> 03:00:24,300

that I wouldn't have done it just

3914

03:00:28,910 --> 03:00:26,520

because I'm a father and I I think I

3915

03:00:31,610 --> 03:00:28,920

think that's a bit Grim but you just you

3916

03:00:33,769 --> 03:00:31,620

just said that then then Lee if he takes

3917

03:00:35,750 --> 03:00:33,779

if he takes Brent's son out can he use

3918

03:00:37,190 --> 03:00:35,760

can he can he put it back up he said no

3919

03:00:38,750 --> 03:00:37,200

because they're [\h__\h] scared of it

3920

03:00:42,469 --> 03:00:38,760

they're scared of that documentary

3921

03:00:44,870 --> 03:00:42,479

absolutely because he's great yeah

3922

03:00:47,630 --> 03:00:44,880

Rich looks defeated

3923

03:00:49,670 --> 03:00:47,640

and you know what I'll [\h__\h] say it I

3924

03:00:51,230 --> 03:00:49,680

think it's as far as a store as far as

3925

03:00:52,910 --> 03:00:51,240

the documentary that tells a story

3926

03:00:54,769 --> 03:00:52,920

throughout it maybe it hasn't got

3927

03:00:56,269 --> 03:00:54,779

expensive [h__h] footage let's put in

3928

03:00:58,190 --> 03:00:56,279

it maybe they haven't got sit-down

3929

03:00:59,929 --> 03:00:58,200

interviews with with Stephen Greer but

3930

03:01:01,309 --> 03:00:59,939

that's a better produced documentary

3931

03:01:04,790 --> 03:01:01,319

than theirs

3932

03:01:06,410 --> 03:01:04,800

and I'll say this I think he did so the

3933

03:01:08,750 --> 03:01:06,420

stuff that I've done the stuff that

3934

03:01:11,750 --> 03:01:08,760

Lions ground's done I think that guy

3935

03:01:13,730 --> 03:01:11,760

even though you eat he he is that is it

3936

03:01:17,870 --> 03:01:13,740

he counted it as good as lions ground

3937

03:01:21,290 --> 03:01:17,880

okay but I think what he did there

3938

03:01:24,290 --> 03:01:21,300

he he outdid us all

3939

03:01:26,389 --> 03:01:24,300

the second part of the video is in the

3940

03:01:28,550 --> 03:01:26,399

description by the way people yeah and

3941

03:01:31,190 --> 03:01:28,560

by the way I I do think the first one

3942

03:01:32,809 --> 03:01:31,200

the hoax files third phase of moon

3943

03:01:35,090 --> 03:01:32,819

exposed

3944

03:01:37,370 --> 03:01:35,100

created by sapiens culture I think that

3945

03:01:39,469 --> 03:01:37,380

was a better produced I think that's it

3946

03:01:41,990 --> 03:01:39,479

tells the story better the second one

3947

03:01:43,730 --> 03:01:42,000

that I did it's just kind of like a

3948

03:01:46,490 --> 03:01:43,740

follow-up to show all the stuff that

3949

03:01:48,590 --> 03:01:46,500

they faked in the past five years that

3950

03:01:51,290 --> 03:01:48,600

one third phase of fake recent hoaxes

3951

03:01:54,530 --> 03:01:51,300

fakes and misrepresentations

3952

03:01:55,969 --> 03:01:54,540

uh if I had to choose to tell people if

3953

03:01:58,309 --> 03:01:55,979

you're limited on time and you only want

3954

03:02:00,950 --> 03:01:58,319

to watch one watch The hoax files third

3955

03:02:02,450 --> 03:02:00,960

phase of moon exposed the first one and

3956

03:02:04,849 --> 03:02:02,460

it's in the description of the video if

3957

03:02:07,010 --> 03:02:04,859

you have time watch both of them I think

3958

03:02:08,950 --> 03:02:07,020

they're both good but I think sapiens

3959

03:02:12,230 --> 03:02:08,960

culture did a better job

3960

03:02:15,290 --> 03:02:12,240

outlining their history of hoaxing over

3961

03:02:18,469 --> 03:02:15,300

from their start to more recent times

3962

03:02:20,690 --> 03:02:18,479

and rich is too lazy so he missed the

3963

03:02:22,550 --> 03:02:20,700

four or five recent hoaxes near the end

3964

03:02:26,929 --> 03:02:22,560

of that film um

3965

03:02:26,939 --> 03:02:29,870

I I

3966

03:02:34,910 --> 03:02:32,750

just wanted if they'd just come on and

3967

03:02:37,429 --> 03:02:34,920

said yeah we've we we've made we've made

3968

03:02:39,410 --> 03:02:37,439

all those hoaxes

3969

03:02:43,969 --> 03:02:39,420

I checked its face they didn't make all

3970

03:02:50,870 --> 03:02:46,910

Rich they are saying to my that they are

3971

03:02:52,790 --> 03:02:50,880

I I got the email take that down take

3972

03:02:56,150 --> 03:02:52,800

that down

3973

03:03:01,849 --> 03:02:58,730

because the guy according to them did

3974

03:03:03,590 --> 03:03:01,859

not want his privacy to be manipulated

3975

03:03:05,389 --> 03:03:03,600

if you were Elon Musk because this guy

3976

03:03:07,190 --> 03:03:05,399

lived apparently on a very nice little

3977

03:03:08,870 --> 03:03:07,200

Cliff here come the excuse overlooking

3978

03:03:11,269 --> 03:03:08,880

the city over there

3979

03:03:14,450 --> 03:03:11,279

uh here come the excuses for why we

3980

03:03:19,670 --> 03:03:14,460

can't see the 100 proof that they host

3981

03:03:23,750 --> 03:03:22,010

it could triangulate and find out the

3982

03:03:25,490 --> 03:03:23,760

rich people you know if they have

3983

03:03:27,290 --> 03:03:25,500

children people may want to abduct the

3984

03:03:29,630 --> 03:03:27,300

guy's kid and Ransom you know try to get

3985

03:03:31,809 --> 03:03:29,640

money who knows that guy is extremely

3986

03:03:33,769 --> 03:03:31,819

wealthy and not just a millionaire

3987

03:03:35,570 --> 03:03:33,779

multi-multi-millionaire what does that

3988

03:03:37,730 --> 03:03:35,580

have to do with them perpetrating a hoax

3989

03:03:40,550 --> 03:03:37,740

at his house what does that have to do

3990

03:03:43,370 --> 03:03:40,560

with them defrauding the public out of

3991

03:03:46,670 --> 03:03:43,380

money for a fake UFO that was never in

3992

03:03:49,250 --> 03:03:46,680

the sky but was rather just an image on

3993

03:03:51,290 --> 03:03:49,260

a screen of glass okay but they put it

3994

03:03:53,150 --> 03:03:51,300

open on the channel so why did they took

3995

03:03:54,950 --> 03:03:53,160

it down though they took this day it was

3996

03:03:56,990 --> 03:03:54,960

alive I don't know you had him here you

3997

03:03:59,990 --> 03:03:57,000

should have asked him I gotta get going

3998

03:04:03,290 --> 03:04:00,000

and uh I just oh it's getting hot in

3999

03:04:05,690 --> 03:04:03,300

here I gotta go uh uh yeah let my fans

4000

03:04:08,389 --> 03:04:05,700

know I will continue this conversation

4001
03:04:10,910 --> 03:04:08,399
on my channel yeah he will go do an hour

4002
03:04:14,269 --> 03:04:10,920
of excuses for third phase of moon on

4003
03:04:17,990 --> 03:04:14,279
his show uh and then he will have people

4004
03:04:20,990 --> 03:04:18,000
come on and defend him blindly who like

4005
03:04:23,269 --> 03:04:21,000
him didn't even care enough to watch the

4006
03:04:25,550 --> 03:04:23,279
evidence and watch those films before

4007
03:04:29,450 --> 03:04:25,560
shooting their mouths off like stupid

4008
03:04:32,750 --> 03:04:29,460
people great great you know

4009
03:04:35,150 --> 03:04:32,760
uh great final later and I'm going to

4010
03:04:37,849 --> 03:04:35,160
bring in the audience if they want to

4011
03:04:40,250 --> 03:04:37,859
talk about it whoever you are so we're

4012
03:04:43,490 --> 03:04:40,260
doing that tonight yeah and we're gonna

4013
03:04:46,429 --> 03:04:43,500

and I'll take all callers as long as you

4014

03:04:47,870 --> 03:04:46,439

don't over talk don't yell in our and

4015

03:04:49,730 --> 03:04:47,880

you have to have a shirt on you you

4016

03:04:51,230 --> 03:04:49,740

don't have to have pants

4017

03:04:53,269 --> 03:04:51,240

but we're going to talk about what about

4018

03:04:55,190 --> 03:04:53,279

just nipple stickers because that's fine

4019

03:04:58,670 --> 03:04:55,200

yeah no that that's good it's it's

4020

03:05:01,610 --> 03:04:58,680

covering the erogenous Zone good the

4021

03:05:03,950 --> 03:05:01,620

goods yeah I love you both of you guys

4022

03:05:06,769 --> 03:05:03,960

but I love you too rich I think you do

4023

03:05:08,510 --> 03:05:06,779

good and only only fans I reckon you get

4024

03:05:10,250 --> 03:05:08,520

some good old only fun all right we're

4025

03:05:12,349 --> 03:05:10,260

gonna check out of this so that's pretty

4026

03:05:15,889 --> 03:05:12,359

much it rich leaves to go talk [h__h]

4027

03:05:18,889 --> 03:05:15,899

about me mostly personal attacks on his

4028

03:05:21,530 --> 03:05:18,899

show uh and you know at this point those

4029

03:05:22,809 --> 03:05:21,540

guys are trying desperately to stop the

4030

03:05:27,590 --> 03:05:22,819

bleeding here

4031

03:05:30,230 --> 03:05:27,600

uh because it's amazing the effect that

4032

03:05:33,650 --> 03:05:30,240

a tiny tiny channel YouTube channel with

4033

03:05:35,690 --> 03:05:33,660

200 subscribers had on them

4034

03:05:38,210 --> 03:05:35,700

look at how

4035

03:05:40,849 --> 03:05:38,220

this all played out they tried to stamp

4036

03:05:43,730 --> 03:05:40,859

all over that guy's Free Speech making

4037

03:05:47,870 --> 03:05:43,740

all kinds of excuses for why the child

4038

03:05:49,910 --> 03:05:47,880

in the video who's now what like 20

4039

03:05:52,130 --> 03:05:49,920

years old at this point

4040

03:05:54,590 --> 03:05:52,140

doesn't affect him today

4041

03:05:57,590 --> 03:05:54,600

and isn't it convenient that the child

4042

03:06:01,130 --> 03:05:57,600

is the excuse they use the child in the

4043

03:06:04,130 --> 03:06:01,140

commission of an alien UFO hoax to make

4044

03:06:06,590 --> 03:06:04,140

money on YouTube

4045

03:06:08,570 --> 03:06:06,600

that made the child relevant to the

4046

03:06:11,150 --> 03:06:08,580

documentary

4047

03:06:13,190 --> 03:06:11,160

but that was an excuse and when when

4048

03:06:15,530 --> 03:06:13,200

pressed well if they take the child's

4049

03:06:17,150 --> 03:06:15,540

the one with the kid out can they can he

4050

03:06:21,469 --> 03:06:17,160

put it on YouTube oh no it's still

4051

03:06:23,809 --> 03:06:21,479

slander it's not slander it is criticism

4052

03:06:26,750 --> 03:06:23,819

are they such intellectual weaklings

4053

03:06:27,950 --> 03:06:26,760

that they cannot withstand criticism

4054

03:06:31,370 --> 03:06:27,960

or

4055

03:06:34,250 --> 03:06:31,380

does that documentary nail them nail

4056

03:06:36,650 --> 03:06:34,260

them I think it Nails them it is very

4057

03:06:39,530 --> 03:06:36,660

well produced and when you see the proof

4058

03:06:41,570 --> 03:06:39,540

I'm going to show you one example that's

4059

03:06:44,050 --> 03:06:41,580

from the first documentary we did

4060

03:06:48,889 --> 03:06:44,060

include a still from it

4061

03:06:53,690 --> 03:06:51,230

and yeah I see that out there Channel

4062

03:06:55,670 --> 03:06:53,700

maybe we'll save that for another time

4063

03:06:58,130 --> 03:06:55,680

uh out there channel is sending us more

4064

03:07:01,849 --> 03:06:58,140

proof of glass panels so they can lie

4065

03:07:03,530 --> 03:07:01,859

all they want that UFO was created using

4066

03:07:06,650 --> 03:07:03,540

glass panels

4067

03:07:10,309 --> 03:07:06,660

uh one second okay here we go

4068

03:07:12,950 --> 03:07:10,319

the first documentary proves uh some

4069

03:07:14,210 --> 03:07:12,960

incredible things and things that they

4070

03:07:18,769 --> 03:07:14,220

admitted to

4071

03:07:21,830 --> 03:07:18,779

on this show 10 hoaxed fake videos all

4072

03:07:24,170 --> 03:07:21,840

filmed within two miles of their house

4073

03:07:26,809 --> 03:07:24,180

and all 10 videos were filmed with the

4074

03:07:29,450 --> 03:07:26,819

same video camera now remember when they

4075

03:07:31,670 --> 03:07:29,460

put those videos on YouTube they claim

4076

03:07:32,990 --> 03:07:31,680

that people sent them to them from all

4077

03:07:35,389 --> 03:07:33,000

around the world

4078

03:07:38,389 --> 03:07:35,399

but sapiens culture and others I believe

4079

03:07:40,250 --> 03:07:38,399

in the past have proven that all 10 of

4080

03:07:41,769 --> 03:07:40,260

those videos but sapiens culture look at

4081

03:07:45,290 --> 03:07:41,779

this map

4082

03:07:47,990 --> 03:07:45,300

uh remember I believe it's the yellow is

4083

03:07:50,210 --> 03:07:48,000

where their house was at the time or no

4084

03:07:52,790 --> 03:07:50,220

I'm sorry you'll see a little

4085

03:07:56,870 --> 03:07:52,800

image of a house there

4086

03:08:02,750 --> 03:07:59,750

oh no that's not it the yellow I believe

4087

03:08:04,389 --> 03:08:02,760

is where their home was at the time

4088

03:08:08,030 --> 03:08:04,399

and

4089

03:08:09,889 --> 03:08:08,040

so all of these hoaxed fake UFO videos

4090

03:08:13,250 --> 03:08:09,899

were all filmed

4091

03:08:15,590 --> 03:08:13,260

mostly within two miles of their house

4092

03:08:18,469 --> 03:08:15,600

these few over here up the coast that

4093

03:08:20,929 --> 03:08:18,479

they admit it they faked them oh it was

4094

03:08:22,849 --> 03:08:20,939

it was for our experimental films all

4095

03:08:26,690 --> 03:08:22,859

manner of excuses

4096

03:08:30,050 --> 03:08:26,700

they faked 10 hoaxed faked videos

4097

03:08:32,630 --> 03:08:30,060

and they took money from YouTube for all

4098

03:08:33,769 --> 03:08:32,640

10 of these hoaxed faked videos and they

4099

03:08:39,769 --> 03:08:33,779

kept the money

4100

03:08:41,210 --> 03:08:39,779

that's a problem for me maybe it's a

4101
03:08:43,010 --> 03:08:41,220
problem for you should they be able to

4102
03:08:46,190 --> 03:08:43,020
keep money that they got through

4103
03:08:47,330 --> 03:08:46,200
deceptive practices on YouTube I don't

4104
03:08:48,650 --> 03:08:47,340
think so

4105
03:08:52,730 --> 03:08:48,660
uh

4106
03:08:55,010 --> 03:08:52,740
so that film in my opinion really nailed

4107
03:08:56,990 --> 03:08:55,020
them and they were terrified of people

4108
03:09:00,170 --> 03:08:57,000
saying it because they're trying to do

4109
03:09:01,790 --> 03:09:00,180
this we're credible thing right and get

4110
03:09:04,190 --> 03:09:01,800
with

4111
03:09:07,250 --> 03:09:04,200
the UFO community and convinced them

4112
03:09:10,610 --> 03:09:07,260
that we've changed but when you see

4113
03:09:13,070 --> 03:09:10,620

their level of fakery throughout all of

4114

03:09:14,870 --> 03:09:13,080

this throughout their so-called careers

4115

03:09:18,290 --> 03:09:14,880

by the way what kind of career is that

4116

03:09:22,429 --> 03:09:18,300

hi we make fake alien and UFO videos for

4117

03:09:24,830 --> 03:09:22,439

money or we put out fake alien and UFO

4118

03:09:29,030 --> 03:09:24,840

videos that are natural things like you

4119

03:09:32,929 --> 03:09:29,040

know balloons uh let's see space debris

4120

03:09:36,650 --> 03:09:32,939

rocket plume exhaust art installations

4121

03:09:37,610 --> 03:09:36,660

we put those out and we act stupid and

4122

03:09:39,710 --> 03:09:37,620

pretend

4123

03:09:42,349 --> 03:09:39,720

that even though we've got an entire

4124

03:09:45,110 --> 03:09:42,359

team of professional UFO investigators

4125

03:09:46,730 --> 03:09:45,120

none of us could be bothered to do a

4126
03:09:49,250 --> 03:09:46,740
two-minute Google search to find out

4127
03:09:51,650 --> 03:09:49,260
what the object really is before we put

4128
03:09:54,889 --> 03:09:51,660
it up on YouTube and make money from it

4129
03:09:56,870 --> 03:09:54,899
pretending it's a UFO

4130
03:09:59,809 --> 03:09:56,880
oh and we want to thank Heather birdie

4131
03:10:01,670 --> 03:09:59,819
who just became a message a member and

4132
03:10:03,710 --> 03:10:01,680
you too can become a member here thank

4133
03:10:05,690 --> 03:10:03,720
you heather birdie for your kindness

4134
03:10:08,510 --> 03:10:05,700
your generosity and your support of the

4135
03:10:10,070 --> 03:10:08,520
show we appreciate you and thank you

4136
03:10:11,630 --> 03:10:10,080
very very much

4137
03:10:13,670 --> 03:10:11,640
right

4138
03:10:15,769 --> 03:10:13,680

so here's what we are going to do

4139

03:10:18,650 --> 03:10:15,779

friends I have yet to read the super

4140

03:10:22,250 --> 03:10:18,660

chats and sorry for once again running

4141

03:10:24,349 --> 03:10:22,260

long but this tends to happen so we are

4142

03:10:26,929 --> 03:10:24,359

going to take a very short break a

4143

03:10:29,290 --> 03:10:26,939

musical guest and actually it's Alex

4144

03:10:32,330 --> 03:10:29,300

Jones tonight

4145

03:10:33,710 --> 03:10:32,340

the description of the video contains

4146

03:10:35,570 --> 03:10:33,720

the music video that we're playing

4147

03:10:39,469 --> 03:10:35,580

please support the creators of this

4148

03:10:41,690 --> 03:10:39,479

content uh and we appreciate them as

4149

03:10:43,969 --> 03:10:41,700

well so we're going to take a quick

4150

03:10:46,670 --> 03:10:43,979

musical break I could use a bathroom

4151
03:10:50,330 --> 03:10:46,680
break and as soon as we're back

4152
03:10:52,730 --> 03:10:50,340
we will uh read all the super chats

4153
03:10:54,290 --> 03:10:52,740
we'll have time get your questions and

4154
03:10:56,330 --> 03:10:54,300
comments ready please put them in all

4155
03:10:58,010 --> 03:10:56,340
capital letters as soon as I return

4156
03:10:59,570 --> 03:10:58,020
we'll read all the super chats take

4157
03:11:03,130 --> 03:10:59,580
comments and questions from the live

4158
03:11:06,110 --> 03:11:03,140
chat have a discussion about all of this

4159
03:11:07,670 --> 03:11:06,120
uh we'll be right back friends I love

4160
03:11:09,650 --> 03:11:07,680
you dude I love you but you've got to

4161
03:11:11,870 --> 03:11:09,660
let me talk the highest level Military

4162
03:11:13,070 --> 03:11:11,880
Intelligence tell me more about it are

4163
03:11:14,570 --> 03:11:13,080

you waiting for your turn to speak sir

4164

03:11:15,590 --> 03:11:14,580

are you listening tell me about the

4165

03:11:19,130 --> 03:11:15,600

highest level of military intelligence

4166

03:11:20,290 --> 03:11:19,140

you keep interrupting me because you're

4167

03:11:23,030 --> 03:11:20,300

lying

4168

03:11:32,170 --> 03:11:23,040

I will not suffer your two people after

4169

03:12:03,610 --> 03:11:43,290

[Music]

4170

03:12:21,730 --> 03:12:07,250

you keep interrupting me because you're

4171

03:12:25,730 --> 03:12:24,170

Military Intelligence the almighty Q

4172

03:12:27,170 --> 03:12:25,740

Lord and you're his priest I don't know

4173

03:12:29,809 --> 03:12:27,180

if he's for real or whether he's tired

4174

03:12:31,610 --> 03:12:29,819

and it's always oh there's energy so you

4175

03:12:34,429 --> 03:12:31,620

got a bunch of cue cards into the cab

4176

03:12:36,469 --> 03:12:34,439

model oh Q told us that Trump was

4177

03:12:38,510 --> 03:12:36,479

invincible you said he was the Messiah

4178

03:12:40,670 --> 03:12:38,520

he promised a regular God he's not Jesus

4179

03:12:47,230 --> 03:12:40,680

Christ they'll never win their wrongs if

4180

03:12:47,240 --> 03:12:51,550

[Music]

4181

03:12:56,750 --> 03:12:53,610

you keep interrupting me

4182

03:12:56,750 --> 03:12:56,760

[Music]

4183

03:13:09,320 --> 03:12:58,969

I will not suffer your two people after

4184

03:13:24,290 --> 03:13:21,849

[Music]

4185

03:13:26,210 --> 03:13:24,300

thank you

4186

03:13:28,849 --> 03:13:26,220

so we're back

4187

03:13:31,969 --> 03:13:28,859

and I suddenly realized that I forgot

4188

03:13:33,290 --> 03:13:31,979

that there is some good news tonight

4189

03:13:37,429 --> 03:13:33,300

um

4190

03:13:41,389 --> 03:13:37,439

earlier in the month I believe

4191

03:13:45,769 --> 03:13:41,399

we did a video on this uh

4192

03:13:50,090 --> 03:13:45,779

Nazi issue and this girl Marina sarin

4193

03:13:52,130 --> 03:13:50,100

and uh included in that show was a

4194

03:13:55,550 --> 03:13:52,140

produced video

4195

03:13:58,389 --> 03:13:55,560

from Lou Jimenez from unidentified

4196

03:14:04,550 --> 03:14:01,849

he did an excellent video about that

4197

03:14:07,429 --> 03:14:04,560

situation and about Nazi sympathizers

4198

03:14:09,410 --> 03:14:07,439

and people wearing Nazi earrings and

4199

03:14:12,290 --> 03:14:09,420

saying the Holocaust never happened and

4200

03:14:13,969 --> 03:14:12,300

good Nazis and uh we did a show about

4201
03:14:16,670 --> 03:14:13,979
that issue

4202
03:14:18,410 --> 03:14:16,680
two of them actually and in one of them

4203
03:14:22,070 --> 03:14:18,420
we played a clip

4204
03:14:26,990 --> 03:14:22,080
uh from a video Lou Jimenez made

4205
03:14:30,050 --> 03:14:27,000
and we obtained a false copyright strike

4206
03:14:32,150 --> 03:14:30,060
on our Channel we had a false

4207
03:14:34,490 --> 03:14:32,160
somebody falsely claimed that we

4208
03:14:37,849 --> 03:14:34,500
violated their copyright and this will

4209
03:14:41,030 --> 03:14:37,859
tell you that I know about fair use

4210
03:14:44,090 --> 03:14:41,040
immediately I said oh no you don't Mr

4211
03:14:46,849 --> 03:14:44,100
Nazi by the way it was Brian ruha who

4212
03:14:48,830 --> 03:14:46,859
falsely copyright striked us

4213
03:14:50,090 --> 03:14:48,840

because there was a one minute 30 second

4214

03:14:53,389 --> 03:14:50,100

clip

4215

03:14:55,730 --> 03:14:53,399

from a video that he made entitled Adolf

4216

03:14:58,070 --> 03:14:55,740

Hitler meditation

4217

03:15:01,190 --> 03:14:58,080

Lou Jimena is used

4218

03:15:03,110 --> 03:15:01,200

a portion of that video in the produced

4219

03:15:05,389 --> 03:15:03,120

video he made which we played which

4220

03:15:08,750 --> 03:15:05,399

resulted in Brian ruha claiming that we

4221

03:15:11,030 --> 03:15:08,760

violated his copyright and striked us a

4222

03:15:13,190 --> 03:15:11,040

hard strike on YouTube

4223

03:15:17,830 --> 03:15:13,200

so I filed the appropriate legal

4224

03:15:20,570 --> 03:15:17,840

paperwork we have a great lawyer here uh

4225

03:15:24,550 --> 03:15:20,580

and legal defense letters

4226

03:15:28,190 --> 03:15:24,560

for things like this so we filed the

4227

03:15:31,490 --> 03:15:28,200

appropriate counter notification which

4228

03:15:34,010 --> 03:15:31,500

gave Brian ruha two weeks to prove that

4229

03:15:36,950 --> 03:15:34,020

he was filing legally against us in

4230

03:15:40,030 --> 03:15:36,960

federal court he's from Canada we're in

4231

03:15:43,969 --> 03:15:40,040

the United States he failed to

4232

03:15:45,230 --> 03:15:43,979

uh file against a suit against us in

4233

03:15:48,050 --> 03:15:45,240

federal court

4234

03:15:51,170 --> 03:15:48,060

uh he had 10 days to do so he failed to

4235

03:15:53,630 --> 03:15:51,180

do so therefore the strike is now

4236

03:15:55,730 --> 03:15:53,640

removed from our Channel as well it

4237

03:15:58,790 --> 03:15:55,740

should be that was not a copyright

4238

03:16:01,510 --> 03:15:58,800

violation we were critiquing

4239

03:16:04,610 --> 03:16:01,520

him and that girl

4240

03:16:07,429 --> 03:16:04,620

we were educating the public

4241

03:16:09,349 --> 03:16:07,439

this was fair use and it was only a one

4242

03:16:10,849 --> 03:16:09,359

minute 30 second clip out of a

4243

03:16:13,010 --> 03:16:10,859

three-hour show

4244

03:16:15,710 --> 03:16:13,020

uh certainly a transformative

4245

03:16:19,370 --> 03:16:15,720

transformative work we certainly were

4246

03:16:24,110 --> 03:16:19,380

critical of him and uh Marina Nazi Girl

4247

03:16:26,330 --> 03:16:24,120

Marina sarin and I thought unjust to

4248

03:16:27,769 --> 03:16:26,340

just sit and wait three months or two

4249

03:16:31,010 --> 03:16:27,779

months or whatever it is for the

4250

03:16:35,110 --> 03:16:31,020

copyright strike to expire so we

4251
03:16:36,730 --> 03:16:35,120
defended ourselves legally and we won

4252
03:16:39,889 --> 03:16:36,740
therefore

4253
03:16:42,410 --> 03:16:39,899
YouTube in that circumstance decides

4254
03:16:44,809 --> 03:16:42,420
that if you falsely copyright strike

4255
03:16:47,150 --> 03:16:44,819
somebody and then you're not willing to

4256
03:16:48,830 --> 03:16:47,160
follow through on your legal threats the

4257
03:16:52,250 --> 03:16:48,840
strike reverts to them

4258
03:16:55,849 --> 03:16:52,260
so to the best of my knowledge now that

4259
03:16:59,809 --> 03:16:55,859
strike which was on our Channel now goes

4260
03:17:02,870 --> 03:16:59,819
to the Nazi supporting person Brian Ruah

4261
03:17:05,870 --> 03:17:02,880
and as well it should he falsely

4262
03:17:07,550 --> 03:17:05,880
copyright strike dust and by the way I

4263
03:17:10,550 --> 03:17:07,560

don't think he knew about that situation

4264

03:17:12,830 --> 03:17:10,560

it's my belief and I will freely admit

4265

03:17:15,250 --> 03:17:12,840

that it's speculation that the Nazi Girl

4266

03:17:18,290 --> 03:17:15,260

Marina sarin

4267

03:17:20,510 --> 03:17:18,300

asked him to copyright strike us because

4268

03:17:22,910 --> 03:17:20,520

that was her on his show or something

4269

03:17:26,269 --> 03:17:22,920

you know he had the right to copyright

4270

03:17:29,210 --> 03:17:26,279

strike us she did not we didn't use her

4271

03:17:30,769 --> 03:17:29,220

produced videos or a section of them it

4272

03:17:32,750 --> 03:17:30,779

was a section of her interview

4273

03:17:37,309 --> 03:17:32,760

apparently with

4274

03:17:40,130 --> 03:17:37,319

Nazi propagandist sympathizer big fan of

4275

03:17:42,889 --> 03:17:40,140

Adolf Hitler Brian ruha

4276

03:17:46,790 --> 03:17:42,899

he copyright claimed us we fought it

4277

03:17:50,150 --> 03:17:46,800

legally and we won and uh just though to

4278

03:17:52,969 --> 03:17:50,160

make uh everyone aware it's very taxing

4279

03:17:55,130 --> 03:17:52,979

to have to defend that because for two

4280

03:17:57,170 --> 03:17:55,140

weeks I have to sit here and wait and

4281

03:18:00,110 --> 03:17:57,180

wonder if I'm going to be served with a

4282

03:18:03,110 --> 03:18:00,120

subpoena to appear in federal court

4283

03:18:05,710 --> 03:18:03,120

for this so-called copyright violation

4284

03:18:08,389 --> 03:18:05,720

it's very very stressful and very taxing

4285

03:18:12,769 --> 03:18:08,399

emotionally and quite honestly I'm

4286

03:18:14,929 --> 03:18:12,779

getting tired of this we are now up to

4287

03:18:18,889 --> 03:18:14,939

I think that's 17.

4288

03:18:21,950 --> 03:18:18,899

17 times now someone has falsely claimed

4289

03:18:23,450 --> 03:18:21,960

that we violated their copyright when we

4290

03:18:27,830 --> 03:18:23,460

clearly used

4291

03:18:30,710 --> 03:18:27,840

Clips under fair use sometimes it is as

4292

03:18:33,170 --> 03:18:30,720

simple as filing uh as contacting the

4293

03:18:35,450 --> 03:18:33,180

person and saying it was fair use can

4294

03:18:38,269 --> 03:18:35,460

you please take that off and they do

4295

03:18:40,969 --> 03:18:38,279

larger companies sometimes

4296

03:18:43,670 --> 03:18:40,979

they realize oh that's a mistake and

4297

03:18:45,769 --> 03:18:43,680

they take it off but most of the time we

4298

03:18:47,510 --> 03:18:45,779

get these hard copyright strikes it's

4299

03:18:49,550 --> 03:18:47,520

from somebody who simply doesn't want

4300

03:18:51,889 --> 03:18:49,560

people to see our video so they hard

4301

03:18:53,210 --> 03:18:51,899

copyright strike it to get it taken off

4302

03:18:55,490 --> 03:18:53,220

of YouTube

4303

03:18:57,950 --> 03:18:55,500

these are tactics that third phase of

4304

03:19:00,190 --> 03:18:57,960

moon also uses

4305

03:19:03,469 --> 03:19:00,200

um because they don't want people to see

4306

03:19:06,769 --> 03:19:03,479

certain criticism of them

4307

03:19:09,349 --> 03:19:06,779

and uh but you know like I said we have

4308

03:19:11,870 --> 03:19:09,359

really good legal defense letters for

4309

03:19:14,030 --> 03:19:11,880

fair use I strongly believe in the

4310

03:19:16,910 --> 03:19:14,040

principle of fair use and I will

4311

03:19:19,490 --> 03:19:16,920

vigorously vigorously defend our right

4312

03:19:21,769 --> 03:19:19,500

to fair use now

4313

03:19:25,550 --> 03:19:21,779

I have to make a decision

4314

03:19:29,809 --> 03:19:25,560

am I going to put up the third phase and

4315

03:19:31,190 --> 03:19:29,819

moon pieces here on my YouTube channel I

4316

03:19:34,370 --> 03:19:31,200

believe that I

4317

03:19:36,050 --> 03:19:34,380

am well within my rights to do so but I

4318

03:19:38,510 --> 03:19:36,060

have to make a decision do I want the

4319

03:19:41,150 --> 03:19:38,520

stress and the anxiety of fighting a

4320

03:19:43,849 --> 03:19:41,160

false copyright claim from third phase

4321

03:19:45,710 --> 03:19:43,859

of the moon and by the way of course it

4322

03:19:49,070 --> 03:19:45,720

would be a false claim because it is

4323

03:19:51,830 --> 03:19:49,080

clearly clearly fair use so most of me

4324

03:19:54,769 --> 03:19:51,840

thinks we should do it and let them try

4325

03:19:56,750 --> 03:19:54,779

to falsely copyright claim me but I want

4326
03:19:59,990 --> 03:19:56,760
to warn them that if they do that I will

4327
03:20:02,809 --> 03:20:00,000
be counter I will counter that I won't

4328
03:20:05,150 --> 03:20:02,819
just file a counter notification because

4329
03:20:08,389 --> 03:20:05,160
if I have to defend this this is going

4330
03:20:11,389 --> 03:20:08,399
to be a lot of emotional stress on me

4331
03:20:14,090 --> 03:20:11,399
so we have to make a decision here are

4332
03:20:16,730 --> 03:20:14,100
we just going to let people bully us or

4333
03:20:19,429 --> 03:20:16,740
will we defend our rights to free speech

4334
03:20:22,730 --> 03:20:19,439
freedom of expression and freedom of

4335
03:20:25,010 --> 03:20:22,740
fair use when it is clearly fair use

4336
03:20:28,309 --> 03:20:25,020
I'll have to think about that most of me

4337
03:20:31,370 --> 03:20:28,319
thinks it's not fair that those videos

4338
03:20:32,469 --> 03:20:31,380

have to be on Odyssey and get so few

4339

03:20:35,450 --> 03:20:32,479

views

4340

03:20:39,170 --> 03:20:35,460

and by the way if they're getting you

4341

03:20:40,969 --> 03:20:39,180

know the first one's getting 2500 or 3

4342

03:20:44,090 --> 03:20:40,979

000 views on Odyssey that means they

4343

03:20:45,349 --> 03:20:44,100

would have gotten 10 or 20 000 views on

4344

03:20:48,290 --> 03:20:45,359

YouTube

4345

03:20:50,389 --> 03:20:48,300

and it's not fair for third phase of

4346

03:20:52,610 --> 03:20:50,399

moon to be able to decide that so many

4347

03:20:55,610 --> 03:20:52,620

fewer people see it because we can't put

4348

03:20:57,650 --> 03:20:55,620

it on YouTube in my opinion that is the

4349

03:20:59,809 --> 03:20:57,660

move of an intellectual coward and a

4350

03:21:02,690 --> 03:20:59,819

weakling who cannot defend their weak

4351
03:21:05,510 --> 03:21:02,700
position having been caught I believe

4352
03:21:10,309 --> 03:21:05,520
caught red-handed

4353
03:21:12,410 --> 03:21:10,319
hoaxing things faking things and again

4354
03:21:15,170 --> 03:21:12,420
since when is the person being

4355
03:21:17,929 --> 03:21:15,180
investigated allowed to decide who gets

4356
03:21:21,530 --> 03:21:17,939
to see the investigative

4357
03:21:24,650 --> 03:21:21,540
journalism film about it about them

4358
03:21:26,990 --> 03:21:24,660
being investigated it's not fair

4359
03:21:30,170 --> 03:21:27,000
but I have to think about these things

4360
03:21:32,590 --> 03:21:30,180
so I I also want to take some time and

4361
03:21:35,330 --> 03:21:32,600
recognize Our Kind and Generous

4362
03:21:44,690 --> 03:21:35,340
benefactors uh many of which who have

4363
03:21:50,809 --> 03:21:47,389

Lisa Bowden a Kind and Generous two

4364

03:21:53,990 --> 03:21:50,819

dollar Super Chat uh who says it's like

4365

03:21:57,769 --> 03:21:54,000

goofan is your sugar daddy well thank

4366

03:22:01,490 --> 03:21:57,779

you for that Lisa Bowden and uh

4367

03:22:03,530 --> 03:22:01,500

let me see here so anybody else feeling

4368

03:22:05,510 --> 03:22:03,540

generous there's a Super Chat button but

4369

03:22:07,969 --> 03:22:05,520

that's certainly not why we're here

4370

03:22:11,269 --> 03:22:07,979

unlike rich I don't need Super chats to

4371

03:22:12,650 --> 03:22:11,279

pay my bills uh you know we have other

4372

03:22:14,630 --> 03:22:12,660

income here

4373

03:22:16,730 --> 03:22:14,640

uh but we do want to thank everybody for

4374

03:22:18,830 --> 03:22:16,740

their kindness generosity and support I

4375

03:22:21,349 --> 03:22:18,840

will check in you can also support us

4376

03:22:23,570 --> 03:22:21,359

via PayPal or cash app instructions to

4377

03:22:27,230 --> 03:22:23,580

do that or in the description of the

4378

03:22:29,929 --> 03:22:27,240

video but I am a terrible salesperson

4379

03:22:32,450 --> 03:22:29,939

um and also I have noticed that when we

4380

03:22:34,790 --> 03:22:32,460

do presentations people know I don't

4381

03:22:37,070 --> 03:22:34,800

read the Super Chat so we get very few

4382

03:22:39,230 --> 03:22:37,080

other people stop every two minutes

4383

03:22:41,150 --> 03:22:39,240

maybe we should start doing that but

4384

03:22:42,889 --> 03:22:41,160

then again my

4385

03:22:46,070 --> 03:22:42,899

uh

4386

03:22:49,370 --> 03:22:46,080

my purpose here is not to do the super

4387

03:22:53,170 --> 03:22:49,380

chat Shuffle unlike other people

4388

03:22:58,490 --> 03:22:56,150

Carolyn Carolyn

4389

03:23:02,269 --> 03:22:58,500

Sweet Caroline with a Kind and Generous

4390

03:23:04,370 --> 03:23:02,279

PayPal pledge says great show tonight we

4391

03:23:06,230 --> 03:23:04,380

need murder and UFO land out soon I'm

4392

03:23:08,570 --> 03:23:06,240

trying to jump on this crazy train man

4393

03:23:10,429 --> 03:23:08,580

Sweet Caroline well thank you for your

4394

03:23:12,410 --> 03:23:10,439

kindness your generosity and your

4395

03:23:16,550 --> 03:23:12,420

continued support

4396

03:23:18,889 --> 03:23:16,560

uh Sweet Caroline is also a uh a channel

4397

03:23:21,229 --> 03:23:18,899

member and you can just click the join

4398

03:23:24,050 --> 03:23:21,239

button I guess I should explain that so

4399

03:23:26,510 --> 03:23:24,060

on patreon WE Post some extra goodies

4400

03:23:27,950 --> 03:23:26,520

and that's a dollar a month and then you

4401
03:23:29,750 --> 03:23:27,960
can become a channel member for five

4402
03:23:32,150 --> 03:23:29,760
dollars a month and what you get there

4403
03:23:34,330 --> 03:23:32,160
is all the patreon goodies plus some

4404
03:23:37,790 --> 03:23:34,340
extra goodies on YouTube like your

4405
03:23:40,370 --> 03:23:37,800
member badge and your your comments in a

4406
03:23:42,110 --> 03:23:40,380
live chat show up bigger and in color so

4407
03:23:44,269 --> 03:23:42,120
they're more noticeable it just

4408
03:23:46,130 --> 03:23:44,279
recognizes you as a supporter of the

4409
03:23:50,690 --> 03:23:46,140
show

4410
03:23:53,510 --> 03:23:50,700
um so uh comments or questions for me we

4411
03:23:56,450 --> 03:23:53,520
will put it uh we will take comments and

4412
03:24:00,349 --> 03:23:58,670
seems like YouTube just allows a lot of

4413
03:24:02,510 --> 03:24:00,359

things that are not based on fact thus

4414

03:24:03,950 --> 03:24:02,520

the cousins and Linda Moulton Hale yeah

4415

03:24:08,150 --> 03:24:03,960

I agree

4416

03:24:10,250 --> 03:24:08,160

Chuck bam says I have Dogman grifting

4417

03:24:12,349 --> 03:24:10,260

site they give me vomited rats very

4418

03:24:15,229 --> 03:24:12,359

spiritual I don't know what that is

4419

03:24:18,050 --> 03:24:15,239

about but that sounds this is the the

4420

03:24:19,729 --> 03:24:18,060

nuttiness in the live chat sometime B

4421

03:24:21,290 --> 03:24:19,739

Baker says I wouldn't put it on the

4422

03:24:22,969 --> 03:24:21,300

channel we've had good results putting

4423

03:24:25,010 --> 03:24:22,979

it out to Alternative sites and third

4424

03:24:26,570 --> 03:24:25,020

phase of moon are trust fund babies who

4425

03:24:29,210 --> 03:24:26,580

can hire lawyers

4426
03:24:31,010 --> 03:24:29,220
yeah I don't know I have to think about

4427
03:24:34,729 --> 03:24:31,020
that I don't like

4428
03:24:38,090 --> 03:24:34,739
what I don't like be Baker is I don't

4429
03:24:41,809 --> 03:24:38,100
like that the subject of of an

4430
03:24:45,290 --> 03:24:41,819
investigation is going to decide where

4431
03:24:46,910 --> 03:24:45,300
the results of that investigation get to

4432
03:24:50,090 --> 03:24:46,920
be seen

4433
03:24:52,250 --> 03:24:50,100
to me that is extremely unfair and they

4434
03:24:56,870 --> 03:24:52,260
can claim it's slander I don't believe

4435
03:25:00,229 --> 03:24:56,880
it's it's slander if it's true I believe

4436
03:25:01,490 --> 03:25:00,239
that it is criticism not slander and

4437
03:25:04,969 --> 03:25:01,500
they're free to put out their own

4438
03:25:08,330 --> 03:25:04,979

documentary and refute the claims made

4439

03:25:10,370 --> 03:25:08,340

in these uh but again they want that

4440

03:25:12,950 --> 03:25:10,380

crowdfunded so they get some money for

4441

03:25:14,570 --> 03:25:12,960

it that'll tell you what they're here

4442

03:25:16,490 --> 03:25:14,580

for right

4443

03:25:19,550 --> 03:25:16,500

and we have had two new members tonight

4444

03:25:23,510 --> 03:25:19,560

visitor has become a YouTube member and

4445

03:25:25,429 --> 03:25:23,520

we want to thank and uh

4446

03:25:27,110 --> 03:25:25,439

we want to thank them for their kindness

4447

03:25:29,990 --> 03:25:27,120

generosity and support welcome new

4448

03:25:32,690 --> 03:25:30,000

member visitor love that Avatar uh it's

4449

03:25:34,429 --> 03:25:32,700

very mysterious visitor but thank you

4450

03:25:36,469 --> 03:25:34,439

for becoming a member and you can now

4451

03:25:38,330 --> 03:25:36,479

enjoy all the member benefits go to the

4452

03:25:40,849 --> 03:25:38,340

community Tab and you see all the extra

4453

03:25:42,229 --> 03:25:40,859

goodies that we put on PayPal you can

4454

03:25:43,969 --> 03:25:42,239

now get them you can get them as soon as

4455

03:25:47,510 --> 03:25:43,979

you become a member thank you visitor

4456

03:25:49,490 --> 03:25:47,520

very uh we we appreciate you do you know

4457

03:25:52,250 --> 03:25:49,500

if the channel they struck ever appealed

4458

03:25:54,590 --> 03:25:52,260

the strike uh to the best of my

4459

03:25:57,170 --> 03:25:54,600

knowledge no I try to guide him through

4460

03:25:59,450 --> 03:25:57,180

that but I don't think that he wants to

4461

03:26:00,349 --> 03:25:59,460

risk remember they have 10 days to sue

4462

03:26:02,929 --> 03:26:00,359

him

4463

03:26:05,030 --> 03:26:02,939

and if you file a counter notification

4464

03:26:11,269 --> 03:26:05,040

and

4465

03:26:13,490 --> 03:26:11,279

of YouTube then the the striker gets 10

4466

03:26:16,550 --> 03:26:13,500

days to file against you

4467

03:26:17,410 --> 03:26:16,560

in court and I think that he is really

4468

03:26:22,010 --> 03:26:17,420

really

4469

03:26:23,690 --> 03:26:22,020

becoming a possibility he doesn't have

4470

03:26:27,349 --> 03:26:23,700

money for a lawyer or defend himself

4471

03:26:29,269 --> 03:26:27,359

should they choose to go that far so he

4472

03:26:32,330 --> 03:26:29,279

thought it would be best to just wait it

4473

03:26:35,389 --> 03:26:32,340

out and let perhaps the strike to expire

4474

03:26:37,550 --> 03:26:35,399

and not appeal and just

4475

03:26:40,010 --> 03:26:37,560

be okay with the fact that he's not

4476
03:26:42,710 --> 03:26:40,020
allowed to put it on YouTube because the

4477
03:26:45,229 --> 03:26:42,720
subject of the investigation decided

4478
03:26:48,530 --> 03:26:45,239
he's not allowed to put it on YouTube

4479
03:26:52,010 --> 03:26:48,540
I think that is very very unfair

4480
03:26:58,490 --> 03:26:54,530
okay blue chicken

4481
03:27:01,670 --> 03:26:58,500
is here and says okay my flock right

4482
03:27:04,309 --> 03:27:01,680
um unidentified as for us here

4483
03:27:05,269 --> 03:27:04,319
Justice for this person that did nothing

4484
03:27:08,330 --> 03:27:05,279
wrong

4485
03:27:12,110 --> 03:27:08,340
excellent show third phase of moon and

4486
03:27:14,389 --> 03:27:12,120
goofan Crazy Town yeah

4487
03:27:17,330 --> 03:27:14,399
yes and B Baker reminding everybody that

4488
03:27:19,309 --> 03:27:17,340

I do have a paralyzed eye uh and I I

4489

03:27:22,130 --> 03:27:19,319

have trouble reading sometimes if a

4490

03:27:24,170 --> 03:27:22,140

comment is for me so it really I hear a

4491

03:27:26,210 --> 03:27:24,180

lot of YouTube shows usually YouTube

4492

03:27:27,590 --> 03:27:26,220

shows will say that put comments or

4493

03:27:29,870 --> 03:27:27,600

questions at all caps so they know it's

4494

03:27:32,809 --> 03:27:29,880

a question but for me it's even more

4495

03:27:35,269 --> 03:27:32,819

important because that's how I am quick

4496

03:27:37,670 --> 03:27:35,279

and say okay that's a comment people

4497

03:27:39,349 --> 03:27:37,680

want me to share on screen and we

4498

03:27:43,550 --> 03:27:39,359

appreciate you doing that and helping

4499

03:27:47,030 --> 03:27:44,570

foreign

4500

03:27:50,330 --> 03:27:47,040

Chase is asking Steve does your channel

4501

03:27:53,330 --> 03:27:50,340

examine UFO text sometimes uh yes we did

4502

03:27:55,790 --> 03:27:53,340

whole shows on UFO propulsion and and

4503

03:27:58,190 --> 03:27:55,800

free energy devices and things like that

4504

03:28:01,429 --> 03:27:58,200

unfortunately that a lot of that is

4505

03:28:02,809 --> 03:28:01,439

speculation so I leave the physics to

4506

03:28:05,210 --> 03:28:02,819

people that really know what they're

4507

03:28:07,610 --> 03:28:05,220

doing I would recommend Jeremy rise

4508

03:28:10,969 --> 03:28:07,620

alien scientist if you're interested in

4509

03:28:14,710 --> 03:28:10,979

the science behind the technology he

4510

03:28:17,389 --> 03:28:14,720

does that quite quite a lot

4511

03:28:19,370 --> 03:28:17,399

visitor says

4512

03:28:20,809 --> 03:28:19,380

I may have missed it why can't the

4513

03:28:23,030 --> 03:28:20,819

documentaries go on YouTube again

4514

03:28:25,250 --> 03:28:23,040

because third phase of moon is hard

4515

03:28:28,010 --> 03:28:25,260

copyright striking and forcing the

4516

03:28:31,070 --> 03:28:28,020

videos off of YouTube if anybody posts

4517

03:28:33,889 --> 03:28:31,080

them to YouTube and for those unaware if

4518

03:28:35,929 --> 03:28:33,899

you get three strikes you lose your

4519

03:28:39,650 --> 03:28:35,939

entire YouTube channel and your ability

4520

03:28:43,309 --> 03:28:39,660

to earn money in many cases so people

4521

03:28:45,729 --> 03:28:43,319

are hesitant to put them on YouTube

4522

03:28:48,469 --> 03:28:45,739

because their Channel may get deleted

4523

03:28:50,269 --> 03:28:48,479

demonetized stricken out you know

4524

03:28:50,809 --> 03:28:50,279

whatever

4525

03:28:53,990 --> 03:28:50,819

um

4526

03:28:57,050 --> 03:28:54,000

it's really really uh a bad situation

4527

03:28:58,790 --> 03:28:57,060

like I said though when a person being

4528

03:29:01,910 --> 03:28:58,800

investigated for an investigative

4529

03:29:03,590 --> 03:29:01,920

journalism piece gets to decide what

4530

03:29:04,429 --> 03:29:03,600

platforms you're allowed to put to

4531

03:29:10,010 --> 03:29:04,439

finish

4532

03:29:12,769 --> 03:29:10,020

investigation on very unfair to me

4533

03:29:14,450 --> 03:29:12,779

and I I wish that I knew somebody I do

4534

03:29:16,130 --> 03:29:14,460

know somebody that works for Google but

4535

03:29:18,710 --> 03:29:16,140

not YouTube

4536

03:29:19,790 --> 03:29:18,720

um but I'm trying to get to somebody in

4537

03:29:20,870 --> 03:29:19,800

the YouTube

4538

03:29:24,170 --> 03:29:20,880

um

4539

03:29:27,229 --> 03:29:24,180

and you know have them look at this

4540

03:29:29,150 --> 03:29:27,239

situation and advise me what to do

4541

03:29:31,070 --> 03:29:29,160

should I just post it and then fight

4542

03:29:32,330 --> 03:29:31,080

them on the copyright strike I don't

4543

03:29:35,269 --> 03:29:32,340

know what to do

4544

03:29:37,610 --> 03:29:35,279

I'm not sure that it's worth it right

4545

03:29:39,290 --> 03:29:37,620

Amy Collins is off topic but Stephen do

4546

03:29:41,269 --> 03:29:39,300

you have any good space stories about

4547

03:29:44,809 --> 03:29:41,279

seeing a shuttle launch favorite space

4548

03:29:48,769 --> 03:29:44,819

shuttle well uh there was the horrific

4549

03:29:51,170 --> 03:29:48,779

uh disaster that I watched in school uh

4550

03:29:54,229 --> 03:29:51,180

that was horrific and very traumatic and

4551

03:29:56,929 --> 03:29:54,239

I still remember to this day

4552

03:29:58,550 --> 03:29:56,939

um I don't recall I may have cried and

4553

03:30:01,010 --> 03:29:58,560

by the way I'm not ashamed to admit that

4554

03:30:04,550 --> 03:30:01,020

I cried or not I just can't remember if

4555

03:30:08,030 --> 03:30:04,560

I cried but I recall everybody in this

4556

03:30:10,550 --> 03:30:08,040

in the classroom watching uh when the

4557

03:30:12,170 --> 03:30:10,560

teacher said for sure that that looks

4558

03:30:14,050 --> 03:30:12,180

like that it was a disaster and the

4559

03:30:16,729 --> 03:30:14,060

shuttle blew up and everybody on board

4560

03:30:19,429 --> 03:30:16,739

likely died everybody all the kids

4561

03:30:22,550 --> 03:30:19,439

started crying and I may have two but I

4562

03:30:24,590 --> 03:30:22,560

don't recall like specifically I don't

4563

03:30:30,010 --> 03:30:24,600

specifically remember crying I remember

4564

03:30:36,110 --> 03:30:33,950

Chuck says soon we will get a bucket uh

4565

03:30:39,590 --> 03:30:36,120

buckets of lab-grown meat and cricket

4566

03:30:42,290 --> 03:30:39,600

flour yes we will yeah we're all going

4567

03:30:44,809 --> 03:30:42,300

to be eating bugs soon absolutely we

4568

03:30:46,490 --> 03:30:44,819

will all be eating bugs apparently soon

4569

03:30:48,050 --> 03:30:46,500

right

4570

03:30:50,150 --> 03:30:48,060

yeah

4571

03:30:52,490 --> 03:30:50,160

so uh

4572

03:30:55,250 --> 03:30:52,500

I think we did our due diligence tonight

4573

03:30:58,670 --> 03:30:55,260

tomorrow we will be debuting the new

4574

03:31:00,769 --> 03:30:58,680

series uh murder in UFO land and I've

4575

03:31:02,690 --> 03:31:00,779

got to get going and get working on that

4576

03:31:05,630 --> 03:31:02,700

I'm determined it will be tomorrow night

4577

03:31:08,210 --> 03:31:05,640

at 9 00 PM eastern time the first in a

4578

03:31:11,870 --> 03:31:08,220

new series a very shocking story murder

4579

03:31:13,670 --> 03:31:11,880

in UFO land and by the way I much would

4580

03:31:15,889 --> 03:31:13,680

prefer spending my time doing

4581

03:31:17,990 --> 03:31:15,899

investigative journalism pieces like

4582

03:31:20,690 --> 03:31:18,000

that murder and UFO land

4583

03:31:22,490 --> 03:31:20,700

that honestly I think that uh third

4584

03:31:25,010 --> 03:31:22,500

phase of moon is kind of low hanging

4585

03:31:27,110 --> 03:31:25,020

fruit there it's like easy to prove that

4586

03:31:30,050 --> 03:31:27,120

they're fakers and fraudsters and Liars

4587

03:31:32,870 --> 03:31:30,060

you know like I I don't think it's very

4588

03:31:35,929 --> 03:31:32,880

it's much of a challenge right but I

4589

03:31:37,910 --> 03:31:35,939

will say this unfortunately uh you know

4590

03:31:41,210 --> 03:31:37,920

things get personal and they tend to do

4591

03:31:43,250 --> 03:31:41,220

that when their attack dog comes out and

4592

03:31:44,929 --> 03:31:43,260

tells people that you may have pedo

4593

03:31:48,229 --> 03:31:44,939

friends and that might make you a pedo

4594

03:31:50,150 --> 03:31:48,239

or making fun of your disability things

4595

03:31:51,889 --> 03:31:50,160

got can get personal

4596

03:31:53,690 --> 03:31:51,899

but I'm trying to not let it get

4597

03:31:55,849 --> 03:31:53,700

personal honestly I'm trying to laugh

4598

03:31:58,130 --> 03:31:55,859

this whole situation off but I will tell

4599

03:32:01,070 --> 03:31:58,140

you that I will definitely be laughing

4600

03:32:04,610 --> 03:32:01,080

about one thing and that is that Rich

4601
03:32:06,889 --> 03:32:04,620
has backed himself into a corner and now

4602
03:32:09,170 --> 03:32:06,899
and and honestly I'm a little too happy

4603
03:32:10,670 --> 03:32:09,180
about this I am happy about this and

4604
03:32:13,849 --> 03:32:10,680
maybe that makes me a terrible person

4605
03:32:16,190 --> 03:32:13,859
because I think karmically though he

4606
03:32:18,349 --> 03:32:16,200
deserves this what's going to happen now

4607
03:32:20,630 --> 03:32:18,359
that Rich has backed himself into a

4608
03:32:22,429 --> 03:32:20,640
corner claiming first they never hoaxed

4609
03:32:24,110 --> 03:32:22,439
anything and they never host anything in

4610
03:32:26,269 --> 03:32:24,120
five years we've just seen him tonight

4611
03:32:28,910 --> 03:32:26,279
admit yeah they probably hoax that one

4612
03:32:30,950 --> 03:32:28,920
so yeah they have hoax things within the

4613
03:32:34,910 --> 03:32:30,960

past five years people are going to

4614

03:32:37,330 --> 03:32:34,920

remember him lying to help those Liars

4615

03:32:39,830 --> 03:32:37,340

people are going to remember him

4616

03:32:42,469 --> 03:32:39,840

viciously attacking people who called

4617

03:32:45,290 --> 03:32:42,479

them Liars truthfully

4618

03:32:48,170 --> 03:32:45,300

and every time

4619

03:32:50,570 --> 03:32:48,180

actually you know I hate to say it but I

4620

03:32:53,809 --> 03:32:50,580

wished this on him and I think it shall

4621

03:32:55,250 --> 03:32:53,819

come to pass because as my will so mote

4622

03:32:57,349 --> 03:32:55,260

be

4623

03:32:59,210 --> 03:32:57,359

every time

4624

03:33:00,910 --> 03:32:59,220

that third phase of moon puts out

4625

03:33:03,229 --> 03:33:00,920

something ridiculous and fake

4626

03:33:05,630 --> 03:33:03,239

everybody's going to remember

4627

03:33:07,670 --> 03:33:05,640

all the stuff that rich said and did in

4628

03:33:10,729 --> 03:33:07,680

their defense

4629

03:33:12,590 --> 03:33:10,739

and everyone will know who was right and

4630

03:33:15,170 --> 03:33:12,600

who was wrong during this entire

4631

03:33:17,809 --> 03:33:15,180

situation again

4632

03:33:20,150 --> 03:33:17,819

you know I don't have a financial motive

4633

03:33:24,170 --> 03:33:20,160

to lie to you about third phase and moon

4634

03:33:26,030 --> 03:33:24,180

faking things nor would I do it even for

4635

03:33:28,130 --> 03:33:26,040

money like what amount of money would it

4636

03:33:30,050 --> 03:33:28,140

take to get me to lie about people

4637

03:33:32,809 --> 03:33:30,060

hoaxing things it's kind of ridiculous

4638

03:33:35,630 --> 03:33:32,819

to even suggest that somebody would lie

4639

03:33:38,570 --> 03:33:35,640

about people hoaxing things clearly

4640

03:33:39,710 --> 03:33:38,580

they're hoaxers clearly they have faked

4641

03:33:41,269 --> 03:33:39,720

many many many many many many many many

4642

03:33:44,750 --> 03:33:41,279

many many things throughout their

4643

03:33:48,650 --> 03:33:44,760

so-called career you know I don't have a

4644

03:33:51,050 --> 03:33:48,660

motive to do that other than not liking

4645

03:33:53,269 --> 03:33:51,060

them profiting from fakery

4646

03:33:56,090 --> 03:33:53,279

not liking the fact that I can't just

4647

03:33:59,630 --> 03:33:56,100

fake things I can't just put up rocket

4648

03:34:02,630 --> 03:33:59,640

plume exhaust and claim it's a UFO and

4649

03:34:04,309 --> 03:34:02,640

make 10 grand or five grand or two grand

4650

03:34:06,170 --> 03:34:04,319

or even a thousand or three hundred

4651
03:34:08,809 --> 03:34:06,180
dollars I just don't

4652
03:34:11,030 --> 03:34:08,819
that's not something that we can do we

4653
03:34:12,290 --> 03:34:11,040
can't lie to people here

4654
03:34:15,170 --> 03:34:12,300
you know

4655
03:34:15,769 --> 03:34:15,180
show title and all

4656
03:34:17,630 --> 03:34:15,779
um

4657
03:34:20,090 --> 03:34:17,640
and even though I might look like a

4658
03:34:22,670 --> 03:34:20,100
lesbian with bad hair I do the best that

4659
03:34:25,370 --> 03:34:22,680
I can here and by the way that'll kind

4660
03:34:27,950 --> 03:34:25,380
of display to you Rich's mindset like

4661
03:34:29,690 --> 03:34:27,960
he's got to do personal attacks all he's

4662
03:34:32,090 --> 03:34:29,700
talked about is my appearance my

4663
03:34:33,590 --> 03:34:32,100

paralyzed eye he keeps misgendering me

4664

03:34:35,210 --> 03:34:33,600

calling me she

4665

03:34:36,469 --> 03:34:35,220

thinks that's gonna

4666

03:34:39,590 --> 03:34:36,479

you know

4667

03:34:42,469 --> 03:34:39,600

hurt me that doesn't hurt me it hurts

4668

03:34:43,750 --> 03:34:42,479

him it shows people what kind of a man

4669

03:34:47,630 --> 03:34:43,760

he is

4670

03:34:50,210 --> 03:34:47,640

uh and I'm good with that keep it up

4671

03:34:52,809 --> 03:34:50,220

keep it up keep making fun of people

4672

03:34:55,910 --> 03:34:52,819

with cancer keep calling people pedos

4673

03:34:59,210 --> 03:34:55,920

you know keep fat shaming people keep

4674

03:35:02,870 --> 03:34:59,220

defending Nazis right

4675

03:35:04,070 --> 03:35:02,880

good for you you're showing your true

4676

03:35:07,070 --> 03:35:04,080

colors there

4677

03:35:09,769 --> 03:35:07,080

and people aren't stupid and people know

4678

03:35:12,769 --> 03:35:09,779

and recognize that and people know and

4679

03:35:14,450 --> 03:35:12,779

recognize why you did those things and

4680

03:35:16,370 --> 03:35:14,460

that is because people were critical of

4681

03:35:19,670 --> 03:35:16,380

third phase of moon

4682

03:35:21,889 --> 03:35:19,680

and uh the fact that he would go that

4683

03:35:23,990 --> 03:35:21,899

far I mean that's pretty far

4684

03:35:26,150 --> 03:35:24,000

using that p word it's pretty bad thing

4685

03:35:28,790 --> 03:35:26,160

to do to somebody with absolutely no

4686

03:35:31,130 --> 03:35:28,800

evidence of that and what was their sin

4687

03:35:33,110 --> 03:35:31,140

of the people he called that

4688

03:35:35,510 --> 03:35:33,120

we were critical of third phase for

4689

03:35:36,950 --> 03:35:35,520

faking things and I will leave it to the

4690

03:35:39,950 --> 03:35:36,960

people to decide

4691

03:35:43,190 --> 03:35:39,960

who was right who was wrong

4692

03:35:50,090 --> 03:35:43,200

who told the truth and who lied to you

4693

03:35:54,349 --> 03:35:52,610

after says uh you made me laugh and

4694

03:35:56,690 --> 03:35:54,359

thank you for that visitors get a little

4695

03:35:59,450 --> 03:35:56,700

dark in here and I needed that laugh and

4696

03:36:02,090 --> 03:35:59,460

thank you for that and becoming a member

4697

03:36:04,670 --> 03:36:02,100

uh third phase of moon never hoaxed

4698

03:36:07,010 --> 03:36:04,680

anything they quote strategically

4699

03:36:11,150 --> 03:36:07,020

misplaced visuals and or locations

4700

03:36:13,969 --> 03:36:11,160

unquote laugh out loud yeah

4701
03:36:16,010 --> 03:36:13,979
oh geez Rich looks like Bart from Sesame

4702
03:36:19,309 --> 03:36:16,020
Street I would prefer though if we

4703
03:36:21,530 --> 03:36:19,319
become better than them right he can

4704
03:36:23,809 --> 03:36:21,540
attack me say look like a lesbian with

4705
03:36:25,910 --> 03:36:23,819
bad hair okay

4706
03:36:28,910 --> 03:36:25,920
um you know make fun of my paralyzed eye

4707
03:36:30,769 --> 03:36:28,920
something I can't do anything about and

4708
03:36:32,870 --> 03:36:30,779
by the way

4709
03:36:36,290 --> 03:36:32,880
um I wouldn't wish that disability on

4710
03:36:39,469 --> 03:36:36,300
anybody it's not fun walking around half

4711
03:36:41,330 --> 03:36:39,479
blind or partially blind not even fully

4712
03:36:42,950 --> 03:36:41,340
I'm not fully half blind I don't know

4713
03:36:46,790 --> 03:36:42,960

what the percentage is or how to explain

4714

03:36:49,729 --> 03:36:46,800

it one of my eyes is uh you know a

4715

03:36:51,349 --> 03:36:49,739

percentage paralyzed and that creates a

4716

03:36:52,969 --> 03:36:51,359

lot of vision problems for me I wouldn't

4717

03:36:56,510 --> 03:36:52,979

wish that on anybody

4718

03:36:59,210 --> 03:36:56,520

uh thank you thank your creator if both

4719

03:37:01,130 --> 03:36:59,220

your eyes were well

4720

03:37:03,110 --> 03:37:01,140

thank your creator of both your legs

4721

03:37:05,389 --> 03:37:03,120

work well thank your creator if you

4722

03:37:07,250 --> 03:37:05,399

don't have cancer and there's some

4723

03:37:09,849 --> 03:37:07,260

[h__h] running around telling people

4724

03:37:13,250 --> 03:37:09,859

you're faking it thank your creator

4725

03:37:16,130 --> 03:37:13,260

uh you know and hope that your creator

4726
03:37:17,990 --> 03:37:16,140
will intervene on your behalf if you do

4727
03:37:19,910 --> 03:37:18,000
have a terrible disease

4728
03:37:22,250 --> 03:37:19,920
and

4729
03:37:25,070 --> 03:37:22,260
I I don't know what else to say about

4730
03:37:27,050 --> 03:37:25,080
this whole situation is stupid and it

4731
03:37:28,490 --> 03:37:27,060
all started because I was critical of

4732
03:37:31,070 --> 03:37:28,500
third phase of moon

4733
03:37:32,570 --> 03:37:31,080
that's it that's it

4734
03:37:36,110 --> 03:37:32,580
and again

4735
03:37:39,410 --> 03:37:36,120
we skipped ahead but one of the things

4736
03:37:40,670 --> 03:37:39,420
that rich said is that I somehow said I

4737
03:37:41,809 --> 03:37:40,680
couldn't be friends with him if he was

4738
03:37:44,389 --> 03:37:41,819

going to be friends with third phase of

4739

03:37:46,190 --> 03:37:44,399

moon again I never said that never said

4740

03:37:47,450 --> 03:37:46,200

that all I ever said to Rich was if

4741

03:37:49,729 --> 03:37:47,460

you're going to work for these people

4742

03:37:51,889 --> 03:37:49,739

it's going to damage your credibility

4743

03:37:54,050 --> 03:37:51,899

and you cannot

4744

03:37:55,849 --> 03:37:54,060

be a hypocrite and stand there and call

4745

03:37:57,590 --> 03:37:55,859

other people fake while you're working

4746

03:38:00,349 --> 03:37:57,600

for the fakest people in this thing

4747

03:38:03,349 --> 03:38:00,359

third phase of moon and by the way I

4748

03:38:05,150 --> 03:38:03,359

said that publicly right to him on one

4749

03:38:06,229 --> 03:38:05,160

of those live streams where I was with

4750

03:38:08,809 --> 03:38:06,239

him

4751

03:38:11,269 --> 03:38:08,819

I and here's another thing he keeps

4752

03:38:13,910 --> 03:38:11,279

making this about uh and other people do

4753

03:38:15,769 --> 03:38:13,920

too they make this about like uh even

4754

03:38:17,389 --> 03:38:15,779

sapiens culture did but you know people

4755

03:38:18,710 --> 03:38:17,399

aren't fully informed everybody's like

4756

03:38:20,690 --> 03:38:18,720

oh

4757

03:38:24,290 --> 03:38:20,700

um those guys were friends no we weren't

4758

03:38:25,729 --> 03:38:24,300

go ask Rich what my cell phone number is

4759

03:38:29,210 --> 03:38:25,739

right

4760

03:38:31,250 --> 03:38:29,220

my friends have my cell phone number

4761

03:38:33,110 --> 03:38:31,260

Rich never had my cell phone number we

4762

03:38:35,929 --> 03:38:33,120

never had a we never had a private

4763

03:38:37,790 --> 03:38:35,939

conversation that I recalled we had some

4764

03:38:40,309 --> 03:38:37,800

messages back and forth but we never had

4765

03:38:43,130 --> 03:38:40,319

a private phone conversation does that

4766

03:38:45,410 --> 03:38:43,140

sound like a friend to you no I know who

4767

03:38:48,710 --> 03:38:45,420

my friends are and and he was never one

4768

03:38:50,510 --> 03:38:48,720

of them obviously because none of my

4769

03:38:53,030 --> 03:38:50,520

none of the people that I call friends

4770

03:38:56,510 --> 03:38:53,040

would suggest I have pedo friends or

4771

03:38:59,090 --> 03:38:56,520

make fun of my disability or call me a

4772

03:39:00,170 --> 03:38:59,100

lesbian with bad hair I got good hair by

4773

03:39:02,750 --> 03:39:00,180

the way

4774

03:39:04,550 --> 03:39:02,760

uh and at least I still have mine you

4775

03:39:06,410 --> 03:39:04,560

know there's a reason guys wear hats

4776
03:39:08,570 --> 03:39:06,420
right and here's a guy that doesn't even

4777
03:39:10,969 --> 03:39:08,580
have any teeth that's going to make fun

4778
03:39:13,070 --> 03:39:10,979
of somebody else right but I I'm not

4779
03:39:15,110 --> 03:39:13,080
gonna go there with him apparently he

4780
03:39:16,790 --> 03:39:15,120
lost all his teeth or something God

4781
03:39:18,469 --> 03:39:16,800
bless him hope he's got a good set of

4782
03:39:22,070 --> 03:39:18,479
dentures and and everything works out

4783
03:39:24,130 --> 03:39:22,080
for him but I don't think that attacking

4784
03:39:26,750 --> 03:39:24,140
somebody's

4785
03:39:29,510 --> 03:39:26,760
appearance is relevant here we're

4786
03:39:31,610 --> 03:39:29,520
talking about people hoaxing things how

4787
03:39:33,830 --> 03:39:31,620
is my appearance or the appearance of

4788
03:39:36,469 --> 03:39:33,840

anyone who is talking about those things

4789

03:39:39,050 --> 03:39:36,479

relevant to the discussion the truth is

4790

03:39:41,150 --> 03:39:39,060

it's not relevant it's just a

4791

03:39:43,370 --> 03:39:41,160

distraction so that you can distract

4792

03:39:45,710 --> 03:39:43,380

people away from the overwhelming

4793

03:39:49,130 --> 03:39:45,720

evidence that these people fake things

4794

03:39:50,570 --> 03:39:49,140

and keep faking things

4795

03:39:52,309 --> 03:39:50,580

um and you know

4796

03:39:54,889 --> 03:39:52,319

they keep saying they're going to try to

4797

03:39:56,809 --> 03:39:54,899

do things the right way uh and and my

4798

03:40:00,889 --> 03:39:56,819

hope for them is that they finally do go

4799

03:40:05,030 --> 03:40:00,899

clean but at some point when you fake

4800

03:40:07,250 --> 03:40:05,040

that many things no one in my opinion

4801
03:40:09,349 --> 03:40:07,260
even if they were to go completely

4802
03:40:11,870 --> 03:40:09,359
straight and do things a hundred percent

4803
03:40:14,809 --> 03:40:11,880
ethically and morally from here on in

4804
03:40:17,690 --> 03:40:14,819
for the next five years I still think

4805
03:40:19,729 --> 03:40:17,700
people would never trust them

4806
03:40:22,309 --> 03:40:19,739
because of the amount of times that they

4807
03:40:24,410 --> 03:40:22,319
have betrayed everyone's trust look at

4808
03:40:25,849 --> 03:40:24,420
this oh we're doing things the right way

4809
03:40:27,349 --> 03:40:25,859
we're cleaning things up that's what

4810
03:40:29,150 --> 03:40:27,359
they told Rich we're cleaning up our

4811
03:40:30,530 --> 03:40:29,160
image we're we're going to start doing

4812
03:40:32,450 --> 03:40:30,540
things the right way we're going to have

4813
03:40:34,070 --> 03:40:32,460

a team of professional investigators

4814

03:40:36,889 --> 03:40:34,080

we're not going to fake things anymore

4815

03:40:39,950 --> 03:40:36,899

and then they get caught faking things

4816

03:40:42,170 --> 03:40:39,960

after they said they were cleaning up so

4817

03:40:44,269 --> 03:40:42,180

as far as forgiveness you know somebody

4818

03:40:46,309 --> 03:40:44,279

asked me well when do they you're

4819

03:40:47,630 --> 03:40:46,319

supposed to be somebody actually sent me

4820

03:40:49,250 --> 03:40:47,640

a message and said you're supposed to be

4821

03:40:52,130 --> 03:40:49,260

a Christian Stephen and you're supposed

4822

03:40:55,729 --> 03:40:52,140

to be forgiving and you're right

4823

03:40:58,130 --> 03:40:55,739

um I I believe in forgiveness but when

4824

03:41:00,410 --> 03:40:58,140

you forgive someone

4825

03:41:02,150 --> 03:41:00,420

who claims they make mistakes and then

4826
03:41:05,150 --> 03:41:02,160
they go right back and make the same

4827
03:41:08,090 --> 03:41:05,160
mistakes that's them kicking you in the

4828
03:41:10,190 --> 03:41:08,100
teeth for forgiving them the first time

4829
03:41:13,670 --> 03:41:10,200
and that's exactly what third phase did

4830
03:41:15,950 --> 03:41:13,680
they went and said we're cleaning up our

4831
03:41:18,290 --> 03:41:15,960
acts and we made mistakes in the past

4832
03:41:20,630 --> 03:41:18,300
they never made an actual apology video

4833
03:41:23,990 --> 03:41:20,640
acknowledging how many times they fake

4834
03:41:25,370 --> 03:41:24,000
things or you know deceive the public

4835
03:41:28,190 --> 03:41:25,380
for money

4836
03:41:31,250 --> 03:41:28,200
but they said we made mistakes we're not

4837
03:41:32,809 --> 03:41:31,260
going to do this anymore and and a

4838
03:41:34,370 --> 03:41:32,819

certain percentage of people I'm sure

4839

03:41:36,769 --> 03:41:34,380

gave them the benefit of the doubt

4840

03:41:38,269 --> 03:41:36,779

including me people forget that I talk

4841

03:41:39,769 --> 03:41:38,279

to them on the phone and they gave me

4842

03:41:41,150 --> 03:41:39,779

the whole song and dance and we're

4843

03:41:43,610 --> 03:41:41,160

changing we're doing things the right

4844

03:41:45,650 --> 03:41:43,620

way we're really working hard to be

4845

03:41:47,809 --> 03:41:45,660

credible and I went

4846

03:41:49,370 --> 03:41:47,819

all right good for you

4847

03:41:51,950 --> 03:41:49,380

I won't

4848

03:41:55,190 --> 03:41:51,960

say anything negative about

4849

03:41:57,530 --> 03:41:55,200

about you until I see evidence that

4850

03:41:59,750 --> 03:41:57,540

you're lying to me and the very next

4851
03:42:02,690 --> 03:41:59,760
week I saw evidence that they were lying

4852
03:42:05,570 --> 03:42:02,700
about going straight and I was pissed

4853
03:42:06,830 --> 03:42:05,580
off that I fell I almost fell for the

4854
03:42:09,469 --> 03:42:06,840
song and dance

4855
03:42:12,229 --> 03:42:09,479
we can see anybody with the brain like

4856
03:42:15,950 --> 03:42:12,239
uh by the way I want to thank Lee and

4857
03:42:18,530 --> 03:42:15,960
Ollie uh from Alien addicts show for

4858
03:42:20,570 --> 03:42:18,540
doing the right thing and for not

4859
03:42:22,790 --> 03:42:20,580
softball and those guys for putting

4860
03:42:25,790 --> 03:42:22,800
their feet on the fire and saying uh uh

4861
03:42:28,250 --> 03:42:25,800
wait a minute here you know they really

4862
03:42:30,349 --> 03:42:28,260
did do a good job

4863
03:42:32,150 --> 03:42:30,359

throwing Hardball questions at them

4864

03:42:36,229 --> 03:42:32,160

which is not something we get to see

4865

03:42:38,330 --> 03:42:36,239

every day uh so I appreciate Lee and and

4866

03:42:40,130 --> 03:42:38,340

Ollie from Alien attic for doing that

4867

03:42:42,469 --> 03:42:40,140

they could have softballed them just

4868

03:42:44,570 --> 03:42:42,479

gotten the views and not made any

4869

03:42:46,969 --> 03:42:44,580

progress on the whole are they really

4870

03:42:48,349 --> 03:42:46,979

going straight thing I think there was a

4871

03:42:50,750 --> 03:42:48,359

little progress made there was a bunch

4872

03:42:52,969 --> 03:42:50,760

of admissions that they probably wish

4873

03:42:55,250 --> 03:42:52,979

they wouldn't have said because now it's

4874

03:42:56,269 --> 03:42:55,260

all on record and it's all recorded and

4875

03:42:59,750 --> 03:42:56,279

they're going to have a hard time

4876
03:43:03,469 --> 03:42:59,760
weaseling out of the fact that you know

4877
03:43:07,610 --> 03:43:03,479
to my ears and to the ears of many they

4878
03:43:11,269 --> 03:43:07,620
admitted to committing fraud on Ali on

4879
03:43:13,190 --> 03:43:11,279
Ali's show to say we put fictional

4880
03:43:15,290 --> 03:43:13,200
pieces from the films that are

4881
03:43:17,510 --> 03:43:15,300
experimental films we were working on up

4882
03:43:20,990 --> 03:43:17,520
on our YouTube channel

4883
03:43:24,410 --> 03:43:21,000
to me that's an admission there and I

4884
03:43:27,170 --> 03:43:24,420
have the a lot of those videos

4885
03:43:29,570 --> 03:43:27,180
that they're talking about that are CGI

4886
03:43:32,630 --> 03:43:29,580
that are fake alien hoaxes and all the

4887
03:43:35,269 --> 03:43:32,640
rest and all of them are titled in a

4888
03:43:41,090 --> 03:43:35,279

manner which suggests that they are real

4889

03:43:43,250 --> 03:43:41,100

UFOs real spaceships real aliens they

4890

03:43:45,130 --> 03:43:43,260

did not to the best of my knowledge and

4891

03:43:48,349 --> 03:43:45,140

recollection in any of those videos

4892

03:43:50,929 --> 03:43:48,359

where they faked everything with CGI and

4893

03:43:53,389 --> 03:43:50,939

you know models and all this stuff they

4894

03:43:55,070 --> 03:43:53,399

did not acknowledge even in the

4895

03:43:56,630 --> 03:43:55,080

description of the video that those were

4896

03:43:58,969 --> 03:43:56,640

fictional films that they were

4897

03:44:00,710 --> 03:43:58,979

developing no

4898

03:44:02,990 --> 03:44:00,720

so to me

4899

03:44:05,809 --> 03:44:03,000

it's it's it's going to be very clear

4900

03:44:08,570 --> 03:44:05,819

when the picture comes together and we

4901
03:44:10,010 --> 03:44:08,580
have all of the screenshots which by the

4902
03:44:12,349 --> 03:44:10,020
way I'm collecting the screenshots

4903
03:44:15,469 --> 03:44:12,359
together and I will share them publicly

4904
03:44:17,030 --> 03:44:15,479
of all those early CGI and alien hoaxed

4905
03:44:19,130 --> 03:44:17,040
videos that they're now claiming were

4906
03:44:21,410 --> 03:44:19,140
experimental parts of films they were

4907
03:44:22,910 --> 03:44:21,420
developing that they just put out on

4908
03:44:26,030 --> 03:44:22,920
their YouTube channel to see how people

4909
03:44:28,190 --> 03:44:26,040
would react to them I mean we saw the

4910
03:44:30,710 --> 03:44:28,200
child example I'm not going to show it

4911
03:44:33,290 --> 03:44:30,720
again but they clearly click baited that

4912
03:44:37,070 --> 03:44:33,300
title and deceived the public in order

4913
03:44:39,469 --> 03:44:37,080

to generate 1.5 million views monetize

4914

03:44:41,929 --> 03:44:39,479

views which they then collected money

4915

03:44:44,210 --> 03:44:41,939

from YouTube and kept the money

4916

03:44:46,510 --> 03:44:44,220

that's a problem for them it's a real

4917

03:44:53,630 --> 03:44:46,520

problem

4918

03:44:53,640 --> 03:44:57,490

Sandy Smith why are

4919

03:45:02,150 --> 03:45:00,469

oxycans upset I'm not sure what that

4920

03:45:05,090 --> 03:45:02,160

means right

4921

03:45:07,550 --> 03:45:05,100

they tried that we were going legit no

4922

03:45:10,130 --> 03:45:07,560

one will believe them now no it's the

4923

03:45:11,929 --> 03:45:10,140

boy who cried wolf it's exactly The Boy

4924

03:45:16,130 --> 03:45:11,939

Who Cried Wolf

4925

03:45:17,630 --> 03:45:16,140

did they lost their chance now uh I kind

4926

03:45:19,550 --> 03:45:17,640

of believe what rich said is that they

4927

03:45:21,710 --> 03:45:19,560

couldn't get that faking it out of their

4928

03:45:24,170 --> 03:45:21,720

system because you get you get that high

4929

03:45:25,790 --> 03:45:24,180

from all those views and you know I

4930

03:45:28,670 --> 03:45:25,800

think they knew when they saw that

4931

03:45:31,670 --> 03:45:28,680

reflection and that in that glass

4932

03:45:34,330 --> 03:45:31,680

they could get a ton of views from that

4933

03:45:37,010 --> 03:45:34,340

and they did it they faked it

4934

03:45:38,570 --> 03:45:37,020

and then they got caught even Their

4935

03:45:40,309 --> 03:45:38,580

audience knew right away that it was a

4936

03:45:42,229 --> 03:45:40,319

reflection doesn't take a magician to

4937

03:45:45,170 --> 03:45:42,239

see through that fake illusion it was

4938

03:45:49,150 --> 03:45:45,180

pretty easy to see through

4939

03:45:52,610 --> 03:45:49,160

and that hoax was very pardon the pun

4940

03:45:55,130 --> 03:45:52,620

transparent how it was done

4941

03:45:58,490 --> 03:45:55,140

and so uh

4942

03:46:00,650 --> 03:45:58,500

I think that they pulled it down because

4943

03:46:01,729 --> 03:46:00,660

they knew they got caught they went too

4944

03:46:03,830 --> 03:46:01,739

far

4945

03:46:05,150 --> 03:46:03,840

and now I can't admit it because they've

4946

03:46:06,650 --> 03:46:05,160

been telling people forever that they

4947

03:46:09,170 --> 03:46:06,660

were going to clean up their act and not

4948

03:46:11,090 --> 03:46:09,180

fake anything and not do anything and

4949

03:46:14,630 --> 03:46:11,100

like I said this is going to be a bad

4950

03:46:20,750 --> 03:46:16,729

every time that they get caught putting

4951

03:46:25,429 --> 03:46:22,610

people are going to remember

4952

03:46:28,610 --> 03:46:25,439

his blindly defending them

4953

03:46:30,830 --> 03:46:28,620

his lying to his audience and more

4954

03:46:31,790 --> 03:46:30,840

they're going to remember him lying to

4955

03:46:34,790 --> 03:46:31,800

everyone

4956

03:46:36,830 --> 03:46:34,800

about what they were up to about they

4957

03:46:38,389 --> 03:46:36,840

haven't hoaxed anything they haven't

4958

03:46:40,429 --> 03:46:38,399

hosted anything in five years three

4959

03:46:42,410 --> 03:46:40,439

years people are gonna remember

4960

03:46:45,830 --> 03:46:42,420

that he said all those things that he

4961

03:46:48,469 --> 03:46:45,840

was willing to lie for them

4962

03:46:50,809 --> 03:46:48,479

and I just love the fact that still

4963

03:46:52,490 --> 03:46:50,819

right I guess he hasn't watched either

4964

03:46:54,530 --> 03:46:52,500

documentary but he's going to tell

4965

03:46:56,330 --> 03:46:54,540

everybody that it's all lies they don't

4966

03:46:59,630 --> 03:46:56,340

have evidence

4967

03:47:02,750 --> 03:46:59,640

again it's the kid doing the book report

4968

03:47:04,550 --> 03:47:02,760

that is going to pretend

4969

03:47:06,170 --> 03:47:04,560

that he read the book

4970

03:47:08,990 --> 03:47:06,180

he's going to try to Bluff the book

4971

03:47:12,170 --> 03:47:09,000

report that doesn't work that way and he

4972

03:47:14,030 --> 03:47:12,180

made himself look silly and foolish if

4973

03:47:16,490 --> 03:47:14,040

he truly didn't watch that documentary

4974

03:47:18,590 --> 03:47:16,500

because he said things that were Silly

4975

03:47:24,469 --> 03:47:18,600

and foolish to anybody who did watch it

4976

03:47:28,070 --> 03:47:26,150

what is the point in defending someone

4977

03:47:30,590 --> 03:47:28,080

that is clearly lying to their viewers

4978

03:47:32,870 --> 03:47:30,600

money yeah I mean he thinks he's going

4979

03:47:34,570 --> 03:47:32,880

to get to be a big star because this

4980

03:47:37,070 --> 03:47:34,580

Channel with all these

4981

03:47:39,290 --> 03:47:37,080

subscribers he's going to work for them

4982

03:47:41,750 --> 03:47:39,300

and then I guess a lot of his

4983

03:47:43,969 --> 03:47:41,760

subscribers came from Madden

4984

03:47:45,889 --> 03:47:43,979

um you know I I really don't know but

4985

03:47:47,030 --> 03:47:45,899

he's getting paid pennies and YouTube ad

4986

03:47:49,849 --> 03:47:47,040

Revenue

4987

03:47:51,889 --> 03:47:49,859

uh and again third phase of moon clearly

4988

03:47:55,250 --> 03:47:51,899

lied saying they don't pay him Rich has

4989

03:47:56,870 --> 03:47:55,260

explained exactly how they pay him right

4990

03:48:00,889 --> 03:47:56,880

yeah blue chicken wants to know will

4991

03:48:05,269 --> 03:48:02,630

yeah I'm kind of waiting for them to

4992

03:48:07,429 --> 03:48:05,279

start calling Ollie and pedo right oh

4993

03:48:10,010 --> 03:48:07,439

wait we've busted that that's what they

4994

03:48:11,990 --> 03:48:10,020

do and again

4995

03:48:13,490 --> 03:48:12,000

I want to ask third phase the moon why

4996

03:48:15,229 --> 03:48:13,500

don't you put out a statement about

4997

03:48:18,410 --> 03:48:15,239

somebody that works for you calling

4998

03:48:21,290 --> 03:48:18,420

everybody critical of you pedos

4999

03:48:23,450 --> 03:48:21,300

do you condone that did you tell them to

5000

03:48:25,070 --> 03:48:23,460

do that

5001

03:48:27,830 --> 03:48:25,080

why don't you put out a statement

5002

03:48:30,349 --> 03:48:27,840

condemning him doing that why don't you

5003

03:48:33,229 --> 03:48:30,359

end your business relationship a real

5004

03:48:34,610 --> 03:48:33,239

company would fire someone immediately

5005

03:48:38,510 --> 03:48:34,620

for doing that

5006

03:48:40,190 --> 03:48:38,520

a real moral and ethical and legitimate

5007

03:48:41,990 --> 03:48:40,200

company would

5008

03:48:44,929 --> 03:48:42,000

or are you going to prove that you're a

5009

03:48:47,150 --> 03:48:44,939

fly-by-night outfit by not even putting

5010

03:48:49,610 --> 03:48:47,160

out a statement condemning

5011

03:48:52,670 --> 03:48:49,620

somebody that works for you calling

5012

03:48:55,070 --> 03:48:52,680

people critical of you pedos or claiming

5013

03:48:59,389 --> 03:48:55,080

they have pedo friends

5014

03:49:02,050 --> 03:48:59,399

you know the proof is in actions right

5015

03:49:05,030 --> 03:49:02,060

I believe in that saying like you know

5016

03:49:07,130 --> 03:49:05,040

words don't mean a thing you know

5017

03:49:09,590 --> 03:49:07,140

actions speak louder than words and the

5018

03:49:11,690 --> 03:49:09,600

fact that they sat in silence as Rich

5019

03:49:13,070 --> 03:49:11,700

was running around doing that in their

5020

03:49:16,490 --> 03:49:13,080

defense

5021

03:49:19,010 --> 03:49:16,500

to me if it means that they liked him

5022

03:49:21,170 --> 03:49:19,020

doing that or it means that they asked

5023

03:49:22,250 --> 03:49:21,180

him to do it condoned him doing it who

5024

03:49:25,250 --> 03:49:22,260

knows

5025

03:49:27,170 --> 03:49:25,260

people are free to speculate as to that

5026
03:49:29,170 --> 03:49:27,180
whole situation since they never put out

5027
03:49:31,969 --> 03:49:29,180
a statement about it and a real company

5028
03:49:34,490 --> 03:49:31,979
that's legitimate and not fly by night

5029
03:49:37,849 --> 03:49:34,500
would immediately

5030
03:49:40,490 --> 03:49:37,859
first of all fire the person and end the

5031
03:49:42,530 --> 03:49:40,500
business relationship

5032
03:49:46,630 --> 03:49:42,540
and second of all they would put out a

5033
03:49:50,210 --> 03:49:46,640
statement condemning those hateful

5034
03:49:52,790 --> 03:49:50,220
dangerous defamatory statements that

5035
03:49:55,969 --> 03:49:52,800
someone in their employee or someone

5036
03:49:57,710 --> 03:49:55,979
they were paying did to their critics

5037
03:50:00,950 --> 03:49:57,720
you know

5038
03:50:04,010 --> 03:50:00,960

but what can you expect from a company

5039

03:50:06,349 --> 03:50:04,020

and a couple of guys that have made all

5040

03:50:08,150 --> 03:50:06,359

this money faking things

5041

03:50:10,910 --> 03:50:08,160

you can't expect them to do the right

5042

03:50:12,530 --> 03:50:10,920

thing or even know like the fact that

5043

03:50:14,469 --> 03:50:12,540

they don't understand that they got

5044

03:50:17,690 --> 03:50:14,479

somebody working for them running around

5045

03:50:19,370 --> 03:50:17,700

calling people Paula Peto suggesting I

5046

03:50:21,410 --> 03:50:19,380

have pedo friends because we were

5047

03:50:23,630 --> 03:50:21,420

critical of them the fact that they

5048

03:50:25,490 --> 03:50:23,640

don't see that that's a huge problem for

5049

03:50:27,290 --> 03:50:25,500

them from a public relations standpoint

5050

03:50:29,870 --> 03:50:27,300

shows you

5051
03:50:31,849 --> 03:50:29,880
uh that they're clueless right they just

5052
03:50:34,550 --> 03:50:31,859
think that's okay apparently I don't

5053
03:50:37,450 --> 03:50:34,560
know and again I'm not accusing them of

5054
03:50:40,250 --> 03:50:37,460
of anything I'm not accusing them of

5055
03:50:41,990 --> 03:50:40,260
directing that or condoning it I'm

5056
03:50:44,990 --> 03:50:42,000
saying that other people are telling me

5057
03:50:46,969 --> 03:50:45,000
that they think they are

5058
03:50:50,269 --> 03:50:46,979
and that they should put out a statement

5059
03:50:51,410 --> 03:50:50,279
condemning these actions right

5060
03:50:53,830 --> 03:50:51,420
but

5061
03:50:56,809 --> 03:50:53,840
what what can we expect

5062
03:50:58,070 --> 03:50:56,819
so any more comments or questions oh

5063
03:51:00,950 --> 03:50:58,080

look

5064

03:51:02,690 --> 03:51:00,960

the porn Bots have arrived my private

5065

03:51:11,809 --> 03:51:02,700

photo here

5066

03:51:17,510 --> 03:51:14,570

all right exploring with Kalyn says this

5067

03:51:21,050 --> 03:51:17,520

all sounds like Petty High School drama

5068

03:51:22,790 --> 03:51:21,060

anyone any Who besides all that you

5069

03:51:24,410 --> 03:51:22,800

definitely continue your deep research

5070

03:51:26,330 --> 03:51:24,420

and keep your chin up Steve and thank

5071

03:51:28,790 --> 03:51:26,340

you I will and I appreciate you being a

5072

03:51:31,790 --> 03:51:28,800

patreon supporter as well

5073

03:51:35,570 --> 03:51:31,800

GG tomorrow night show will be very 10.

5074

03:51:37,370 --> 03:51:35,580

excuse me tangible I had a bounce that

5075

03:51:43,190 --> 03:51:37,380

happened in mid-sentence that's terrible

5076
03:51:48,590 --> 03:51:45,530
I just thought how PC the LA Times was

5077
03:51:49,610 --> 03:51:48,600
the Oxygen's uh

5078
03:51:51,469 --> 03:51:49,620
yeah

5079
03:51:56,510 --> 03:51:51,479
I'm not sure what that's about we'll

5080
03:52:01,969 --> 03:51:59,090
GG why speculate on all this why not

5081
03:52:04,910 --> 03:52:01,979
focus on things more tangible yeah I

5082
03:52:06,309 --> 03:52:04,920
should and you're right and we will we

5083
03:52:08,170 --> 03:52:06,319
will

5084
03:52:11,269 --> 03:52:08,180
uh

5085
03:52:14,389 --> 03:52:11,279
Patty Wilhelm says they eat their own in

5086
03:52:19,250 --> 03:52:14,399
ufology that's what uh Lou Elizondo says

5087
03:52:26,030 --> 03:52:21,769
Chuck Barnes says do real vegans feed

5088
03:52:27,710 --> 03:52:26,040

their cats and dogs meat uh I don't know

5089

03:52:29,750 --> 03:52:27,720

I don't know about that that's a good

5090

03:52:32,690 --> 03:52:29,760

question I think that some of them try

5091

03:52:35,269 --> 03:52:32,700

but dogs and cats don't like vegan dog

5092

03:52:38,690 --> 03:52:35,279

food I I would assume that a dog would

5093

03:52:40,729 --> 03:52:38,700

prefer dog food made for meat even if it

5094

03:52:42,170 --> 03:52:40,739

is kind of gross horse meat and stuff

5095

03:52:44,170 --> 03:52:42,180

it's still meat

5096

03:52:48,889 --> 03:52:44,180

um then they they're carnivores right

5097

03:52:50,450 --> 03:52:48,899

they've got to prefer that so uh on that

5098

03:52:52,790 --> 03:52:50,460

note

5099

03:52:53,929 --> 03:52:52,800

um another mystery what do vegans feed

5100

03:52:58,250 --> 03:52:53,939

their dogs

5101
03:53:04,969 --> 03:53:02,690
and one second here we'll get to this uh

5102
03:53:08,450 --> 03:53:04,979
there we go I gotta change those to both

5103
03:53:10,010 --> 03:53:08,460
the same thing apologize for that so

5104
03:53:12,110 --> 03:53:10,020
we're gonna bounce on out of here we'll

5105
03:53:16,130 --> 03:53:12,120
be back tomorrow night 9 p.m Eastern

5106
03:53:19,969 --> 03:53:16,140
Standard time we'll be debuting our new

5107
03:53:22,010 --> 03:53:19,979
um our new series murder in UFO land and

5108
03:53:23,870 --> 03:53:22,020
I'd be happy to finally start bringing

5109
03:53:26,090 --> 03:53:23,880
you that series we've worked very hard

5110
03:53:28,070 --> 03:53:26,100
on it I'm very proud of it and I hope

5111
03:53:31,670 --> 03:53:28,080
you'll be here tomorrow night 9 p.m

5112
03:53:34,130 --> 03:53:31,680
eastern time for the debut of that so

5113
03:53:35,150 --> 03:53:34,140

that's all we got for you

5114

03:53:37,790 --> 03:53:35,160

um

5115

03:53:40,309 --> 03:53:37,800

you know I I will say that I'm going to

5116

03:53:42,710 --> 03:53:40,319

pray for those guys that they that they

5117

03:53:46,250 --> 03:53:42,720

wise up and start doing things the right

5118

03:53:48,889 --> 03:53:46,260

way like they claimed because uh

5119

03:53:50,990 --> 03:53:48,899

I I don't know I I don't think it's a

5120

03:53:52,849 --> 03:53:51,000

good road to be on it's a dark and

5121

03:53:57,190 --> 03:53:52,859

dangerous path to just go we're just

5122

03:54:03,170 --> 03:54:00,650

dangerous dangerous and dark road that

5123

03:54:06,290 --> 03:54:03,180

they're on and even darker for Rich

5124

03:54:09,650 --> 03:54:06,300

doing these things to defend them I mean

5125

03:54:12,110 --> 03:54:09,660

I just can't believe it's it's gotten

5126

03:54:14,150 --> 03:54:12,120

worse and worse I mean what's next we're

5127

03:54:16,010 --> 03:54:14,160

calling people pedos we're making fun of

5128

03:54:17,330 --> 03:54:16,020

people with cancer saying they're Faking

5129

03:54:19,190 --> 03:54:17,340

It

5130

03:54:22,849 --> 03:54:19,200

all because they're critical of third

5131

03:54:25,070 --> 03:54:22,859

phase I guess great great

5132

03:54:27,229 --> 03:54:25,080

um but I'll pray for them and I will

5133

03:54:29,990 --> 03:54:27,239

pray for you and I hope you too will

5134

03:54:31,790 --> 03:54:30,000

pray for me so that's all I got for you

5135

03:54:33,530 --> 03:54:31,800

friends until next time

5136

03:54:35,389 --> 03:54:33,540

which will be tomorrow night 9 pm

5137

03:54:38,570 --> 03:54:35,399

Eastern please be here for this very

5138

03:54:41,870 --> 03:54:38,580

important new uh new series murder in

5139

03:54:43,610 --> 03:54:41,880

UFO land tomorrow night 9 p.m until next

5140

03:54:48,800 --> 03:54:43,620

time friends my name is Stephen Camby

5141

03:56:09,110 --> 03:55:09,180

[Music]

5142

03:56:26,650 --> 03:56:09,120

[Applause]

5143

03:56:28,110 --> 03:56:26,660

[Music]

5144

03:56:52,980 --> 03:56:28,120

thank you